



Board of Directors

Brian Brennan, Director
Richard Hajas, Director
Neil Cole, Director

Mary Bergen, Director
Pete Kaiser, Director

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
Meeting to be held at the

District Office
1055 Ventura Ave.
Oak View, CA 93022

You may also attend the meeting remotely.

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://us06web.zoom.us/j/91094478837?pwd=VnNOQTZyQVlk4K2pnaWpjYVI1TkpRdz09>

Meeting ID: 910 9447 8837

Passcode: 736519

To join by telephone please call (888) 788-0099 or (877) 853-5247
Enter Meeting ID: 910 9447 8837# Passcode: 736519#

August 10, 2022 @ 5:00 PM

Right to be heard: Members of the public have a right to address the Board directly on any item of interest to the public which is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. The request to be heard should be made immediately before the Board's consideration of the item. No action shall be taken on any item not appearing on the agenda unless the action is otherwise authorized by subdivision (b) of §54954.2 of the Government Code and except that members of a legislative body or its staff may briefly respond to statements made or questions posed by persons exercising their public testimony rights under section 54954.3 of the Government Code.

Special Accommodations: If you require special accommodations for attendance at or participation in this meeting, please notify our office 24 hours in advance at (805) 649-2251, ext. 113. (Govt. Code Section 54954.1 and 54954.2(a)).

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
4. AGENDA CONFIRMATION
5. PUBLIC COMMENTS - Presentation on District related items that are not on the agenda - three minute limit.
6. CONSENT AGENDA
 - 6.a. Accounts Payable Report.
[Accounts Payable Report.pdf](#)
 - 6.b. Minutes of the July 27, 2022 Board Meeting.
[7 27 2022 Min.pdf](#)
 - 6.c. Resolution proclaiming a local emergency persists, re-ratifying the proclamation of a State of Emergency by Executive Order, and re-authorizing remote teleconference meetings of the legislative bodies of Casitas Municipal Water District for the period of August 10, 2022 to September 9, 2022 pursuant to Brown Act Provisions.
[Resolution Subsequent AB 361.pdf](#)
7. ACTION ITEMS
 - 7.a. Adopt Resolution approving the Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program for the use of Copper to control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas.
[Board Memo CEQA Copper Treatment 8-10-22.pdf](#)
[ATT1. Final Casitas IS-MND Report with Responses.pdf](#)
[ATT2. Casitas MWD MMRP.pdf](#)
[ATT3. Comments Received on ISMND.pdf](#)
[ATT4. CMWD_Response_to_VCPW_Comments_SCH2022060526.pdf](#)
[ATT5. CMWD_Response_to_CDFW_Comments_SCH2022060526 \(1\).pdf](#)
[ATT6. Casitas CEQA NOD Final - 8-10-22 Mtg Date.pdf](#)
[ATT7. Casitas MWD Board Resolution.pdf](#)
 - 7.b. Approve budget of \$105,000 for Camp Chaffee Temporary Pump Station.
[Camp Chaffee Temp PS_Board Memo.pdf](#)
[Figure 1.pdf](#)
[Figure 2.pdf](#)
 - 7.c. Consideration of the Cancellation of the Casitas MWD August 24, 2022 Regular Board Meeting.
8. INFORMATION ITEMS
 - 8.a. State Water Project Intertie Report.

[SWP Intertie Project Cost 7-31-22.pdf](#)

8.b. CFD 2013 Report.
[CFD 2013-1 Project Cost 7-31-2022.pdf](#)

8.c. Adjudication Charges Report.
[Adjudication Charges YTD 7.31.22.pdf](#)

8.d. Investment Report.
[Investment Report 7.31.22.pdf](#)

9. GENERAL MANAGER COMMENTS

10. BOARD OF DIRECTOR REPORTS ON MEETINGS ATTENDED

11. BOARD OF DIRECTOR COMMENTS PER GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 54954.2(a).

12. CLOSED SESSION

12.a. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION (Government Code Section 54956.9(a) Santa Barbara Channelkeeper v. State Water Resources Control Board, City of San Buenaventura, et al.; and City of San Buenaventura v Duncan Abbott, et al., Cross Complaint; Superior Court of the State of California, County of Los Angeles, Case No. 19STCP01176.

13. ADJOURNMENT

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
General Fund Check Authorization
Checks Dated 07/21/22 - 08/03/22
Presented to the Board of Directors For Approval August 10, 2022

| Check | Payee | | Description | Amount |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 001139 | Payables Fund Account | # 9759651478 | Accounts Payable Batch 072722 | \$ 801,372.64 |
| 001142 | Payables Fund Account | # 9759651478 | Accounts Payable Batch 080322 | \$ 246,593.74 |
| | | | | <u>\$ 1,047,966.38</u> |
| 001140 | Payroll Found Account | # 9469730919 | Estimated Payroll 08/25/22 | \$ 260,000.00 |
| 001141 | Payroll Found Account | # 9469730919 | Estimated Payroll 09/08/22 | \$ 260,000.00 |
| | | | Total | <u>\$ 1,567,966.38</u> |

Publication of check register is in compliance with Section 53065.6 of the Government Code which requires the District to disclose reimbursements to employees and/or directors.

The above numbered checks, 001139-001142 have been duly audited is hereby certified as correct.

Janyne Brown, Chief Financial Officer

A/P Fund

Publication of check register is in compliance with Section 53065.6 of the Government Code which requires the District to disclose reimbursements to employees and/or directors.

001139 A/P Checks: 047131-47197
A/P Draft 000367-000373
047170 - Meiners Oaks ACE hardware - Continuation of detail of check 047169

001142 A/P Checks: 047198-047268
A/P Draft 000374-000377
Voids:
047204 - Amazon Capital Service - Continuation of detail of check 047203
047241 - Meiners Oaks ACE hardware - Continuation of detail of check 047240



Janyne Brown , Chief Financial Officer

CERTIFICATION

Payroll disbursements for the pay period ending 07/23/22

Pay Date 07/28/22

have been duly audited and are
hereby certified as correct.

Signed: Jayne Brown

Jayne Brown

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|-------------|------------|--------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| C-CHECK | VOID CHECK | V | 7/27/2022 | | | 047170 | | |
| C-CHECK | VOID CHECK | V | 8/03/2022 | | | 047204 | | |
| C-CHECK | VOID CHECK | V | 8/03/2022 | | | 047241 | | |

| * * T O T A L S * * | NO | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNTS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|---------------------|----|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| REGULAR CHECKS: | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| HAND CHECKS: | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| DRAFTS: | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| EFT: | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| NON CHECKS: | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| VOID CHECKS: | 3 | VOID DEBITS 0.00 | | |
| | | VOID CREDITS 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

| VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: | TOTALS: | NO | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNTS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|----------------------|---------|----|----------------|-----------|--------------|
| | | 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| BANK: | TOTALS: | 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| 05939 | Health Equity | | | | | | | |
| I-INV4017874 | Reimburse Med/Dep Care | D | 7/27/2022 | 248.72 | | 000367 | | |
| I-INV4032506 | FSA Monthly Admin Fee | D | 7/27/2022 | 175.00 | | 000367 | | 423.72 |
| 00131 | JCI JONES CHEMICALS, INC | | | | | | | |
| I-886352 | Chlorine - TP, CM 886869 | D | 7/27/2022 | 3,987.27 | | 000368 | | |
| I-890048 | Chlorine - TP, CM 891562 | D | 7/27/2022 | 4,824.36 | | 000368 | | |
| I-891012 | Chlorine - TP, CM 891033 | D | 7/27/2022 | 4,817.36 | | 000368 | | 13,628.99 |
| 00128 | INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE | | | | | | | |
| I-T1 202207252004 | Federal Withholding | D | 7/27/2022 | 46,707.81 | | 000369 | | |
| I-T3 202207252004 | SS Withholding | D | 7/27/2022 | 48,151.52 | | 000369 | | |
| I-T4 202207252004 | Medicare Withholding | D | 7/27/2022 | 11,496.84 | | 000369 | | 106,356.17 |
| 00187 | CALPERS | | | | | | | |
| I-PBB202207252004 | PERS BUY BACK | D | 7/27/2022 | 130.46 | | 000370 | | |
| I-PBP202207252004 | PERS BUY BACK | D | 7/27/2022 | 161.96 | | 000370 | | |
| I-PEB202207252004 | PEPRA EMPLOYEES PORTION | D | 7/27/2022 | 11,815.70 | | 000370 | | |
| I-PEM202207252004 | PERS EMPLOYEE PORTION MGMT | D | 7/27/2022 | 1,867.12 | | 000370 | | |
| I-PER202207252004 | PERS EMPLOYEE PORTION | D | 7/27/2022 | 7,401.76 | | 000370 | | |
| I-PRB202207252004 | PEBRA EMPLOYER PORTION | D | 7/27/2022 | 13,076.02 | | 000370 | | |
| I-PRR202207252004 | PERS EMPLOYER PORTION | D | 7/27/2022 | 12,226.23 | | 000370 | | 46,679.25 |
| 00180 | S.E.I.U. - LOCAL 721 | | | | | | | |
| I-COP202207252004 | SEIU 721 COPE | D | 7/27/2022 | 12.50 | | 000371 | | |
| I-UND202207252004 | UNION DUES | D | 7/27/2022 | 939.50 | | 000371 | | 952.00 |
| 00049 | STATE OF CALIFORNIA | | | | | | | |
| I-T2 202207252004 | STATE WITHHOLDING (CA) | D | 7/27/2022 | 17,887.79 | | 000372 | | 17,887.79 |
| 05790 | STATE OF OREGON | | | | | | | |
| I-OST202207252004 | OR STATE TRANSIT TAX | D | 7/27/2022 | 5.91 | | 000373 | | |
| I-T2 202207252004 | STATE WITHHOLDING (OR) | D | 7/27/2022 | 439.35 | | 000373 | | 445.26 |
| 05939 | Health Equity | | | | | | | |
| I-INV4049666 | Reimburse Med/Dep Care | D | 8/03/2022 | 102.43 | | 000374 | | 102.43 |
| 03506 | ISCO Machinery, Inc. | | | | | | | |
| I-113759-0001 | Dump Truck Rental - PL | D | 8/03/2022 | 7,168.75 | | 000375 | | |
| I-113759-0002 | Dump Truck Rental - PL | D | 8/03/2022 | 6,768.75 | | 000375 | | |
| I-113759-0003 | Dump Truck Rental - PL | D | 8/03/2022 | 6,768.75 | | 000375 | | 20,706.25 |
| 00131 | JCI JONES CHEMICALS, INC | | | | | | | |
| I-891935 | Chlorine - TP, CM 892048 | D | 8/03/2022 | 4,808.45 | | 000376 | | 4,808.45 |

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| 05973 | Mechanics Bank Credit Card | | | | | | | |
| I-072622a | CSDA Conference - MGMT | D | 8/03/2022 | 600.00 | | 000377 | | |
| I-072622b | Drone Pilot Training - IT/ENG | D | 8/03/2022 | 597.00 | | 000377 | | |
| I-072622c | NNA Services | D | 8/03/2022 | 98.65 | | 000377 | | |
| I-072622d | Notary Service | D | 8/03/2022 | 30.36 | | 000377 | | |
| I-072622e | VCN Ventura Rec Thousand Oaks | D | 8/03/2022 | 60.00 | | 000377 | | |
| I-072622f | Annual Membership Fee | D | 8/03/2022 | 99.00 | | 000377 | | |
| I-072622g | Office Supplies - DO | D | 8/03/2022 | 130.37 | | 000377 | | 1,615.38 |
| 05975 | AquaRevival LLC | | | | | | | |
| I-100077 | Aqua Revival Filter - WP | R | 7/22/2022 | 91,638.23 | | 047131 | | 91,638.23 |
| 05986 | Splashtacular | | | | | | | |
| I-34022#1 | Water Park Structure - WP | R | 7/22/2022 | 196,800.00 | | 047132 | | 196,800.00 |
| 02587 | A&M LAWNMOWER SHOP | | | | | | | |
| I-52103 | Motomix -MAINT | R | 7/27/2022 | 211.09 | | 047133 | | |
| I-52104 | Equipment Repair - MAINT | R | 7/27/2022 | 140.83 | | 047133 | | 351.92 |
| 00004 | ACWA JOINT POWERS INSURANCE AU | | | | | | | |
| I-0689121 | Health Insurance 08/22 | R | 7/27/2022 | 157,292.91 | | 047134 | | 157,292.91 |
| 05531 | Adamsons Towing Inc | | | | | | | |
| I-012008 | Tow Truck - Unit 42 | R | 7/27/2022 | 95.00 | | 047135 | | 95.00 |
| 03044 | Amazon Capital Services | | | | | | | |
| I-19XQ-D6M9-FR1P | Hat Replacement - EM | R | 7/27/2022 | 148.00 | | 047136 | | |
| I-1C4L-JPMF-9GK4 | First Aid Atibiotic Ointment | R | 7/27/2022 | 9.33 | | 047136 | | |
| I-1FX3-N1R9-9641 | Tool Box - UT | R | 7/27/2022 | 20.58 | | 047136 | | |
| I-1KD4-XYC9-PNCT | Sawhorse Pair Pack - MAINT | R | 7/27/2022 | 191.69 | | 047136 | | |
| I-1KRR-QXQR-TNDT | WaterProof Boots & Knee Pads | R | 7/27/2022 | 322.68 | | 047136 | | |
| I-1MQ1-7LGR-YDHK | Gravel - FISH | R | 7/27/2022 | 66.16 | | 047136 | | |
| I-1MR4-LXRM-HQLY | File Cabinet - MAINT | R | 7/27/2022 | 226.15 | | 047136 | | |
| I-1PVF-6NP6-HRKY | Charger Cable - IT | R | 7/27/2022 | 15.00 | | 047136 | | |
| I-1V7P-MXPT-HVVK | Telemetry Parts - EM | R | 7/27/2022 | 366.97 | | 047136 | | |
| I-1VNP-XQ9J-VXVH | Antigen Rapid Test - SAFE | R | 7/27/2022 | 477.20 | | 047136 | | 1,843.76 |
| 00836 | AMERICAN RED CROSS | | | | | | | |
| I-22442016 | Lifeguarding Training - WP | R | 7/27/2022 | 342.00 | | 047137 | | 342.00 |
| 00014 | AQUA-FLO SUPPLY | | | | | | | |
| I-SI1956417 | Clamp - PL | R | 7/27/2022 | 53.01 | | 047138 | | |
| I-SI1960837 | Couplings & PVC Bushing - WP | R | 7/27/2022 | 51.08 | | 047138 | | |
| I-SI1961494 | Shovel & Hat - PL | R | 7/27/2022 | 92.10 | | 047138 | | 196.19 |

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| 01323 | ARGO CHEMICAL INC Ammonia Solution - TP | R | 7/27/2022 | 5,622.74 | | 047139 | | 5,622.74 |
| 05140 | Annette Ayala Ojai Ave Cultural Monitor -ENG | R | 7/27/2022 | 469.72 | | 047140 | | 469.72 |
| 00679 | BAKERSFIELD PIPE & SUPPLY INC Flange & Teflon Tape - EM | R | 7/27/2022 | 37.36 | | 047141 | | |
| | I-S2940816.002 Sharpe 4 Lug BFV di Body - EM | R | 7/27/2022 | 128.39 | | 047141 | | |
| | I-S2941144.001 Ball Valve & Fittings - ENG | R | 7/27/2022 | 85.36 | | 047141 | | 251.11 |
| 04111 | Roadpost, Inc. Sat Phone Service - TP | R | 7/27/2022 | 54.54 | | 047142 | | 54.54 |
| 00463 | Cal-Coast Machinery Wet Charger Battery - WP | R | 7/27/2022 | 82.21 | | 047143 | | 82.21 |
| 02593 | Cal-Coast Machinery Mower Blades - Unit 119 | R | 7/27/2022 | 428.38 | | 047144 | | 428.38 |
| 00055 | CASITAS BOAT RENTALS Boat Rental - LAB | R | 7/27/2022 | 315.00 | | 047145 | | 315.00 |
| 00055 | CASITAS BOAT RENTALS Boat Rental - LAB | R | 7/27/2022 | 625.00 | | 047146 | | 625.00 |
| 03021 | Central Communications Call Center 06/22 | R | 7/27/2022 | 181.40 | | 047147 | | 181.40 |
| 00752 | COLE-PARMER INSTRUMENT CO. Glass Therm - FISH | R | 7/27/2022 | 138.82 | | 047148 | | 138.82 |
| 00062 | CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL Relay Output - TP | R | 7/27/2022 | 860.60 | | 047149 | | 860.60 |
| 02115 | Consumers Pipe Supply Co. Actuator Kit - EM | R | 7/27/2022 | 954.12 | | 047150 | | 954.12 |
| 00064 | CROWDER BACKFLOW SERVICES, INC Backflow Testing - DO | R | 7/27/2022 | 120.00 | | 047151 | | |
| | I-33020 Backflow Testing - TP | R | 7/27/2022 | 80.00 | | 047151 | | 200.00 |
| 04706 | Alvin Domingo Reimburse Expenses | R | 7/27/2022 | 250.00 | | 047152 | | 250.00 |

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 00086 I-2018a | E.J. Harrison & Sons Inc Acct#102258843 | R | 7/27/2022 | 307.85 | | 047153 | | 307.85 |
| 00086 I-5732 | E.J. Harrison & Sons Inc Acct#1C00053370 | R | 7/27/2022 | 285.36 | | 047154 | | 285.36 |
| 00086 I-5750 | E.J. Harrison & Sons Inc Acct#1C00054240 | R | 7/27/2022 | 446.23 | | 047155 | | 446.23 |
| 00095 I-S100081718.001 I-S100083189.001 I-S100083614.001 | FAMCON PIPE & SUPPLY Cutter Head & Pulling Cable-PL Saddle, Hydrant Ext - PL Gaskets & Nipple - PL | R R R | 7/27/2022 7/27/2022 7/27/2022 | 2,220.08 717.50 583.44 | | 047156 047156 047156 | | 3,521.02 |
| 00099 I-210701A | FGL ENVIRONMENTAL Nitrate Monitoring 06/28/22 | R | 7/27/2022 | 54.00 | | 047157 | | 54.00 |
| 00101 I-4729058 I-4816782 | FISHER SCIENTIFIC MacConkey Agar - LAB Water Bath Treatment - LAB | R R | 7/27/2022 7/27/2022 | 61.56 141.19 | | 047158 047158 | | 202.75 |
| 02417 I-5780 | GardenSoft Website License Renewal - PR | R | 7/27/2022 | 625.00 | | 047159 | | 625.00 |
| 01482 I-Jun 22 | MICHAEL GIBSON Reimburse Expenses 06/30/22 | R | 7/27/2022 | 352.82 | | 047160 | | 352.82 |
| 00115 I-9376873460 I-9381241778 | GRAINGER, INC Wire Rope - FISH Oil Bottles - MAINT | R R | 7/27/2022 7/27/2022 | 48.61 191.72 | | 047161 047161 | | 240.33 |
| 02748 I-INC60169196-I | Hanna Instruments Spare DO Membranes - FISH | R | 7/27/2022 | 127.87 | | 047162 | | 127.87 |
| 05746 I-834164 | Hasa Inc. Chlorine for Ojai Sys. - TP | R | 7/27/2022 | 4,038.79 | | 047163 | | 4,038.79 |
| 00596 I-8901653 | HOME DEPOT Contractor Sawhorse - MAINT | R | 7/27/2022 | 74.25 | | 047164 | | 74.25 |
| 02396 I-9017760368 | Kemira Water Solutions, Inc. Ferric Sulfate - TP | R | 7/27/2022 | 7,126.00 | | 047165 | | 7,126.00 |

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| 05990 | Michael Kenney | | | | | | | |
| I-072622 | Safety Boot Stipend | R | 7/27/2022 | 205.00 | | 047166 | | 205.00 |
| 00360 | LESLIE'S POOL SUPPLIES, INC | | | | | | | |
| I-00142-01-048098 | Pool Supplies - WP | R | 7/27/2022 | 200.67 | | 047167 | | 200.67 |
| 02658 | Liebert Cassidy Whitmore | | | | | | | |
| I-221308 | Metter #CA182-00001 | R | 7/27/2022 | 342.00 | | 047168 | | 342.00 |
| 00151 | MEINERS OAKS ACE HARDWARE | | | | | | | |
| I-009395 | Saw Blades - WP | R | 7/27/2022 | 34.70 | | 047169 | | |
| I-011272 | Shade Cloth - FISH | R | 7/27/2022 | 29.92 | | 047169 | | |
| I-011736 | Paint - UT | R | 7/27/2022 | 26.84 | | 047169 | | |
| I-011871 | Spray Paint & Measure Tape -UT | R | 7/27/2022 | 58.46 | | 047169 | | |
| I-011926 | Spry Paint - ENG | R | 7/27/2022 | 5.85 | | 047169 | | |
| I-012040 | Paint Pail Liners - MAINT | R | 7/27/2022 | 2.42 | | 047169 | | |
| I-012183 | Disc Flat & Wire Wheel - LCRA | R | 7/27/2022 | 54.60 | | 047169 | | |
| I-012427 | Safety Glass & Dust Mask - FIS | R | 7/27/2022 | 40.18 | | 047169 | | |
| I-012434 | Adapter & Batteries - ENG | R | 7/27/2022 | 211.06 | | 047169 | | |
| I-012451 | Storage Box & Tape Measure - M | R | 7/27/2022 | 2.73 | | 047169 | | |
| I-012453 | Steel Angle & Screws - LCRA | R | 7/27/2022 | 35.95 | | 047169 | | |
| I-012493 | Wheel - WP | R | 7/27/2022 | 31.27 | | 047169 | | |
| I-012811 | Steel Digging - TP | R | 7/27/2022 | 52.68 | | 047169 | | |
| I-012815 | Coupling - TP | R | 7/27/2022 | 1.94 | | 047169 | | |
| I-012832 | Wrench, Bolts & Screws - UT | R | 7/27/2022 | 107.73 | | 047169 | | 696.33 |
| 03444 | Mission Linen Supply | | | | | | | |
| I-517425890 | Uniform Pants - PL | R | 7/27/2022 | 32.36 | | 047171 | | 32.36 |
| 03980 | Gustavo Muro Jr. | | | | | | | |
| I-July 22 | Reimburse Expenses 07/22 | R | 7/27/2022 | 2,158.88 | | 047172 | | 2,158.88 |
| 00160 | OILFIELD ELECTRIC CO, INC | | | | | | | |
| I-2032949 | IR Testing - EM | R | 7/27/2022 | 1,500.00 | | 047173 | | 1,500.00 |
| 01570 | Ojai Auto Supply | | | | | | | |
| I-548699 | Air Filter - Unit 51 | R | 7/27/2022 | 11.98 | | 047174 | | 11.98 |
| 00884 | OJAI TERMITE & PEST CONTROL, I | | | | | | | |
| I-227877 | Squirrel Control - MAINT | R | 7/27/2022 | 300.00 | | 047175 | | 300.00 |
| 00168 | OJAI VALLEY NEWS | | | | | | | |
| I-2434 | Ad 07/22/22 - PR | R | 7/27/2022 | 150.00 | | 047176 | | 150.00 |

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| 03101 | OSTS, Inc. | | | | | | | |
| I-57298 | Fall Protection Training | R | 7/27/2022 | 1,767.75 | | 047177 | | |
| I-57671 | Heavy Equip Training | R | 7/27/2022 | 1,162.25 | | 047177 | | 2,930.00 |
| 02637 | David Pope | | | | | | | |
| I-072622 | Reimburse Expenses 07/22 | R | 7/27/2022 | 95.00 | | 047178 | | 95.00 |
| 05713 | Pops Auto Repair | | | | | | | |
| I-0245 | Tint Windows - Unit 71 | R | 7/27/2022 | 220.00 | | 047179 | | 220.00 |
| 01439 | PRECISION POWER EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | |
| I-73722 | Motomix - MAINT | R | 7/27/2022 | 21.54 | | 047180 | | 21.54 |
| 03392 | Pres Tech Equipment Company | | | | | | | |
| I-INV-000591 | Anti-Freez Tank Lid - Unit 150 | R | 7/27/2022 | 256.44 | | 047181 | | 256.44 |
| 02216 | Purchase Power | | | | | | | |
| I-072022 | Refill Postage Meter | R | 7/27/2022 | 2,525.00 | | 047182 | | 2,525.00 |
| 01109 | SALVADOR LOERA TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| I-183817 | Rock - MAINT | R | 7/27/2022 | 875.00 | | 047183 | | |
| I-183820 | Fill Sand - PL | R | 7/27/2022 | 481.35 | | 047183 | | |
| I-183865 | Rock - MAINT | R | 7/27/2022 | 875.00 | | 047183 | | |
| I-183866 | Rock - MAINT | R | 7/27/2022 | 875.00 | | 047183 | | |
| I-183876 | Fill Sand - PL | R | 7/27/2022 | 448.00 | | 047183 | | |
| I-183878 | Rock - MAINT | R | 7/27/2022 | 875.00 | | 047183 | | |
| I-183885 | Rock - MAINT | R | 7/27/2022 | 875.00 | | 047183 | | 5,304.35 |
| 01240 | SENSUS USA | | | | | | | |
| I-ZA22011395 | Sensus Support 22-23 | R | 7/27/2022 | 1,949.94 | | 047184 | | 1,949.94 |
| 00608 | SMITH PIPE & SUPPLY INC. | | | | | | | |
| I-3924201 | Coconut Errosion Blanket - TP | R | 7/27/2022 | 2,280.74 | | 047185 | | 2,280.74 |
| 00215 | SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON | | | | | | | |
| I-071922 | Acct#700028645962 | R | 7/27/2022 | 48,962.43 | | 047186 | | |
| I-072222 | Acct#700625798978 | R | 7/27/2022 | 188.53 | | 047186 | | |
| I-072222a | Acct#700533992421 | R | 7/27/2022 | 32,826.35 | | 047186 | | 81,977.31 |
| 02703 | Sunbelt Rentals | | | | | | | |
| I-128094489-0001 | Rent Forklift - LAB | R | 7/27/2022 | 2,241.05 | | 047187 | | 2,241.05 |
| 04684 | Univar Solutions USA Inc. | | | | | | | |
| I-50229417 | Sod Hypo 12.5% Liquichlor - WP | R | 7/27/2022 | 5,259.97 | | 047188 | | |
| I-50303578 | Sod Hypo 12.5 Liquichlor - WP | R | 7/27/2022 | 4,207.98 | | 047188 | | 9,467.95 |

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| 00825 | USA BLUEBOOK | | | | | | | |
| I-042460 | Nitrate Gloves - LAB | R | 7/27/2022 | 158.48 | | 047189 | | |
| I-045181 | Lab Materials - LAB | R | 7/27/2022 | 3,057.69 | | 047189 | | 3,216.17 |
| 00254 | VENTURA LOCKSMITHS | | | | | | | |
| I-HM 072122-5 | Duplicate Key - MAINT | R | 7/27/2022 | 56.00 | | 047190 | | 56.00 |
| 00258 | VENTURA STEEL, INC | | | | | | | |
| I-272209 | H.R. Plate & Flat - EM | R | 7/27/2022 | 54.70 | | 047191 | | 54.70 |
| 05869 | Wingate Earthworks | | | | | | | |
| I-072122 | Asphalt Patching - ENG | R | 7/27/2022 | 6,898.53 | | 047192 | | 6,898.53 |
| 05951 | Wired Media Solutions | | | | | | | |
| I-INV4600 | CMWD Zoom Integration | R | 7/27/2022 | 1,778.07 | | 047193 | | 1,778.07 |
| 04010 | CALIFORNIA STATE DISBURSEMENT | | | | | | | |
| I-CS5202207252004 | 200000001181291 | R | 7/27/2022 | 386.30 | | 047194 | | 386.30 |
| 00102 | FRANCHISE TAX BOARD | | | | | | | |
| I-G03202207252004 | Payroll Deduction | R | 7/27/2022 | 815.40 | | 047195 | | 815.40 |
| 00124 | ICMA RETIREMENT TRUST - 457 | | | | | | | |
| I-DCI202207252004 | DEFERRED COMP FLAT | R | 7/27/2022 | 1,954.17 | | 047196 | | |
| I-DI%202207252004 | DEFERRED COMP PERCENT | R | 7/27/2022 | 110.69 | | 047196 | | 2,064.86 |
| 00985 | NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTION | | | | | | | |
| I-CUN202207252004 | 457 CATCH UP | R | 7/27/2022 | 480.77 | | 047197 | | |
| I-DCN202207252004 | DEFERRED COMP FLAT | R | 7/27/2022 | 7,563.11 | | 047197 | | |
| I-DN%202207252004 | DEFERRED COMP PERCENT | R | 7/27/2022 | 423.09 | | 047197 | | 8,466.97 |
| 03758 | County of Ventura - Fleet Serv | | | | | | | |
| I-9117-0719 | 2013 Chevy Silverado - Unit 75 | R | 7/28/2022 | 13,000.00 | | 047198 | | 13,000.00 |
| 02587 | A&M LAWNMOWER SHOP | | | | | | | |
| I-31140 | Trimmer Heads - MAINT | R | 8/03/2022 | 189.44 | | 047199 | | |
| I-52126 | 3" Honda Pump - PL | R | 8/03/2022 | 864.92 | | 047199 | | 1,054.36 |
| 05858 | Aerial and Crane Experts, Inc | | | | | | | |
| I-33254 | Crane Inspection - Unit 87 | R | 8/03/2022 | 821.50 | | 047200 | | 821.50 |
| 00010 | AIRGAS USA LLC | | | | | | | |
| I-9128101972 | Welding Supplies - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 764.37 | | 047201 | | 764.37 |

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| 09569 | ALLCABLE | | | | | | | |
| I-4033147 | Device Bus Cable - EM | R | 8/03/2022 | 350.53 | | 047202 | | 350.53 |
| 03044 | Amazon Capital Services | | | | | | | |
| C-14GN-F11J-DM9V | Crucial RAM Return - IT | R | 8/03/2022 | 127.30CR | | 047203 | | |
| I-11G3-FR4F-93MN | Cable Adapter - EM | R | 8/03/2022 | 70.74 | | 047203 | | |
| I-13C3-F69L-7MML | Fuel Transfer Pump - MAINT | R | 8/03/2022 | 12.41 | | 047203 | | |
| I-1476-NYPR-971K | Toner - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 67.44 | | 047203 | | |
| I-1HLN-V9JH-CWGJ | Static Ground Strap - Unit 46 | R | 8/03/2022 | 8.35 | | 047203 | | |
| I-1P1G-PGDH-FK9N | Cable Sip Tie - MAINT | R | 8/03/2022 | 68.44 | | 047203 | | |
| I-1PNP-C9NP-G6W3 | Tire Chuck - MAINT | R | 8/03/2022 | 12.43 | | 047203 | | |
| I-1RX6-H7C1-F6QK | USB Doual Adapter - ENG | R | 8/03/2022 | 32.15 | | 047203 | | |
| I-1V6D-MWM7-FFGH | String Trimmer Replaces -MAINT | R | 8/03/2022 | 51.45 | | 047203 | | |
| I-1XPM-YLNV-HRJ1 | Paint - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 90.00 | | 047203 | | |
| I-1YGN-G6XF-9DDD | Custom Stamp - MAINT | R | 8/03/2022 | 27.78 | | 047203 | | |
| I-1YHV-QTTH-C3WR | Fuel Transfer Pump - MAINT | R | 8/03/2022 | 69.64 | | 047203 | | |
| I-1YRX-TJ66-CTPJ | Clutch Puller Remover Tool-LCR | R | 8/03/2022 | 15.96 | | 047203 | | 399.49 |
| 00836 | AMERICAN RED CROSS | | | | | | | |
| I-22422990 | Lifeguarding Training - WP | R | 8/03/2022 | 299.25 | | 047205 | | 299.25 |
| 00014 | AQUA-FLO SUPPLY | | | | | | | |
| I-SI1961493 | Rubber Repair Kit - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 119.47 | | 047206 | | |
| I-SI1964813 | PVC Cap - WP | R | 8/03/2022 | 57.11 | | 047206 | | |
| I-SI1964814 | Parts for Meter Upgrade - UT | R | 8/03/2022 | 200.78 | | 047206 | | 377.36 |
| 01703 | ARNOLD LAROCHELLE MATTHEWS | | | | | | | |
| I-5941a | Metter #5088-001 | R | 8/03/2022 | 3,968.00 | | 047207 | | 3,968.00 |
| 02179 | Art Street Interactive | | | | | | | |
| I-2467 | Reservation Sys. Hosting/Maint | R | 8/03/2022 | 549.70 | | 047208 | | 549.70 |
| 01666 | AT & T | | | | | | | |
| I-000018540167 | Acct#939162398 | R | 8/03/2022 | 65.72 | | 047209 | | 65.72 |
| 01666 | AT & T | | | | | | | |
| I-000018544774 | Acct#9391064013 | R | 8/03/2022 | 27.03 | | 047210 | | 27.03 |
| 05140 | Annette Ayala | | | | | | | |
| I-71 | Ojai Ave Cultural Monitor -ENG | R | 8/03/2022 | 7,211.64 | | 047211 | | 7,211.64 |
| 00679 | BAKERSFIELD PIPE & SUPPLY INC | | | | | | | |
| I-S2944077.001 | Slip on Flange & Conc Reducer | R | 8/03/2022 | 107.21 | | 047212 | | 107.21 |

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| 01295 | BSN CONSTRUCTION Asphalt Patching - ENG | R | 8/03/2022 | 2,015.78 | | 047213 | | 2,015.78 |
| 00463 | Cal-Coast Machinery Poly Convolutd Wafer - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 582.98 | | 047214 | | 582.98 |
| 00117 | CERTEX USA, INC Fittinnngs - PL | R | 8/03/2022 | 21.07 | | 047215 | | |
| | I-10814541-00 I-10814558-00 3/8" Clevis Type Sling - PL | R | 8/03/2022 | 297.39 | | 047215 | | 318.46 |
| 05964 | Charter Communications Holding Acct#8448200220232531 | R | 8/03/2022 | 685.00 | | 047216 | | 685.00 |
| 00058 | COAST TO COAST O Ring - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 1.42 | | 047217 | | |
| | I-53268 I-53273 Washer - TP | R | 8/03/2022 | 3.60 | | 047217 | | 5.02 |
| 01843 | COASTAL COPY Copier Usage - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 146.84 | | 047218 | | |
| | I-019905 I-1022070 Copier Usage - DO | R | 8/03/2022 | 398.65 | | 047218 | | 545.49 |
| 01483 | CORVEL CORPORATION 1102WC230300001 DOS 07/19/22 | R | 8/03/2022 | 1,350.00 | | 047219 | | 1,350.00 |
| 01764 | DataProse, LLC UB Mailing 07/22 | R | 8/03/2022 | 4,214.88 | | 047220 | | 4,214.88 |
| 02480 | David Taussig & Associates, In D21-00115 CFD Tax Admin | R | 8/03/2022 | 2,187.72 | | 047221 | | 2,187.72 |
| 00086 | E.J. Harrison & Sons Inc Acct#1C00054230 | R | 8/03/2022 | 6,691.32 | | 047222 | | 6,691.32 |
| 05940 | Eno Scientific LLC Accrue Use Tax | R | 8/03/2022 | 332.78CR | | 047223 | | |
| | C-5652b D-5652a I-5652 Accrue Use Tax Well Level Proves - ENG | R | 8/03/2022 | 332.78 | | 047223 | | |
| | | R | 8/03/2022 | 4,657.00 | | 047223 | | 4,657.00 |
| 05909 | Enterprise Car Rental - FISH | R | 8/03/2022 | 287.93 | | 047224 | | 287.93 |
| 00415 | F.H. PUMPS INC. Ave 2 PP Discharge Valve - EM | R | 8/03/2022 | 1,050.00 | | 047225 | | 1,050.00 |
| | I-89329 | | | | | | | |

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| 00095 | FAMCON PIPE & SUPPLY | | | | | | | |
| I-S100072084.004 | 1" Adapter - PL | R | 8/03/2022 | 160.88 | | 047226 | | |
| I-S100077508.002 | 8" Muleller Valve - PL | R | 8/03/2022 | 1,530.46 | | 047226 | | |
| I-S100077980.003 | 2" Brass Coupling - PL | R | 8/03/2022 | 1,533.68 | | 047226 | | |
| I-S100079488.001 | 8" Saddle - PL | R | 8/03/2022 | 492.28 | | 047226 | | 3,717.30 |
| 10229 | FENCE FACTORY - VENTURA | | | | | | | |
| I-698305 | Toilet Rental - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 3,650.00 | | 047227 | | 3,650.00 |
| 05932 | Ghitterman Ghitterman & Feld F | | | | | | | |
| I-080322 | 1102WC180000001 07/23-08/05/22 | R | 8/03/2022 | 580.00 | | 047228 | | 580.00 |
| 00115 | GRAINGER, INC | | | | | | | |
| I-9386346325 | Goggles - Lab | R | 8/03/2022 | 31.76 | | 047229 | | |
| I-9390481092 | O-Ring - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 3.95 | | 047229 | | 35.71 |
| 05746 | Hasa Inc. | | | | | | | |
| I-835405 | Chlorine for Ojai Sys. - TP | R | 8/03/2022 | 1,406.72 | | 047230 | | 1,406.72 |
| 05849 | Hill Brothers Chemical Co | | | | | | | |
| I-07139356 | Liquid Ammonia Sulfate - TP | R | 8/03/2022 | 916.80 | | 047231 | | 916.80 |
| 00894 | HOSE-MAN, INC. | | | | | | | |
| I-5297132-0001-05 | Hose - LAB | R | 8/03/2022 | 672.14 | | 047232 | | |
| I-5297207-0001-05 | Coupler - PL | R | 8/03/2022 | 14.60 | | 047232 | | 686.74 |
| 00127 | INDUSTRIAL BOLT & SUPPLY | | | | | | | |
| I-234294-1 | Bolts & Nuts - EM | R | 8/03/2022 | 45.94 | | 047233 | | |
| I-234336-1 | Hex Cap & Washer - EM | R | 8/03/2022 | 25.52 | | 047233 | | 71.46 |
| 02344 | Janitek Cleaning Solutions | | | | | | | |
| I-45430A | Janitorial Service - DO | R | 8/03/2022 | 2,435.91 | | 047234 | | 2,435.91 |
| 05744 | Kear Groundwater | | | | | | | |
| I-2971 | Hydrogeologic Services - HOBO | R | 8/03/2022 | 2,932.65 | | 047235 | | 2,932.65 |
| 02671 | Tim Lawson | | | | | | | |
| I-July 22 | Reimburse Expenses 07/22 | R | 8/03/2022 | 138.17 | | 047236 | | 138.17 |
| 05449 | Matheson Tri-Gas, Inc. | | | | | | | |
| I-0026092917 | Liquid Oxygen - TP | R | 8/03/2022 | 19,604.30 | | 047237 | | 19,604.30 |
| 01106 | McCROMETER, INC. | | | | | | | |
| I-581306 | Magnetic Meter - ENG | R | 8/03/2022 | 4,406.19 | | 047238 | | 4,406.19 |

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| 00329 | MCMaster-CARR SUPPLY CO. | | | | | | | |
| I-81903577 | Torsion Spring - ENG | R | 8/03/2022 | 55.41 | | 047239 | | 55.41 |
| 00151 | MEINERS OAKS ACE HARDWARE | | | | | | | |
| C-013166a | 013166 Credit | R | 8/03/2022 | 0.30CR | | 047240 | | |
| I-010512 | Bolts & Screws - IT | R | 8/03/2022 | 4.93 | | 047240 | | |
| I-011919 | Cooler & Lysol - PL | R | 8/03/2022 | 46.30 | | 047240 | | |
| I-012069 | Lock Ext Cord - PL | R | 8/03/2022 | 55.62 | | 047240 | | |
| I-012582 | 3 Die-Cut - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 0.44 | | 047240 | | |
| I-012729 | Bolts & Screws - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 10.94 | | 047240 | | |
| I-012965 | Fittings - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 14.81 | | 047240 | | |
| I-013015 | Hex Key Set & Plier - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 57.55 | | 047240 | | |
| I-013038 | Bolts & Screws - EM | R | 8/03/2022 | 28.14 | | 047240 | | |
| I-013166 | Trash Bags & Broom - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 36.64 | | 047240 | | |
| I-013243 | Concrete & Batteries - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 18.41 | | 047240 | | |
| I-013403 | Couplings & Elbow - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 33.53 | | 047240 | | |
| I-013449 | Ball Valve & Brass Hex - EM | R | 8/03/2022 | 17.06 | | 047240 | | 324.07 |
| 03444 | Mission Linen Supply | | | | | | | |
| I-517416646 | Uniform Pants - PL | R | 8/03/2022 | 34.00 | | 047242 | | |
| I-517467863 | Uniform Pants - PL | R | 8/03/2022 | 32.36 | | 047242 | | |
| I-517467864 | Uniform Pants - MAINT | R | 8/03/2022 | 28.27 | | 047242 | | |
| I-517467868 | Uniform Pants - TP | R | 8/03/2022 | 52.09 | | 047242 | | 146.72 |
| 03508 | NTT Industrial Supply, Inc. | | | | | | | |
| I-20578 | Brush & Cut off Wheel - EM | R | 8/03/2022 | 66.61 | | 047243 | | 66.61 |
| 05977 | ODP Business Solutions, LLC | | | | | | | |
| I-247186696001 | Office Supplies - PR | R | 8/03/2022 | 13.32 | | 047244 | | 13.32 |
| 01570 | Ojai Auto Supply | | | | | | | |
| I-549164 | Brakleen & Blue Def - Unit 73 | R | 8/03/2022 | 66.32 | | 047245 | | |
| I-549185 | Case Fuse & Sealer - GARAGE | R | 8/03/2022 | 11.26 | | 047245 | | |
| I-549289 | Battery - Unit 281 | R | 8/03/2022 | 125.42 | | 047245 | | |
| I-549331 | Antifreeze - GARAGE | R | 8/03/2022 | 54.59 | | 047245 | | |
| I-549373 | Control Module - Unit 29 | R | 8/03/2022 | 25.65 | | 047245 | | 283.24 |
| 00169 | OJAI VALLEY SANITARY DISTRICT | | | | | | | |
| I-24316 | Cust #99991 | R | 8/03/2022 | 8,094.86 | | 047246 | | 8,094.86 |
| 00383 | ON DUTY UNIFORMS & EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | |
| I-5799 | Pants - LCRA | R | 8/03/2022 | 148.67 | | 047247 | | 148.67 |

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 01627 I-62733 | OSCAR'S TREE SERVICE Clear Poison Oak - PL | R | 8/03/2022 | 4,800.00 | | 047248 | | 4,800.00 |
| 03101 I-57679 | OSTS, Inc. Fall Protection Training | R | 8/03/2022 | 1,779.75 | | 047249 | | 1,779.75 |
| 03932 I-080322 | Ron Quinine 1102WC230300001 07/20-08/02/22 | R | 8/03/2022 | 2,226.66 | | 047250 | | 2,226.66 |
| 00215 I-072722a I-072722b I-080122 | SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON Acct#700387230310 Acct#700237081885 Acct#700028735181 | R R R | 8/03/2022 8/03/2022 8/03/2022 | 22.56 11,141.10 18,706.14 | | 047251 047251 047251 | | 29,869.80 |
| 00216 I-072822a I-072822b | Southern California Gas Co. Acct#18231433006 Acct#00801443003 | R R | 8/03/2022 8/03/2022 | 51.61 273.90 | | 047252 047252 | | 325.51 |
| 01964 I-0146992-IN | Surface Pump Inc. Pump Rebuild - TP | R | 8/03/2022 | 3,676.19 | | 047253 | | 3,676.19 |
| 00317 I-35743 | TIERRA CONTRACTING INC Fairview Road PL Const. - ENG | R | 8/03/2022 | 22,603.36 | | 047254 | | 22,603.36 |
| 00246 I-1046262 | VENTURA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION VCA{CD Permit Robles Generator | R | 8/03/2022 | 678.00 | | 047255 | | 678.00 |
| 00891 I-080222 | VENTURA COUNTY CLERK NOD CDFW Filing Fee - LAB | R | 8/03/2022 | 2,598.00 | | 047256 | | 2,598.00 |
| 00257 I-073122 | VENTURA RIVER WATER DISTRICT Acct#5-37500A | R | 8/03/2022 | 143.56 | | 047257 | | 143.56 |
| 05869 I-070622 | Wingate Earthworks Asphalt Patching - ENG | R | 8/03/2022 | 42,058.40 | | 047258 | | 42,058.40 |
| 05951 I-4603 | Wired Media Solutions CMWD Zoom Integration | R | 8/03/2022 | 1,896.83 | | 047259 | | 1,896.83 |
| 1 I-000202207292007 | CAMARENA, MARIA US REFUND | R | 8/03/2022 | 190.00 | | 047260 | | 190.00 |
| 1 I-000202207292006 | KNEELAND, JIM US REFUND | R | 8/03/2022 | 190.00 | | 047261 | | 190.00 |

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 I-000202207292009 | MYERS, J.R. US REFUND | R | 8/03/2022 | 520.00 | | 047262 | | 520.00 |
| 1 I-000202207292008 | PARIS, GARY US REFUND | R | 8/03/2022 | 115.00 | | 047263 | | 115.00 |
| 1 I-000202207292005 | RUSCHEINSKY, CARRIE US REFUND | R | 8/03/2022 | 365.00 | | 047264 | | 365.00 |
| 1 I-000202207292010 | LARY, JUDITH US REFUND | R | 8/03/2022 | 220.37 | | 047265 | | 220.37 |
| 1 I-000202207292011 | HOTLINE CONSTRUCTION US REFUND | R | 8/03/2022 | 247.00 | | 047266 | | 247.00 |
| 1 I-000202207292012 | PEARL STREET ASSOCIA US REFUND | R | 8/03/2022 | 1,545.00 | | 047267 | | 1,545.00 |
| 1 I-000202207292013 | PHIPPS, KELSEY US REFUND | R | 8/03/2022 | 10.21 | | 047268 | | 10.21 |

| * * T O T A L S * * | NO | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNTS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|---------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| REGULAR CHECKS: | 135 | 834,360.69 | 0.00 | 834,360.69 |
| HAND CHECKS: | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| DRAFTS: | 11 | 213,605.69 | 0.00 | 213,605.69 |
| EFT: | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| NON CHECKS: | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| VOID CHECKS: | 0 | VOID DEBITS 0.00 | | |
| | | VOID CREDITS 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

| VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: AP TOTALS: | NO | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNTS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------|-----|----------------|-----------|--------------|
| | 146 | 1,047,966.38 | 0.00 | 1,047,966.38 |
| BANK: AP TOTALS: | 146 | 1,047,966.38 | 0.00 | 1,047,966.38 |
| REPORT TOTALS: | 146 | 1,047,966.38 | 0.00 | 1,047,966.38 |

Adjudication Charge Fund Account

Publication of check register is in compliance with Section 53065.6 of the Government Code which requires the District to disclose reimbursements to employees and/or directors.

Adj. Checks: 000080-000081

Voids:



Janyne Brown , Chief Financial Officer

| VENDOR I.D. | NAME | STATUS | CHECK DATE | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNT | CHECK NO | CHECK STATUS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| 01703 I-5941b | ARNOLD LAROCHELLE MATTHEWS Adjudication Litigation 06/22 | R | 8/03/2022 | 288.00 | | 000080 | | 288.00 |
| 02475 I-933091 | Rutan & Tucker, LLP Adjudication Litigation 06/22 | R | 8/03/2022 | 4,933.27 | | 000081 | | 4,933.27 |

| * * T O T A L S * * | NO | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNTS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|---------------------|----|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| REGULAR CHECKS: | 2 | 5,221.27 | 0.00 | 5,221.27 |
| HAND CHECKS: | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| DRAFTS: | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| EFT: | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| NON CHECKS: | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| VOID CHECKS: | 0 | VOID DEBITS 0.00 | | |
| | | VOID CREDITS 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

| VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: ADJ TOTALS: | NO | INVOICE AMOUNT | DISCOUNTS | CHECK AMOUNT |
|----------------------------------|----|----------------|-----------|--------------|
| | 2 | 5,221.27 | 0.00 | 5,221.27 |
| BANK: ADJ TOTALS: | 2 | 5,221.27 | 0.00 | 5,221.27 |
| REPORT TOTALS: | 2 | 5,221.27 | 0.00 | 5,221.27 |

Casitas Municipal Water District
Reimbursement Disclosure Report (1)
Fiscal Year 2022/23
July 1, 2022-June 30, 2023

| <u>Date paid</u> | <u>Board of Director/Employee</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Amount Paid</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 7/6/2022 | Mitch Tull | Thermal Paper | \$ 166.78 |
| 7/14/2022 | Cory Johnson | Safety Boot Stipend | \$ 205.00 |
| 7/14/2022 | Kyler Heath | Safety Boot Stipend | \$ 205.00 |
| 7/14/2022 | Justice Holloway | Robles Supplies/Drill | \$ 113.58 |
| 7/20/2022 | Julia Aranda | APWA Webinar | \$ 160.00 |
| 7/20/2022 | Lisa Barbee | CalPERS Education Training | \$ 449.00 |
| 7/20/2022 | Spancer Hair | Pesticide Course | \$ 300.00 |
| 7/20/2022 | Spancer Hair | Pesticide Exam | \$ 150.00 |
| 7/20/2022 | Tim Lawson | Door Locks | \$ 134.98 |
| 7/27/2022 | Alvin Domingo | Distribution 2 Exam and Certification | \$ 250.00 |
| 7/27/2022 | Michael Gibson | Graphing Software Upgrade | \$ 299.00 |
| 7/27/2022 | Michael Kenney | Safety Boot Stipend | \$ 205.00 |
| 7/27/2022 | Gustavo Muro | Lodging for ESRI UC | \$ 1,663.88 |
| 7/27/2022 | Gustavo Muro | Parking for ESRI UC | \$ 105.00 |
| 7/27/2022 | Gustavo Muro | Mileage ESRI UC | \$ 240.00 |
| 7/28/2022 | Jesus Garcia | Class A License | \$ 2,121.96 |
| 8/3/2022 | Tim Lawson | Sign for Tokens Machins | \$ 138.17 |

1) Reimbursement Disclosure Report prepared pursuant to California Government Code 53065.5

Minutes of the Casitas Municipal Water District
Board Meeting Held
July 27, 2022

1. CALL TO ORDER

President Brennan called the meeting to order at 5:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Directors Bergen, Kaiser, Cole, Hajas and Brennan are present. Also present are Gm Flood, AGM Dyer, EA Vieira and Counsel Mathews.

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

President Brennan led the Pledge of Allegiance.

4. AGENDA CONFIRMATION

The agenda was confirmed as presented.

5. PUBLIC COMMENTS - Presentation on District related items that are not on the agenda - three minute limit.

A member of the public urged the district to get on desal as soon as possible as he doubts Santa Barbara will commit to the current project. Desal is what we need and time is of the essence. President Brennan responded that he sat on the Coastal Commission when they turned down the Poseidon project the first time and they have now been turned down the second time. Some places are doing what we call desal but it is taking brackish water inland and cleaning it up. There are a small amount who are doing ocean inputs. We have looked at options and continue to do so. It has some major challenges.

Gina Dorrington, newly appointed General Manager of Ventura Water informed the board that she took over for Susan Rungren and has been in water and wastewater for 20 years, is a Cal Poly Pomona Graduate with a BS in Soil Science. Ms. Dorrington has been with the City of Ventura for seven years and looks forward to working with Casitas as a customer and partner

6. CONSENT AGENDA

6.a. Accounts Payable Report.
[Accounts Payable.pdf](#)

6.b. Minutes of the July 13, 2022 Board Meeting.
[7 13 2022 Min.pdf](#)

The Consent Agenda was offered by Director Kaiser, seconded by Director Bergen and

adopted by the following roll call vote:

| | | |
|---------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| AYES: | Directors: | Bergen, Kaiser, Cole, Hajas, Brennan |
| NOES: | Directors: | None |
| ABSENT: | Directors: | None |

7. ACTION ITEMS

- 7.a. Approval of an agreement with Ernst & Young regarding the ongoing review/audit of the State Water Project contract in conjunction with the State Water Contractors Association.

[Board Memo for Ernst & Young SWP Audit Agreement 072722.pdf](#)

[Ernst & Young Master Services Agreement - SWP Audit Services 072722](#)

[ATT1.pdf Ernst & Young Statement of Work - SWP Audit Services 072722](#)

[ATT2.pdf](#)

On the motion of Director Kaiser, seconded by Director Cole, the above recommendation was approved by the following roll call vote:

| | | |
|---------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| AYES: | Directors: | Bergen, Kaiser, Cole, Hajas, Brennan |
| NOES: | Directors: | None |
| ABSENT: | Directors: | None |

- 7.b. Consideration of the surplus sale of certain Casitas MWD assets.

[Board Memo on Surplus Items 072722.pdf](#)

On the motion of Director Hajas, seconded by Director Cole, the above recommendation was approved by the following roll call vote:

| | | |
|---------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| AYES: | Directors: | Bergen, Kaiser, Cole, Hajas, Brennan |
| NOES: | Directors: | None |
| ABSENT: | Directors: | None |

- 7.c. Provide direction to staff on annexation to CFD 2013-01 of APN 019-0-030-03 and APN 019-0-030-22.

[BoardMemo_1071 Rancho Road APN 019-0-030-03 and 019-0-030-22 072722 \(1\).pdf](#)

GM Flood explained that the impetus for this is that currently they are hooked up to the Casitas system with a long service line and meter on Cuyama. The service line goes over hill and dale as was typical back in the day. A pipeline from the Ojai water system is close. To do this before we brought it to the board and it is appropriate for them to participate in paying taxes and it would require annexation with a vote into the CFD. We want to make sure the board is amenable before we collect a deposit.

Director Cole added there are a couple of these that were beyond Casitas legacy and tied into the Matilija Conduit. This is one of those. For me, the big difference is this is an existing

customer and if they wanted to relocate a meter we would allow with them paying to relocate it.
Direction was provided to staff to move forward.

- 7.d. Adopt Resolution approving the 2022 Ventura County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan.
[2022 VC HMP_Board Memo_Reso.pdf](#)

The resolution was offered by Director Bergen, seconded by Director Cole and adopted by the following roll call vote:

| | | |
|---------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| AYES: | Directors: | Bergen, Kaiser, Cole, Hajas, Brennan |
| NOES: | Directors: | None |
| ABSENT: | Directors: | None |

Resolution is numbered 2022-26

8. INFORMATION ITEMS

- 8.a. Hydrology Report.
[Hydrology.pdf](#)
- 8.b. Response to the 2020-2021 Ventura County Grand Jury Report on Cybersecurity of Water Providers.
[ATT1 CMWD Letter Response to Ventura Grand Jury re Cybersecurity v2.pdf](#) [GJ-Report_2021-22_CyberSecurityWaterProvidersVC.pdf](#)

The information items were received.

9. GENERAL MANAGER COMMENTS

GM Flood informed the board that the August 9th status conference in court for the adjudication was cancelled by the judge as he will be on vacation. It will most likely be scheduled later in the month.

Mr. Flood then informed the board that there would be discussion and possible action on cancelling the August 24th Board meeting at the next meeting.

10. BOARD OF DIRECTOR REPORTS ON MEETINGS ATTENDED

Director Brennan reported on a conversation with Steve Bennett who will be holding a September 8th workshop similar to the panel workshop he held when he was a supervisor. Topics will include what is going on with water right now.

Director Bergen attended the UVRGA meeting for Director Kaiser. They finalized the ordinance for wells and elected new officers. Mike Etchart from Meiners Oaks is President, Bruce Kuebler is Vice President and Pete Kaiser is Secretary.

Director Cole added that we met with Gina Dorrington and Betsy Cooper of Ventura Water.

11. BOARD OF DIRECTOR COMMENTS PER GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 54954.2(a).

Director Kaiser commented that it is good you brought to our attention that Steve is having that meeting. Depending on what happens with the drought and continuing implications it is good to have the discussion and the big picture for regional solutions. President Brennan added state officials will need to be involved in conversations.

President Brennan moved the meeting to closed session at 5:33 p.m.

12. CLOSED SESSION

- 12.a. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION (Government Code Section 54956.9(a) Santa Barbara Channelkeeper v. State Water Resources Control Board, City of San Buenaventura, et al.; and City of San Buenaventura v Duncan Abbott, et al., Cross Complaint; Superior Court of the State of California, County of Los Angeles, Case No. 19STCP01176.

President Brennan moved the meeting to open session at 6:14 p.m. with Mr. Mathews stating the board met in closed session with special and general counsel and no action was taken.

13. ADJOURNMENT

President Brennan adjourned the meeting at 6:14 p.m.

Neil Cole, Secretary

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-27

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT PROCLAIMING A LOCAL EMERGENCY PERSISTS, RE-RATIFYING THE PROCLAMATION OF A STATE OF EMERGENCY BY EXECUTIVE ORDER, AND RE-AUTHORIZING REMOTE TELECONFERENCE MEETINGS OF THE LEGISLATIVE BODIES OF CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD AUGUST 10, 2022 to SEPTEMBER 9, 2022 PURSUANT TO BROWN ACT PROVISIONS.

WHEREAS, the Casitas Municipal Water District is committed to preserving and nurturing public access and participation in meetings of the Board of Directors; and

WHEREAS, all meetings of Casitas Municipal Water District's legislative bodies are open and public, as required by the Ralph M. Brown Act (Cal. Gov. Code 54950 – 54963), so that any member of the public may attend, participate, and watch the District's legislative bodies conduct their business; and

WHEREAS, the Brown Act, Government Code section 54953(e), makes provision for remote teleconferencing participation in meetings by members of a legislative body, without compliance with the requirements of Government Code section 54953(b)(3), subject to the existence of certain conditions; and

WHEREAS, a required condition is that a state of emergency is declared by the Governor pursuant to Government Code section 8625, proclaiming the existence of conditions of disaster or of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property within the state caused by conditions as described in Government Code section 8558; and

WHEREAS, a proclamation is made when there is an actual incident, threat of disaster, or extreme peril to the safety of persons and property within the jurisdictions that are within the District's boundaries, caused by natural, technological or human-caused disasters; and

WHEREAS, it is further required that state or local officials have imposed or recommended measures to promote social distancing, or, the legislative body meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health and safety of attendees; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors previously adopted a Resolution, Number 2021-23 on October 13, 2021, Resolution Number 2021-24 on November 10, 2021, Resolution Number 2021-26 on December 8, 2021, Resolution Number 2021-29 ON December 15, 2021, Resolution 2022-01 on January 12, 2022, Resolution Number 2022-05 on February 9, 2022, Resolution Number 2022-07 on March 9, 2022 and Resolution 2022-09 on March 23, 2022, Resolution 2022-11 on April 13, 2022, Resolution 2022-13 on May 11, 2022, Resolution 2022-16 on June 8, 2022, Resolution 2022-18 on June 22, 2022 and Resolution 2022-25 on July 13, 2022 finding that the requisite conditions exist for the legislative bodies of Casitas Municipal Water District to conduct remote teleconference meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, as a condition of extending the use of the provisions found in section 54953(e), the Board of Directors must reconsider the circumstances of the state of emergency that exists in the District, and the Board of Directors has done so; and

WHEREAS, emergency conditions persist in the District, specifically, a state of emergency remains active; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors does hereby find that State of Emergency, and Social Distancing requirements and conditions causing imminent risk to attendees has caused, and will continue to cause, conditions of peril to the safety of persons within the District that are likely to be beyond the control of services, personnel, equipment, and facilities of the District, and desires to affirm a local emergency exists and re-ratify the proclamation of state of emergency by the Governor of the State of California and local orders for social distancing; and

WHEREAS, as a consequence of the local emergency persisting, the Board of Directors does hereby find that the legislative bodies of Casitas Municipal Water District shall continue to conduct their meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Government Code section 54953, as authorized by subdivision (e) of section 54953, and that such legislative bodies shall continue to comply with the requirements to provide the public with access to the meetings as prescribed in paragraph (2) of subdivision (e) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, Casitas Municipal Water District has taken measures to ensure meeting access for the public via the Zoom platform including electronic video and telephone access.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Recitals. The Recitals set forth above are true and correct and are incorporated into this Resolution by this reference.

Section 2. Affirmation that Local Emergency Persists. The Board of Directors hereby considers the conditions of the state of emergency in the District and proclaims that a local emergency persists throughout the District, and meeting in person would present imminent risk.

Section 3. Re-ratification of Governor's Proclamation of a State of Emergency. The Board hereby ratifies the Governor of the State of California's Proclamation of State of Emergency, effective as of its issuance date of March 4, 2020.

Section 4. Remote Teleconference Meetings. The Staff, General Manager and legislative bodies of Casitas Municipal Water District are hereby authorized and directed to take all actions necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of this Resolution including, continuing to conduct open and public meetings in accordance with Government Code section 54953(e) and other applicable provisions of the Brown Act.

Section 5. Effective Date of Resolution. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption and shall be effective until the earlier of (i) September 9, 2022, or such time the Board of Directors adopts a subsequent resolution in accordance with Government Code section 54953(e)(3) to extend the time during which the legislative bodies of Casitas Municipal Water District may continue to teleconference without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of section 54953.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of Casitas Municipal Water District, this 10th day of August, 2022.

Brian Brennan, President

Attest:

Neil Cole, Secretary

**CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FROM: MICHAEL FLOOD, GENERAL MANAGER
SUBJECT: USE OF COPPER TO CONTROL ALGAE AND AQUATIC ANIMAL INVASIVE SPECIES IN LAKE CASITAS
DATE: 08/10/22

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt a resolution approving the Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program for the use of copper to control algae and aquatic animal invasive species in Lake Casitas

BACKGROUND:

The District has a rigorous program to prevent algae and invasive species from entering Lake Casitas. However, in the event that algal levels exceed acceptable thresholds or harmful invasive species are present, the District proposes to apply copper-containing aquatic algaecides and/or molluscicides to Lake Casitas on an as needed basis.

The primary animal invasive species of concern are quagga mussels and zebra mussels, which have been identified in nearby waterbodies and are known to spread rapidly. Primary targets for algaecide treatments are species such as cyanobacteria (also known as blue-green algae) that may degrade recreational beneficial uses of the lake and produce toxins that are harmful to humans and animals, among other concerns.

The District is permitted to apply copper-containing algaecides under the Aquatic Weed Control NPDES General Permit and the Aquatic Animal Invasive Species Control NPDES General Permit. However, compliance with the State Implementation Policy is required. Because the treatment is short-term and necessary for Casitas to implement control measures to fulfill statutory requirements, the District has determined a State Implementation Policy (SIP) exception would be appropriate and California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) documents must be prepared.

The District engaged Blankinship & Associates, Inc. to prepare an Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS-MND) in compliance CEQA.

The Notice of Intent to adopt a Mitigated Negative Declaration was posted to the District's website and published in the VC Star. The 30-day public review period began on 6/23/2022 and ended 7/24/2022. A copy of the IS-MND is included as Attachment 1.

Comment letters were received from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and the County of Ventura. The responses to comments are included as Attachment 2. The responses did not result in substantive changes to the IS-MND document.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Initial Study – Mitigated Negative Declaration
2. Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program
3. Comments Received on IS-MND
4. Casitas Responses to Ventura County Comments
5. Casitas Responses to CDFW Comments
6. CEQA Notice of Determination
7. Resolution to Adopt IS-MND and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas

California Environmental Quality Act Initial Study And Mitigated Negative Declaration

April 15, 2022

Prepared for:
Casitas Municipal Water District
1055 Ventura Ave
Oak View, CA 93022
Contact: Kelley Dyer
(805) 649-2251

Prepared by:
Blankinship & Associates, Inc.
1615 5th Street, Suite A
Davis, CA 95616
Contact: Stephen Burkholder
(530) 757-0941

Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas

CEQA Initial Study & Mitigated Negative Declaration

Table of Contents

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table of Contents..... | i |
| List of Acronyms and Abbreviations | iv |
| 1. Introduction | 1 |
| 2. Project Description..... | 2 |
| 2.1. Project Background..... | 2 |
| 2.1.1. Existing Conditions: Nuisance Algae..... | 3 |
| 2.1.2. Existing Conditions: Aquatic Invasive Animals | 3 |
| 2.2. Environmental Setting..... | 4 |
| 2.2.1. Project Location | 5 |
| 2.2.2. Water Rights and Uses | 9 |
| 2.2.3. Water Quality | 9 |
| 2.3. Regulatory Setting | 12 |
| 2.3.1. Potentially Applicable Policies and Permit Coverage | 12 |
| 2.3.2. Discretionary Approvals | 13 |
| 2.3.3. NPDES Permit Notifications..... | 13 |
| 2.4. Standard Operating Procedures for Algae Control | 14 |
| 2.5. Standard Operating Procedures for Mussel Management..... | 16 |
| 3. Environmental Checklist..... | 20 |
| 3.1. Project Information..... | 20 |
| 3.2. Environmental Factors Potentially Affected..... | 21 |
| 3.3. Determination (To be completed by lead agency) | 22 |
| 3.4. Evaluation of Environmental Impacts | 23 |
| 3.4.1. Aesthetics | 23 |
| 3.4.2. Agriculture and Forestry Resources..... | 24 |
| 3.4.3. Air Quality | 25 |
| 3.4.4. Biological Resources | 27 |
| 3.4.5. Cultural Resources | 33 |
| 3.4.6. Energy | 34 |

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------|----|
| 3.4.7. | Geology and Soils..... | 34 |
| 3.4.8. | Greenhouse Gas Emissions | 36 |
| 3.4.9. | Hazards and Hazardous Materials | 36 |
| 3.4.10. | Hydrology and Water Quality | 39 |
| 3.4.11. | Land Use and Planning..... | 45 |
| 3.4.12. | Mineral Resources | 46 |
| 3.4.13. | Noise | 46 |
| 3.4.14. | Population and Housing..... | 47 |
| 3.4.15. | Public Services | 48 |
| 3.4.16. | Recreation | 49 |
| 3.4.17. | Transportation..... | 49 |
| 3.4.18. | Tribal Cultural Resources..... | 50 |
| 3.4.19. | Utilities and Service Systems..... | 52 |
| 3.4.20. | Wildfire..... | 53 |
| 3.4.21. | Mandatory Findings of Significance | 54 |
| 4. | Mitigation Measures | 57 |
| 4.1. | Summary of Mitigation Measures..... | 57 |
| 4.2. | Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program | 57 |
| 5. | References | 59 |
| 6. | Persons and Agencies Contacted | 62 |
| 7. | List of Preparers..... | 62 |

List of Figures

Figure 1 (A-C). Project Maps

Figure 2. Copper Criteria vs. Hardness Graph

List of Tables

Table 1. Summary of Maximum Nutrient Values 2012-2017

Table 2. Ventura County Ambient Air Quality Standard Attainment Status

Table 3. Estimated Duration of RWL Exceedance Following Application of Copper-Containing Molluscicides

Table 4. Estimated Duration of RWL Exceedance Following Application of Copper-Containing Algaecides

List of Appendices

Appendix A. Algaecide and Molluscicide Label and SDS Examples

Appendix B. Special Status Species List and Species Descriptions

Appendix C. Copper Species-Specific Risk and Ecological Toxicity Data

Appendix D. Copper Speciation Graphs from the Biotic Ligand Model

Appendix E. Public Comments and Responses

Limitations

The services used to prepare this document were performed consistent with the agreement with Casitas Municipal Water District and were rendered in a manner consistent with generally accepted professional consulting principles and practices using the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by other professional consultants under similar circumstances at the same time the services were performed. No warranty, express or implied, is included. This document is solely for the use of our client. Any use or reliance on this document by a third party is not authorized and is at such party's sole risk.

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AB..... | Assembly Bill |
| AF..... | Acre-feet |
| AGR..... | Agricultural Supply (beneficial use designation) |
| APAP..... | Aquatic Pesticide Application Plan |
| BIOL..... | Preservation of Biological Habitats of Special Significance (beneficial use designation) |
| BLM..... | Biotic Ligand Model |
| BMP..... | Best Management Practice |
| CAC..... | County Agricultural Commissioner |
| CARB..... | California Air Resources Board |
| CCR..... | California Code of Regulations |
| CDFW..... | California Department of Fish and Wildlife |
| CEQA..... | California Environmental Quality Act |
| Cfs..... | Cubic feet per second |
| CNDDB..... | California Natural Diversity Database |
| CO..... | Carbon monoxide |
| CO ₂ | Carbon dioxide |
| CO ₃ ⁻² | Carbonate |
| COLD..... | Cold Freshwater Habitat (beneficial use designation) |
| CTR..... | California Toxics Rule |
| Cu ²⁺ | Cupric ion |
| District..... | Casitas Municipal Water District |
| DO..... | Dissolved oxygen |
| DOC..... | Dissolved organic carbon |
| DPS..... | Distinct population segment |
| DPR..... | California Department of Pesticide Regulation |
| EC..... | Electrical conductivity |
| EC50..... | Median effect concentration |
| ECOS..... | Environmental Conservation Online System |
| EST..... | Estuarian Habitat (beneficial use designation) |
| FRSH..... | Freshwater Replenishment (beneficial use designation) |
| GWR..... | Groundwater Recharge (beneficial use designation) |
| H ⁺ | Hydrogen |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| HCO ₃ ⁻ | Bicarbonate |
| H ₂ CO ₃ | Carbonic acid |
| H ₂ O | Water |
| HAB | Harmful algal bloom |
| HOS | Hypolimnetic oxygenation system |
| IND | Industrial Service Supply (beneficial use designation) |
| IPaC | Information for Planning and Conservation |
| IS | Initial Study |
| LC50 | Median lethal concentration |
| LD50 | Median lethal dose |
| LOC | Level of Concern |
| MAR | Marine Habitat (beneficial use designation) |
| MIB | 2-Methylisoborneol |
| MMRP | Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program |
| MND | Mitigated Negative Declaration |
| MUN | Municipal and Domestic Supply (beneficial use designation) |
| NAHC | Native American Heritage Commission |
| NMFS | National Marine Fisheries Service |
| NO ₂ | Nitrogen dioxide |
| NO ₃ | Nitrate |
| NOA | Notice of Applicability |
| NOAEC | No observed adverse effect concentration |
| NOAEL | No observed adverse effect level |
| NOI | Notice of Intent |
| NPDES | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System |
| O ₃ | Ozone |
| PCA | Pest Control Adviser |
| PM _{2.5} | Fine particulate matter (less than 2.5 µm in diameter) |
| PM ₁₀ | Respirable particulate matter (less than 10 µm in diameter) |
| POW | Hydropower Generation (beneficial use designation) |
| PROC | Industrial Process Supply (beneficial use designation) |
| PSIS | Pesticide Safety Information Series |
| QAC | Qualified Applicator Certificate |
| QAL | Qualified Applicator License |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RARE..... | Rare, Threatened or Endangered Species (beneficial use designation) |
| REC1 | Water Contact Recreation (beneficial use designation) |
| REC2 | Non-Contact Recreation (beneficial use designation) |
| RQ | Risk quotient |
| RWL..... | Receiving Water Limit |
| RWQCB..... | Regional Water Quality Control Board |
| SAL..... | Inland Saline Habitat (beneficial use designation) |
| SCCAB | South Central Coast Air Basin |
| SCP | Sodium carbonate peroxyhydrate |
| SDS | Safety Data Sheet |
| SIP..... | Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries in California (“State Implementation Plan”) |
| SO ₂ | Sulfur dioxide |
| SPWN..... | Spawning, Reproduction, and/or Early Development (beneficial use designation) |
| SR..... | State Route |
| SWRCB | State Water Resources Control Board |
| TPD | Total dissolved phosphorus |
| TDS | Total dissolved solids |
| United Water..... | United Water Conservation District |
| USBR..... | U.S. Bureau of Reclamation |
| USEPA | U.S. Environmental Protection Agency |
| USFWS..... | U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service |
| USGS | U.S. Geological Survey |
| VCAPCD..... | Ventura County Air Pollution Control District |
| WARM | Warm Freshwater Habitat (beneficial use designation) |
| WILD..... | Wildlife Habitat (beneficial use designation) |

1. INTRODUCTION

Casitas Municipal Water District (“District”) proposes to apply copper-containing aquatic algaecides and/or molluscicides to Lake Casitas on an as-needed basis for purposes of algae and aquatic invasive animal control. Primary targets for algaecide treatments are species that pose operational, management, or human, domestic animal and wildlife health issues. These include planktonic and filamentous green-algae and cyanobacteria (also known as blue-green algae) that may clog water treatment system infrastructure (intakes, screens, filters, etc.), diminish the aesthetic and recreational beneficial uses of the lake, impart taste and odors to raw and treated lake water, and produce toxins that are harmful to humans and animals. The primary animal invasive species of concern for are *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* (quagga mussels) and *Dreissena polymorpha* (zebra mussels), which have been identified in nearby waterbodies and are known to spread rapidly, posing an immediate threat to waterbodies in the Western United States.

This document was prepared in a manner consistent with Section 21064.5 of the California Public Resources Code and Article 6 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines (14 California Code of Regulations).

This Initial Study (IS), Environmental Checklist, and evaluation of potential environmental effects were completed in accordance with Section 15063 of the State CEQA Guidelines to determine if the proposed Project could have potentially significant effect on the physical environment, and if so, what mitigation measures would be imposed to reduce such impacts to less-than-significant levels.

Casitas Municipal Water District is the Lead Agency for the Project and has determined that mitigation measures can be implemented which reduce impacts to environmental resources to less than significant levels, and that the preparation of a Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) is appropriate.

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

2.1. Project Background

Lake Casitas is a non-contact waterbody managed by the District primarily for drinking water supply, irrigation water supply, and recreation. Additional benefits include fire protection and flood risk management. Current existing beneficial uses include municipal and domestic supply (MUN), industrial service supply (IND), industrial process supply (PROC), agricultural supply (AGR), warm freshwater habitat (WARM), cold freshwater habitat (COLD), wildlife habitat (WILD), rare, threatened or endangered species (RARE), and non-contact recreation (REC2). Current potential beneficial uses include groundwater recharge (GWR), freshwater replenishment (FRSH), hydropower generation (POW), and water contact recreation (REC1) (LARWQCB, 2020).

The District proposes to use U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and California Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR)-registered copper-containing aquatic algacides and/or molluscicides in compliance with Water Quality Order No. 2013-0002-DWQ (General Permit No. CAG990005) *Statewide General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit for Residual Aquatic Pesticide Discharges to Waters of the United States from Algae and Aquatic Weed Control Applications* (“Aquatic Weed Control NPDES General Permit”) and Water Quality Order No 2016-XXXX-DWQ (General Permit No. CAG990006) *Statewide General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit for Biological Pesticides and Residual Chemical Pesticide Discharges to Waters of the United States from Aquatic Animal Invasive Species Control Applications* (“Aquatic Animal Invasive Species Control NPDES General Permit”) to control algae and aquatic animal invasive species that threaten to degrade existing and potential beneficial uses of water if not properly controlled.

Nuisance algae growth can present operational challenges to reservoir and water treatment facility managers. Excessive algae blooms may clog filtration systems and degrade aesthetic and recreational functions of the lake. In addition to the issues caused by green algae blooms, cyanobacteria (blue-green algae) blooms often produce geosmin and 2-methylisoborneol (MIB) which impart undesirable taste and odors to lake water and drinking water and may produce cyanotoxins that can be harmful to humans, domesticated animals, and wildlife.

The objective of algacide application is to prevent or reduce the severity and associated impacts of algae blooms that degrade existing and/or potential beneficial uses of Lake Casitas. Of primary concern are harmful algal blooms (HABs), where certain genera of cyanobacteria produce toxins that can be harmful or deadly to humans, domestic animals, and wildlife.

Aquatic animal invasive species refer to species that establish and reproduce rapidly in a water body outside of their native range and may threaten the diversity or abundance of native species through competition for resources, predation, parasitism, hybridization with native populations, introduction of pathogens, or physical or chemical alteration of the invaded habitat. The primary animal invasive species of concern are *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* (quagga mussels) and *Dreissena polymorpha* (zebra mussels), collectively referred to herein as “dreissenid mussels.” At this time, dreissenid mussels have not yet been discovered in the lake but have been identified in nearby waterbodies, including Lake Piru and the Santa Clara River.

The objective of molluscicide application is to eradicate and/or reduce the spread of dreissenid mussels if they are identified in Lake Casitas. Because Dreissenid mussels spread rapidly, they

pose an immediate threat to waterbodies in the Western United States. Among the adverse impacts caused by Dreissenid mussels is their ability to clog drinking water intakes, thereby reducing the availability of drinking water to District customers. Therefore, the ability to act quickly to eradicate or prevent further spread of these organisms is critical to a successful control program.

2.1.1. Existing Conditions: Nuisance Algae

Algae are naturally occurring organisms in aquatic habitats; however, large blooms may hinder beneficial uses by discouraging recreation, altering natural habitats, or diminishing ecological health. For example, algal respiration at night and the decomposition of large algal masses can decrease dissolved oxygen concentrations in water. If severe, decreases in dissolved oxygen may affect the survival of fish, aquatic insects, or other aquatic life (Walter, 2015). Where a waterbody is used as a source for drinking water, excessive algae growth can disrupt water treatment processes, most commonly by clogging screens and filters. Algae, especially cyanobacteria, can impart undesirable tastes and odors into the water. High densities of algae in raw water requires additional treatment at drinking water facilities and can increase the formation of disinfection byproducts. When cyanobacteria is present, disinfection may cause algae cells to lyse, releasing toxins. Many water treatment plants do not have processes in place to remove algae cells or treat their cyanotoxins (Pernitsky, 2020).

The District implements a preventative program to handling algal blooms. The preventative program is outlined in Casitas Municipal Water District Phytoplankton Monitoring and Treatment Internal Guidance Document for Algal Blooms in Lake Casitas. A Hypolimnetic Oxygenation System (HOS), installed in 2015, is intended to prevent anoxic conditions at the water-sediment interface, which prevents the release of nutrients from the sediment into the water column (internal loading) and helps to mitigate algae blooms as algae is typically phosphorus-limited. However, during warmer months, Lake Casitas experiences seasonal algae blooms. As part of the Monitoring and Treatment Program, the District monitors algae densities. When densities of problematic algae species exceed acceptable thresholds, treatment using algaecides is considered. Algaecide treatments may also be considered prior to threshold exceedance, based on predicted growth rate and density, historical algae trends, bloom location relative to water intake, weather, water temperatures, and other variables. The District is permitted to apply algaecides, including copper-containing algaecides under the Aquatic Weed Control NPDES General Permit, and has utilized copper- and sodium carbonate peroxyhydrate (SCP)-containing algaecides for control of nuisance algae. As required by this permit, the District completed a Notice of Intent (NOI), prepared and submitted an Aquatic Pesticide Application Plan (APAP), and has received a Notice of Applicability (NOA). The District conducts water quality monitoring and submits reports annually to the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB).

2.1.2. Existing Conditions: Aquatic Invasive Animals

Neither quagga nor zebra mussels have been discovered in Lake Casitas to date. Dreissenid mussels were first discovered in California in January 2007 in Lake Havasu and have since been discovered at multiple sites within Ventura County, specifically within Lake Piru and its watershed in 2013, including Lower Piru Creek and the Santa Clara River. Dreissenid mussels are an immediate threat to the Western United States. They are harmful fouling organisms and efficient filter feeders, able to colonize in and block water delivery infrastructure and strip food from the water that is necessary to sustain other aquatic life. Direct economic costs are on the

order of \$100 million a year in the eastern United States and could be greater in the West, as cities, farms, and industries in the West depend on the effective transport of huge quantities of water across large distances through complex and vulnerable systems of canals, pipes, reservoirs, and pumping stations (Cohen, 2007).

Dreissenid mussels are native to drainages in eastern Europe and western Asia. These species spread rapidly, attach to submerged objects, and can form enormous masses. They were first identified in the United States in the late 1980s within the Great Lakes-region of the US and have since spread to at least 34 states including California (USGS, 2021a, 2021b).

Consistent with California Department of Fish and Wildlife requirements presented in California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 14 § 672 and elsewhere, the District has implemented a Dreissenid mussel control, prevention and inspection program. The District's (2016a) preventative program has been reviewed by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW), and is outlined in Lake Casitas Prevention, Control, and Management Plan for Invasive Mussels. The District has also established a Rapid Response Plan which will be implemented upon discovery of an infestation. Further, the District has received funding from the California Division of Boat and Waterways to implement the "Lake Casitas Quagga and Zebra Mussel Prevention Public Outreach and Education" program. The District is taking numerous proactive measures to prevent infestation, including routine monitoring and a stringent boat inspection protocol which has been in place for nearly a decade.

The water chemistry of the Lake Casitas is well suited to support an infestation of quagga and/or zebra mussels in upper levels of the reservoir (CMWD, 2016a). The reservoir is at great risk of infestation by quagga or zebra mussels should they become introduced from Lake Piru or other sources. In the 2016 vulnerability assessment, if the lake were evaluated on a scale of 1 to 5, with 5 being the highest risk, Lake Casitas would qualify for risk rating of 5 (CMWD, 2016b).

2.2. Environmental Setting

Lake Casitas was created by the completion of Casitas Dam on Coyote Creek in the Ojai Valley in 1959, as part of the Ventura River Project. The lake's surface area is approximately 2,710 acres with approximately 35 miles of shoreline. At full capacity, the lake is able to store 237,760 acre-feet (AF) of water with an average depth of 94 feet and a maximum depth of 267 feet. The lake is the Ventura River watershed's main source of surface water and was designed to maintain supplies during a multi-year dry period (Walter, 2015). Inflow to the lake comes primarily through Coyote Creek, Santa Ana Creek, and the Ventura River (through the Robles Diversion Canal). Discharges from the lake could occur through a valve at the base of Casitas Dam or over the top of Dam spillway, both of which spill to Coyote Creek, which joins the Ventura River approximately 2 miles downstream of the dam, and then to the Pacific Ocean. The landscape surrounding Lake Casitas is largely undeveloped. The lake is bordered by the Santa Ana Valley to the southwest and the Ventura River Valley to the east. The area is mountainous, with the Santa Ynez Mountains to the northwest, the Topatopa Mountains to the northeast, Sulphur Mountain on the east side and Red Mountain on the southwest.

The region has a Mediterranean climate with long, dry summers, and brief winters with short, sometimes intense, winter storm events. Annual rainfall averages from about 14 to 16 inches, with most rainfall occurring during winter months (December–March). Snow accumulation is minimal and does not contribute significantly to run-off volume or magnitude. Surface flow in the

streams associated with Lake Casitas can be strongly influenced by groundwater. Many rivers and streams in this region naturally exhibit interrupted surface flow patterns (i.e., alternating reaches with perennial and seasonal surface flow) controlled by geologic formations and the strongly seasonal precipitation pattern characteristic of a Mediterranean climate.

Land use in the area surrounding Lake Casitas includes residential, commercial, industrial, public facilities, open space, and recreational use. Land to the north and west of Lake Casitas is nearly all open space. The unincorporated communities of Casitas Springs and Oak View lie directly to the east of Lake Casitas, and the city of Ojai is approximately 6 miles to the north-east.




The native vegetation surrounding Lake Casitas consist of arid, chaparral/shrub vegetation characteristic of the California coastal sage and chaparral terrestrial sub-ecoregion. Agricultural products grown in the area surrounding Lake Casitas include avocado, citrus, grains and grapes (DWR, 2016).

2.2.1. Project Location

Lake Casitas is located in the Ojai Valley, approximately 78 miles northwest of the City of Los Angeles and 13 miles north of the City of Ventura, near the intersection of State Route (SR) 33 and SR 150, in Ventura County California, San Bernardino Meridian T3N, R24W (**Figure 1**).



Legend

-  Casitas Dam
-  Topo Blue Line Streams
-  Lake Casitas Approximate Shoreline



Esri, HERE, Garmin, SafeGraph, METI/NASA, USGS, Bureau of Land Management, EPA, NPS, USDA, Maxar

| 0 | 4/12/22 | Map Creation | SM |
|------|---------|--------------|-------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| DATE | | DESCRIPTION | INIT. |



Notes:

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| PROJECT: Casitas Municipal Water District ISMND | | DATE 12/2022 |
| FIGURE: 1B | DESCRIPTION: Project Vicinity Map | |

2.2.2. Water Rights and Uses

Based on annual summary data from 1955 to 2019, on average, each year Lake Casitas receives approximately 43% (11,290 AF) of inflow from Coyote Creek and Santa Ana Creek, 41% (10,672 AF) from the Ventura River through the Robles Diversion Canal, and 16% (4,203 AF) from precipitation on the lake surface. The primary mechanism of outflow is through the District's conveyance system for delivery to municipal, industrial, and agricultural water users. Discharges to Coyote Creek could occur via releases from a hollow jet valve at the base of Casitas Dam or over the Casitas Dam spillway. Active measures are taken to prevent discharges over the dam spillway. Water diversions through the Robles Diversion Canal are discontinued when lake elevation approaches spill level. Accordingly, spills from Lake Casitas are rare and typically associated with winter rain events. Spills occurred in 8 years over the period between 1959 and 2020 during water years that had above average precipitation and resultant runoff into the lake. The lake reached full capacity and spilled in 1978, and the last spill occurred in 1998. There are currently no regular releases from the lake to Coyote Creek at any time of the year.

In addition to its primary function as a source of drinking and irrigation water supply, Lake Casitas is open to non-contact recreation. The Lake Casitas Recreation Area provides access to over 600,000 visitors each year. Swimming and wading are prohibited in Lake Casitas; on and near-water activities include motor boating, sailing, kayaking, canoeing, and fishing. Lake Casitas has been stocked with black crappie (*Pomoxis nigromaculatus*), bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*), largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*), catfish species (*Ictalurus* spp.) and rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). In addition to the stocked fish mentioned above, several introduced species are present in Lake Casitas, including green sunfish (*Lepomis cyanellus*), and mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinis*).

The capacity of Lake Casitas, if available, provides attenuation of flood flows downstream of the dam. Additionally, up to 500 cubic feet per second (cfs) can be diverted from the Ventura River to Lake Casitas to increase water levels in the lake or to divert floodwaters that could threaten public safety and property in and along the Ventura River (Walter, 2015). To prevent discharge from the reservoir, diversions from the Ventura River can be stopped when the lake surface elevation approaches spill level.

2.2.3. Water Quality

Water quality in Lake Casitas is generally good. The District and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) maintain proactive programs to monitor and maintain water quality in the lake. Approximately 6,641 acres of land immediately surrounding the lake are federally protected to prevent land uses that could threaten water quality (Walter, 2015). Like many reservoirs in California, Lake Casitas is listed on the Section 303(d) list of impaired waterbodies for mercury. Likely sources of mercury include mining and air pollution which settles onto land and into water. The District monitors water quality in Lake Casitas at least monthly, using in-situ monitoring probes to record dissolved oxygen (DO), pH, electrical conductivity (EC), total dissolved solids (TDS), and turbidity at multiple water depths. Additional sampling monitors for fecal indicators (*Escherichia coli* and *Enterococcus* spp.), nitrate, phosphate, and other chemical parameters.

The most recent available water quality data for Lake Casitas was from 2019 (internal data). In addition to data from 2018, summaries of water quality data from 2012–2017 were reported by Water Quality Solutions (2018). These data were used to summarize reservoir habitat and water

quality. Reservoirs like Lake Casitas generally exhibit thermal stratification driven by meteorological conditions including air temperature, solar radiation, and wind. As air temperature and solar radiation increase in the spring and summer, a thermocline develops. In the fall and winter, decreasing air temperature and solar radiation cool water at the lakes surface and deepen the thermocline until “turnover,” the time when a reservoir becomes unstratified and vertical mixing is uninhibited by stratification. The timing of turnover of a reservoir is affected by meteorological conditions and reservoir depth. Some deep reservoirs like Lake Casitas may not completely turnover each year. A by-product of thermal stratification is the inhibition of oxygen transfer from the atmosphere to the hypolimnion. Historically, this generally resulted in anoxic conditions in the hypolimnion of Lake Casitas. The District has implemented strategies to reduce hypolimnetic anoxia, the most recent being installation of an HOS system in 2015.

Lake Casitas is thermally stratified during the summer with the thermocline around 20–30 meters deep. When stratified, surface temperatures can reach as high as 26°C and dissolved oxygen is near saturation levels, above 8 mg/L. Below the thermocline water temperature is generally around 14°C, and before installation of the HOS system, dissolved oxygen dropped as low as 1 mg/L. Lake Casitas is generally well-mixed from top to bottom during winter and spring months with temperatures around 13–15°C and dissolved oxygen near saturation levels (7–10 mg/L). In general, DO levels are directly dependent on the development of the thermocline, phytoplankton activity, and sediment oxygen demand. Before the installation of the HOS, hypolimnetic DO levels exhibited a seasonal decline starting in the spring and lasting until turnover. After the HOS became fully operational in spring of 2016, DO levels in the hypolimnion remained near saturation levels during summer stratification, but DO in the hypolimnion can remain low in areas further away from the HOS system.

The electrical conductivity of Lake Casitas water from 2012 to 2019 ranged from 473 to 660 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ and increased over this time frame due to lower inflows rates and water loss from evaporation. Conductivity generally decreases below the thermocline.

Lake Casitas pH values from above the thermocline ranged from approximately 7.5 to over 9.5 and depend largely on seasonal factors such as the development of the thermocline and algal productivity and decay. In general, elevated pH in the epilimnion is an indicator of algal production. It is also noted that pH generally decreases in the hypolimnion when the lake is stratified. This is usually a result of organic decomposition and sediment release of carbon dioxide (CO_2) to the water column. CO_2 may combine with water (H_2O) to form carbonic acid (H_2CO_3), a weak acid that dissociates to hydrogen (H^+) and bicarbonate (HCO_3^-). The HCO_3^- could further dissociate to H^+ and carbonate (CO_3^{2-}), further lowering pH. During periods of lake turnover and mixing, pH levels in the water column became vertically uniform with a value of approximately 7.5.

The presence of nutrients in the water column, coupled with relatively warm water and an abundance of light in the spring and summer, provide conditions that are ideal for the growth of algae. The two primary nutrients required for algal growth are phosphorus and nitrogen. In general, algal growth is hampered by the shortage of these nutrients. Maximum nutrient values for Lake Casitas during 2012–2017 are summarized in **Table 1**, below.

Table 1. Summary of Maximum Nutrient Values 2012-2017

| Maximum Nutrient Concentration (mg/L) | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------|
| Total Phosphorus | 0.28 | 0.46 | 0.40 | 0.36 | 0.15 | 0.12 |
| Dissolved Phosphorus | 0.29 | 0.28 | 0.39 | 0.35 | 0.14 | 0.05 |
| Nitrate-N | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.80 | 3.16 (0.73)* |
| Ammonia-N | 0.42 | 0.30 | 1.35 | 0.71 | 0.09 | 0.09 |

* The highest hypolimnetic Nitrate-N concentration for Year 2017 is 3.16 mg/L, at a depth of 9.1 meters on March 1, 2017. This value is significantly higher than the measured values above and below this depth, before and after the sampling date. So it is possibly a sampling outlier or the result of a high nitrogen inflow in the preceding period. Of note: 1) NH₃ levels were not elevated during this profile, or the previous month's profile. 2) There were no similarly high values of N at the other depths in the March profile of during the previous (February) or following (April) months. 3) Weekly distribution system samples for nitrate remained within the normal range (0.9 mg/L as N) during the month of March. If this data point were taken out, the highest hypolimnetic Nitrate-N concentration would be 0.73 mg/L.

Source: WQS, 2018

Total dissolved phosphorus (TDP) levels in the summer generally decline in the epilimnion due to uptake by algae and increase in the hypolimnion due to internal loading. After turnover, TDP levels are uniform. Installation of the HOS system in 2015 led to a reduction in TDP levels in the hypolimnion.

Nitrate (NO₃⁻) concentrations are fairly uniform after turnover. In the hypolimnion, there is a spike in NO₃⁻ during the spring and summer, with decreasing values in the fall. As is typical, the surface concentration of NO₃⁻ decreases during spring and summer when water temperatures and day length increase, stimulating algal growth and uptake of NO₃⁻. After HOS installation, in years 2016 and 2017, hypolimnetic NO₃⁻ levels remained high due to oxygenation. Ammonia follows a similar pattern to NO₃⁻.

Water clarity (as indicated by Secchi depth measurements) generally decreases during the spring and summer as algae growth increases.

Water hardness averages approximately 237.5 mg/L, which is classified as hard by USEPA standards.

Maintaining water quality in Lake Casitas and the ability to convey that water from the lake to the District's treatment plant and on to customers is critical to the District's mission of providing safe and reliable drinking water. Nuisance, and potentially harmful algae blooms and infestation of the lake by dreissenid mussels presents ongoing and emerging threats to the District's mission.

2.3. Regulatory Setting

The Project will conform with the requirements of the Aquatic Weed Control NPDES General Permit (Order No. 2013-0002-DWQ, General Permit No. CAG990005) and the Aquatic Animal Invasive Species Control NPDES General Permit (Order No. 2016-XXXX-DWQ, General Permit No. CAG990006). These Permits require compliance with the following:

- Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries in California (“State Implementation Policy” or “SIP”)
- California Toxics Rule (CTR) (40 CFR § 131.38, 2018)
- 2012 California Ocean Plan
- Los Angeles RWQCB Basin Plan
- SWRCB Resolution 68-16 (Antidegradation Policy)

The SIP assigns limitations for CTR priority pollutants and prohibits their discharge into receiving waters in excess of applicable water quality criteria or receiving water limit (RWL). Although the SIP generally prohibits these discharges, Section 5.3 of the SIP allows for short-term or seasonal exceptions of water quality criteria exceedances if determined to be necessary to implement control measures either (1) for resource or pest management conducted by public entities to fulfill statutory requirements, or (2) regarding drinking water conducted to fulfill statutory requirements under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act or the California Health and Safety Code. Exceptions may also be granted for draining water supply reservoirs, canals, and pipelines for maintenance, for draining municipal storm water conveyances during cleaning or maintenance, or for draining water treatment facilities during cleaning or maintenance. The District has concluded that it meets one or more of the criteria for gaining a Section 5.3 SIP exception.

Public entities that are eligible to use a SIP Exception must satisfactorily complete several steps, including preparation of technical and other documents to satisfy CEQA requirements. These documents typically include analysis of existing environmental conditions, water quality assessment, and review of the environmental fate and potential impacts to ecological receptors of the pollutant for which an exception is sought.

The California Ocean Plan allows exceptions from meeting RWLs for pollutants discharged into the Pacific Ocean when the exception will not compromise protection of ocean waters for beneficial uses and the public interest will be served. This Plan would be applicable only in the event that copper-treated water is discharged over the Casitas Dam spillway and enters the ocean via Coyote Creek and the Ventura River (refer to **Section 2.2.1**).

2.3.1. Potentially Applicable Policies and Permit Coverage

- Los Angeles RWQCB Basin Plan
- California Ocean Plan
- SWRCB Resolution 68-16 (Antidegradation Policy)
- Aquatic Weed Control NPDES General Permit
- Aquatic Animal Invasive Species Control NPDES General Permit

2.3.2. Discretionary Approvals

Elements of the Project could be subject to the permitting and/or approval authority of regional, state, and federal agencies. Potential approvals and approving bodies could include, but are not limited to:

- State Water Resource Control Board
- Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

To obtain approval of an exception under Section 5.3 of the SIP to temporarily exceed the CTR criterion for dissolved copper, the District will submit the following documents to the SWRCB:

- a) A detailed description of the proposed action, including the proposed method of completing the action;
- b) A time schedule;
- c) A discharge and receiving water quality monitoring plan (before Project initiation, during the Project, and after Project completion, with the appropriate quality assurance and quality control procedures);
- d) CEQA documentation;
- e) Contingency plans (to the extent applicable).

Upon completion of the Project, the discharger shall provide certification by a qualified biologist that the receiving water beneficial uses have been restored.

2.3.3. NPDES Permit Notifications

Every calendar year, at least 15 days prior to the first application of algaecides and/or aquatic herbicides, the District will send a one-time notification to potentially affected public and governmental agencies. The District may also post the notification on its website. The notification must include the following information:

- 1) A statement of the District's intent to apply algaecide and/or molluscicide(s);
- 2) Name of algaecide and/or molluscicide(s);
- 3) Purpose of use;
- 4) General time period and locations of expected use;
- 5) Any water use restrictions or precautions during treatment; and
- 6) A phone number that interested persons may call to obtain additional information from the District.

The District typically sends the annual notification to the following agencies: Ventura County Agricultural Commissioner, CDFW, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS).

2.4. Standard Operating Procedures for Algae Control

The District implements an Integrated Pest Management, or IPM-based approach to monitoring and responding to algal blooms in Lake Casitas. The District's preventative program is outlined in the "Draft Casitas Municipal Water District Phytoplankton Monitoring and Treatment Internal Guidance Document for Algal Blooms in Lake Casitas" (CMWD, October 31, 2019). The program includes guidance for monitoring and establishes thresholds above which control may be needed. When thresholds are exceeded, applications of algaecides may be made to protect beneficial uses, especially municipal and domestic drinking water supply, non-contact recreation, and fish habitat. The program includes a monitoring plan for algae in areas where blooms typically establish, an evaluation of their potential for harm (e.g., generation of disinfection byproducts or algal toxins), and an outline to create an action plan to address, manage, and mitigate the effects of algal blooms.

In 2014, the District applied for, and received coverage to apply aquatic herbicides and/or algaecides, including materials containing the active ingredients copper and/or SCP, under the Aquatic Weed Control NPDES General Permit. As required by this Permit, the District completed an NOI, prepared and submitted an APAP, and received an NOA. The District's APAP includes a description of the water body, pests requiring chemical treatment, types of herbicides and/or algaecides expected to be used and the methods by which they are applied, factors influencing the decision to select aquatic herbicide and/or algaecide applications for weed and algae control, control structures used to reduce discharges or residual herbicide and/or algaecide to potentially affected receiving waters, descriptions of best management practices (BMPs), possible alternatives to aquatic herbicide and/or algaecide use and evaluation of management options, and a monitoring and reporting plan (CMWD, 2014).

Since enrollment in the Aquatic Weed Control NPDES General Permit, the District has carried out several applications using copper-containing algaecides and one application using an SCP-containing algaecide. No algaecide applications have resulted in adverse impacts to wildlife or beneficial uses of Lake Casitas, and no treated water has been spilled to Coyote Creek.

Historical treatment details, including target species, acreage and depths were reviewed for purposes of modeling in this document. A large-scale algaecide application is considered to be an application to 250 surface acres, or 10% of the surface area of Lake Casitas, and to a water depth of up to 25 feet, resulting in a treatment volume of up to 6,250 acre-feet, or 2.6% of full lake volume. Applications of copper-containing algaecides were assumed to be made to reach the target concentration of 1 mg/L copper within the treatment area. Consistent with label instructions, the minimum retreatment interval between consecutive treatments is 14 days.

Prior to an application of copper-containing algaecides, for the protection of worker and public safety, the following tasks are accomplished:

- 1) A written recommendation is prepared by a DPR-licensed Pest Control Adviser (PCA). A PCA undergoes 40 hours of training every 2 years on issues including health and safety and prevention of exposure to sensitive receptors. The written recommendation prepared by the PCA is based on site-scouting and results of the District's algae monitoring activities, and evaluates proximity of recreational activities, presence of people, health and environmental hazards and restrictions relative to the treatment area. The PCA recommendation includes a certification that alternatives and mitigation

measures that substantially lessen any significant adverse impact on the environment have been considered and adopted, if feasible.

- 2) Under the District's current operating plan, algaecide applications are overseen by staff possessing a PCA license and/or a Qualified Applicator Certificate (QAC) or Qualified Applicator License (QAL). This requirement extends to contractors the District may hire to complete this work. The PCA prepares a written Pest Control Recommendation, which includes the location (or locations) to be treated, the algaecide to be used, the target concentration of the algaecide and total amount of the algaecide to be used, the acreage to be treated, and safety precautions and other mitigations, where necessary. The PCA may provide safety training for all involved in the application. The Qualified Applicator oversees the staff performing the application. The Qualified Applicator maintains records of the algaecide application, and reports algaecide use data to County Agricultural Commissioner (CAC) as required.
- 3) All District personnel and their contractors review and strictly adhere to the aquatic algaecide product label, which has clear and specific warnings that alert users to hazards that may exist. An example of a specific product label is included in **Appendix A**.
- 4) All District personnel and their contractors review and consult the aquatic algaecide Safety Data Sheet (SDS) (example included in **Appendix A**), and the DPR Worker Health and Safety Branch Pesticide Safety Information Series (PSIS). The PSIS and SDS have specific information that describes precautions to be taken during the use of the aquatic algaecide.
- 5) The condition of the treatment area within Lake Casitas is evaluated to confirm that the application is necessary, feasible and can be conducted safely and according to label. This evaluation considers target species, level of infestation, water quality conditions, alternate control methods, the target concentration and amount of aquatic algaecide(s) to be applied.
- 6) The treatment area volume and size (acreage) and treatment dose varies based on the location and growth stage of the bloom, target algae type and how deep it is observed. Typically, only the top 10 to 25 feet of water column are treated. District or application contractor staff calculate the volume of water being treated prior to applying algaecides to determine the amount of algaecide needed to achieve target concentrations.
- 7) The District reviews current storage levels in Lake Casitas to evaluate the risk of discharging treated water via overtopping spill. Generally, there is no reasonable potential for a discharge of water containing concentrations of copper that exceed freshwater or saltwater RWLs if lake storage is less than 85% of capacity at the time of application. If lake storage is between 85 and 95% of capacity, the District evaluates the likelihood of a spill-inducing storm event based on seasonality and weather forecasts prior to making applications of copper-containing algaecides. If lake storage is at or above 95% capacity, the District avoids making applications of copper-containing algaecides, if feasible.
- 8) District staff prepares treatment area maps, collects data on dissolved copper concentrations before and after treatment. As needed, water quality monitoring for the Aquatic Weed Permit is conducted. District and/or application contractor staff evaluate post-treatment efficacy and continue monitoring algae density, type, location, and water quality.

2.5. Standard Operating Procedures for Mussel Management

The District implements a preventative program to handling invasive dreissenid mussels. The District's preventative program is outlined in Lake Casitas Prevention, Control, and Management Plan for Invasive Mussels (CMWD, 2016a). The program includes guidance for prevention, monitoring and identification of dreissenid mussels, and establishes thresholds above which control is needed. The survey protocol for presence and absence of dreissenid veligers and adult mussels is intended to provide early detection of mussels in the reservoir. If dreissenid mussels become established, the monitoring protocol is to be modified to track the breeding season of the mussels, growth rates and distribution patterns within the lake. Based on the monitoring and tracking of distribution, density and water quality, the District can evaluate the optimal treatment timing and location(s) relative to water temperature and mussel life cycle.

The goal of the mussel plan is early detection and rapid response to keep the lake, associated drinking water treatment infrastructure and downstream waterbodies (e.g. Coyote Creek and the Ventura River) free of dreissenid mussels. Thus, the threshold for treatment may be exceeded if veligers or even a minor, localized infestation of adult mussels are encountered. When thresholds are exceeded, applications of molluscicides may be made to protect beneficial uses of Lake Casitas.

Consistent with the District's program for the prevention of mussel infestations, the following activities will be undertaken:

- 1) Strict watercraft tracking and tagging requirements, including vessel decontamination and inspections, and an on- or off-site 35 day quarantine period are part of the Lake Casitas Prevention, Control and Management Plan for Invasive Mussels (CMWD, 2016a).
- 2) Monitoring, sampling, and surveying for dreissenid mussels, consisting of several techniques including visual snorkel surveys, placement of artificial settlement substrates, water-column sampling and inspection for dreissenid veligers, and monitoring of water quality. If an invasion occurs, the standard operating procedures transition from presence/absence detection and focuses on assessing the densities of larvae and adults, determining periods of settlement, locations within the lake, and evaluating maximum sizes and biomass of adults, development rates of larvae, and growth rates of adults.
- 3) Education and Outreach, including signage that reminds boaters it is illegal to possess or transport dreissenid mussels in California; additional "Clean, Drain, Dry" and "Don't Move a Mussel" signage and educational placards are present near boat launch facilities at the lake.
- 4) Response steps for Quagga Mussels in Lake Casitas, which include immediate notification of an appropriate CDFW Regional Scientist, verification that the observed mussel is an invasive species, and transition into post-invasion monitoring. After an infestation is confirmed, the District will implement its Rapid Response Plan to prevent further spread and will implement a program to control or eradicate invasive mussels, and decontaminate water containing larval mussels.

Prior to the use of DPR-approved molluscicides, the District will obtain coverage under the Aquatic Animal Invasive Species Control NPDES General Permit.

The District has conducted literature reviews, consulted with state and federal regulatory agencies, academia, United Water Conservation District (“United Water”) staff who have experience working on invasive mussel issues, and suppliers and applicators of molluscicide and aquatic organism control products. Priority was placed on identifying a molluscicide product that would be effective (with the goal of achieving eradication) and could be utilized with relatively low risk to environmental receptors. To date, the only documented molluscicides that have high potential for successful eradication of mussels on a whole waterbody scale have been potash and copper-based products. The efficacy of a selected product is dependent on water chemistry, temperature, and species of mussel.

The District intends to use EarthTec QZ[®], a DPR-registered molluscicide containing copper in the cupric ion form (a biologically active form of copper), or its equivalent. The current decision to use EarthTec QZ is based on studies conducted by United Water, the owner and operator of Lake Piru in Ventura County, California and other case studies conducted using EarthTec QZ to control quagga mussels (Hammond and Ferris, 2019; UWCD, 2017).

United Water designed a pilot study to test the efficacy of copper-based molluscicides using water and quagga mussels from Lake Piru. Results indicate that maintaining a target concentration of 190 ppb dissolved copper at 22°C (or 72°F) for 5 to 8 days achieved 100% control. Applications to Lake Casitas would comply with EPA and DPR regulations and molluscicide label instructions. An example label is presented in **Appendix A**. The District intends to use the data generated by United Water as the basis for molluscicide application methodology to treatments at Lake Casitas, due to the proximity of Lake Piru to Lake Casitas and the similar characteristics shared by the sites.

EarthTec QZ has no degradation byproducts, and no adjuvants or surfactants are used in the product or are needed during application. The District may evaluate the suitability of using other copper-based molluscicides as new products and formulations are developed and obtain Federal and California registration. Application methods may vary depending on the scale of infestation. Isolated “spot” treatments and broad-scale treatments would likely be conducted by boat, but small, localized treatments could be made from the shore or marina docks or by other methods, if warranted. Final sites for treatment will be determined based on monitoring data and other factors prior to application and may be made to any portion of Lake Casitas or infrastructure managed by the District.

The District’s initial control plan includes treating up to half of the lake’s water volume by making boat-based application of a copper-containing molluscicide along all shorelines; this is intended to target the substrates where mussels are most likely encountered. EarthTec representatives have reported success with this approach. For purposes of modeling a molluscicide application in this document; a broad-scale molluscicide treatment is considered to be an application to 50% of the lake’s typical summer water volume at a rate of 0.19 mg/L copper. The target concentration of 0.19 mg/L copper was assumed to be maintained for a period of 8 days. Based on historical reservoir volume data, the 95% upper confidence level for typical water levels in Lake Casitas between May and September is 84% of total capacity, approximately 199,720 AF.

Additional lab-bench testing may be conducted using water and mussels from Lake Casitas, as needed, to more accurately estimate concentrations and treatment durations that result in 100% mussel mortality.

Other dreissenid mussel control methods include mechanical scraping, oxygen deprivation and desiccation. These methods may be employed in lieu of or in combination with molluscicide use. United Water reported that these alternative methods were only effective at reducing populations within treatment areas and were not capable of achieving eradication (CWMD, 2018).

In the event of a confirmed dreissenid mussel infestation, prior to an application of molluscicides the following tasks are accomplished:

- 1) A written recommendation is prepared by a DPR-licensed PCA. The written recommendation prepared by the PCA is based on site-scouting, results of dreissenid mussel monitoring, bench-top efficacy testing if utilized, and evaluates proximity of recreational activities, presence of people, health and environmental hazards and restrictions relative to the treatment area. The PCA recommendation includes a certification that alternatives and mitigation measures that substantially lessen any significant adverse impact on the environment have been considered and adopted, if feasible.
- 2) Under the District's current operating plan, molluscicide are overseen by staff possessing a PCA and/or QAC or QAL. This requirement extends to contractors the District may hire to complete this work. The PCA prepares a written Pest Control Recommendation, which includes the location (or locations) to be treated, the molluscicide to be used, the target concentration of the molluscicide, reapplication conditions to maintain the target concentration for the duration of the treatment period, total amount of the molluscicide to be used for initial application, the acreage to be treated, and safety precautions and other mitigations, where necessary. The PCA may provide safety training for all involved in the application. The Qualified Applicator oversees the staff performing the application. The Qualified Applicator maintains records of the molluscicide application, and reports use data to the CAC as required.
- 3) All District personnel and their contractors review and strictly adhere to the aquatic molluscicide product label that has clear and specific warnings that alert users to hazards that may exist. An example of a specific product label is included in **Appendix A**.
- 4) All District personnel and their contractors review and consult the aquatic molluscicide SDS (example included in **Appendix A**), and the DPR Worker Health and Safety Branch PSIS. The PSIS and SDS have specific information that describes precautions to be taken during the use of the aquatic molluscicide.
- 5) The condition of the treatment area within Lake Casitas is evaluated to confirm that the application is necessary, feasible and can be conducted safely and according to label. This evaluation considers target species, dreissenid mussel density and location(s) of infestation, water quality conditions, alternate control methods, the target concentration and amount of aquatic molluscicide(s) to be applied.
- 6) The treatment area volume and area may vary based on the location and level of mussel infestation. To achieve lake-wide mussel control, the District may target the entire shoreline of the lake, including islands, to treat up to half the water volume at the time of application. The District maintains charts to estimate treatment volumes based on the water surface elevation of the lake to help determine the amount of molluscicide required. District or application contractor staff calculates the surface area and water

volume being treated prior to applying molluscicide to determine the amount needed to achieve target concentrations. The PCA will calculate additional amounts used in subsequent application, which may be required to maintain the target concentration for the duration of the treatment, based on copper concentration monitoring and will direct applicators on the location and amount of product to apply.

- 7) The District reviews current storage levels in Lake Casitas to evaluate the risk of discharging treated water via overtopping spill. Generally, there is no reasonable potential for a discharge of water containing concentrations of copper that exceed freshwater or saltwater RWLs if lake storage is less than 85% of capacity at the time of application. If lake storage is between 85 and 95% of capacity, the District evaluates the likelihood of a spill-inducing storm event based on seasonality and weather forecasts prior to making applications of copper-containing molluscicides. If lake storage is at or above 95% capacity, the District avoids making applications of copper-containing molluscicides, if feasible.
- 8) District staff and/or licensed PCA prepares treatment area maps and collects data on dissolved copper concentrations before and after treatment. As needed, water quality monitoring for the Aquatic Animal Invasive Species Permit will be conducted. District and/or application contractor staff evaluate post-treatment efficacy and will monitor water quality, mussel mortality, and overall water body response to the application.

3. ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST

This document was prepared in a manner consistent with Section 21064.5 of the California Public Resources Code and Article 6 of the State CEQA Guidelines (14 California Code of Regulations).

This Initial Study, Environmental Checklist, and evaluation of potential environmental effects were completed in accordance with Section 15063 of the State CEQA Guidelines to determine if the proposed Project could have potentially significant effect on the physical environment, and if so, what mitigation measures would be imposed to reduce such impacts to less-than-significant levels.

An explanation is provided for all determinations, including the citation of sources as listed in **Section 5**. A “No Impact” or a “Less-than-Significant Impact” determination indicates that the proposed Project would not have a significant effect on the physical environment for that specific environmental category.

Mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potentially significant impacts to less-than-significant levels.

3.1. Project Information

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Project Title: | Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas |
| 2. Lead Agency Name and Address: | Casitas Municipal Water District 1055 Ventura Ave Oak View, CA 93022 |
| 3. Contact Person and Phone Number: | Jordan Switzer Water Quality Specialist (805) 649-2251 x 145 |
| 4. Project Location: | Lake Casitas, Ventura County, California |
| 5. Project Sponsor’s Name and Address: | See #2 above |
| 6. General Plan Designation: | Open Space |
| 7. Zoning: | Open Space |
| 8. Description of Project: | See Section 2 |
| 9. Surrounding Land Uses and Planning: | Drinking Water Reservoir, Recreation Area, Open Space |
| 10. Other Public Agencies Whose Approval is Required: | See Section 2.3.2 |

11. Have California Native American tribes traditionally and culturally affiliated with the project area requested consultation pursuant to Public Resources Code section 21080.3.1? Yes (See **Section 3.4.18**)

3.2. Environmental Factors Potentially Affected

The environmental factors checked below would be potentially affected by this Project, involving at least one impact that is a "Potentially Significant Impact," as indicated by the checklist on the following pages.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aesthetics | <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture/Forestry Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Quality |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Biological Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Cultural Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Energy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Geology/Soils | <input type="checkbox"/> Greenhouse Gas Emissions | <input type="checkbox"/> Hazards and Hazardous Materials |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrology/Water Quality | <input type="checkbox"/> Land Use/Planning | <input type="checkbox"/> Mineral Resources |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Noise | <input type="checkbox"/> Population/Housing | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Services |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recreation | <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation | <input type="checkbox"/> Tribal Cultural Resources |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities/Service Systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Wildfire | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mandatory Findings of Significance |

3.3. Determination (To be completed by lead agency)

On the basis of this initial evaluation:

- I find that the proposed project COULD NOT have a significant effect on the environment, and a NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.
- I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, there will not be a significant effect in this case because revisions in the project have been made by or agreed to by the project proponent. A MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.
- I find that the proposed project MAY have a significant effect on the environment, and an ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required.
- I find that the proposed project MAY have a “potentially significant impact” or “potentially significant unless mitigated” impact on the environment, but at least one effect 1) has been adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and 2) has been addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis as described on attached sheets. An ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required, but it must analyze only the effects that remain to be addressed.
- I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, because all potentially significant effects (a) have been analyzed adequately in an earlier EIR or NEGATIVE DECLARATION pursuant to applicable standards, and (b) have been avoided or mitigated pursuant to that earlier EIR or NEGATIVE DECLARATION, including revisions or mitigation measures that are imposed upon the proposed project, nothing further is required.

DocuSigned by:

EAEF4C59BFE8465...
 Signature

6/23/2022
 Date

Michael Flood
 Printed Name

Casitas Municipal Water District
 For

3.4. Evaluation of Environmental Impacts

3.4.1. Aesthetics

Except as provided in Public Resources Code Section 21099, would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| c) In nonurbanized areas, substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of public views of the site and its surroundings? (Public views are those that are experienced from publicly accessible vantage point). If the project is in an urbanized area, would the project conflict with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Item a): No Impact

The watershed area surrounding Lake Casitas is designated a Scenic Resource Area by Ventura County (County of Ventura, 2020). The Project would not have an adverse effect on a scenic vista. To the contrary, it may enhance the visual quality of Lake Casitas by reducing the magnitude of algae blooms and preventing the proliferation of invasive dreissenid mussels that could degrade water quality and habitat conditions in Lake Casitas. The Project would not result in the development of new structures that have the potential to block or adversely affect scenic vistas nor would it alter, deface, degrade, or destroy any existing structures, desirable vegetation, or geological features.

Item b): No Impact

No state scenic highways are present in the Project Area. State Route 150, which traverses the Project area, running near the western and northern shorelines of Lake Casitas, is eligible but has not been officially designated as a scenic highway (Caltrans, 2021). The nearest officially designated scenic highway is State Route 33 from Wheeler Springs to the Santa Barbara County border, approximately 5 miles northeast of the Project area at its closest point. Project

activities do not include work that would impact trees, rock outcroppings, historic buildings or other scenic resources.

Item c): No Impact

The watershed area surrounding Lake Casitas is designated a Scenic Resource Area by Ventura County. Project work would occur in a non-urbanized area and is not expected to degrade the existing visual character or quality of public views of the site and surroundings. The use of copper to control nuisance algae would reduce the magnitude of algal blooms and would enhance the aesthetic value of the Project area.

Item d): No Impact

Project work would occur only during daylight hours. No new source of substantial light or glare which affects day or nighttime views in the area of Lake Casitas would be created as a result of Project activities. Additionally, the Project would not result in the installation of permanent structures or the prolonged presence of equipment with reflective surfaces that could produce glare in the daylight.

3.4.2. Agriculture and Forestry Resources

In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Dept. of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. In determining whether impacts to forest resources, including timberland, are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to information compiled by the California District of Forestry and Fire Protection regarding the state's inventory of forest land, including the Forest and Range Assessment Project and the Forest Legacy Assessment project; and forest carbon measurement methodology provided in Forest Protocols adopted by the California Air Resources Board. Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| c) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code Section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code Section 4526), or timberland zoned | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code Section 51104(g))?

- | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| d) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| e) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Items a through e): No Impact

The Project would not convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance to non-agricultural use; conflict with existing zoning or agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract; conflict with zoning related to forest land or timberland; result in the conversion of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use; or otherwise involve changes to the existing environment which could result conversion of Farmland to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use.

3.4.3. Air Quality

Where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management district or air pollution control district may be relied upon to make the following determinations. Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| c) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| d) Result in other emissions (such as those leading to odors) adversely affecting a substantial number of people? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Items a) and b): *No Impact*

The Project would require the use of pick-up trucks or other service vehicles for purposes of transporting personnel, equipment, and algaecides and/or molluscicides to their place of use. Motorboats would be used during algaecide and/or molluscicide application and for site reconnaissance before, during, and after applications. Gas-powered pumps would be used to inject algaecides and/or molluscicides into the water column or to spray algaecides and/or molluscicides onto the water's surface. Equipment would be properly maintained, and unnecessary idling would be discouraged to minimize emissions generated from Project activities. The use of vehicles and equipment necessary for Project work is not expected to conflict with air quality plans or violate air quality standards.

Vehicle and equipment emissions would be generated during algaecide and/or molluscicide application; however, they would be minor since applications would be applied on an "as-needed" basis throughout the year and may not be necessary each year. For example, the District made four applications of copper-containing algaecides and between 2013 and 2020. No applications of copper-containing molluscicides have been made to date and would only be made upon discovery of mussels.

The District allows visitors to operate motorboats on Lake Casitas. Compared to baseline emissions from on-going recreational boating on the lake, emissions as a result of the Project would be insignificant. Additionally, the District currently applies copper-containing algaecides to the lake, as permitted under the Aquatic Weed Control NPDES General Permit. The Project would not result in emissions that would exceed those produced under existing conditions but would allow for short-term or seasonal exceptions from meeting the copper criteria for purposes of resource or pest management.

Lake Casitas is located in the South Central Coast Air Basin (SCCAB), which includes San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura counties. Air pollution control activities, including permitting, facility inspection, air quality attainment planning, rulemaking, monitoring, and incentive program development are provided by the Ventura County Air Pollution Control District (VCAPCD). The application of algaecides and/or molluscicides does not conflict with Ventura County Air Quality Management Plans, violate any air quality standards, or considerably contribute to an existing or projected nonattainment status based on data available from the VCAPCD.

Health and Safety Code section 39608 requires the California Air Resources Board (CARB) to provide area designation maps for each of the ten (10) state criteria pollutants designated for state standards and seven (7) national criteria pollutants for national standards and update the maps annually. As of October 2021, CARB's website presents data last updated in August 2019 as being the most current available. **Table 2** summarizes the current State and National designations for Ventura County.

Table 2. Ventura County Ambient Air Quality Standard Attainment Status

| Pollutant | State Designation | National Designation |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Ozone (O ₃) | Nonattainment | Nonattainment (8-Hr) |
| Respirable Particulate Matter (PM ₁₀) | Nonattainment | Unclassified |
| Fine Particulate Matter (PM _{2.5}) | Attainment | Unclassified/Attainment |
| Carbon Monoxide (CO) | Attainment | Unclassified/Attainment |
| Nitrogen Dioxide (NO ₂) | Attainment | Unclassified/Attainment |
| Sulfur Dioxide (SO ₂) | Attainment | Unclassified/Attainment |
| Lead | Attainment | Unclassified/Attainment |
| Visibility Reducing Particles | Unclassified | No National Standard |
| Sulfates | Attainment | No National Standard |
| Hydrogen Sulfide | Unclassified | No National Standard |

Sources: CARB, 2019a, 2019b

CARB maps show levels of ozone and PM₁₀ in Ventura County have exceeded the State Ambient Air Quality Standards, and therefore the area is designated as a “nonattainment” area for these pollutants. PM₁₀ consists of coarse particles, 2.5 to 10 micrometers in diameter. Sources of PM₁₀ include release from the crushing and grinding of material such as stone and metal, and the release of dust particles into the atmosphere when earth is disturbed. Ozone is the byproduct of reactions between nitrogen oxides and volatile organic compounds in the presence of sunlight. The Project is not expected to result in a cumulatively considerable net increase in these nonattainment pollutants.

Items c) and d): No Impact

Copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides would be applied by District personnel wearing appropriate personal protective equipment for the task being conducted. Applications are typically brief in duration (i.e., 2 to 8 hours) and made infrequently (i.e., 1 to 3 applications per year, if any). The lake is not located near, nor would any applications be made near schools, health care facilities, or day care facilities, thereby reducing or eliminating exposure to airborne pollutants to sensitive receptors. Similarly, there would be no objectionable odors that affect a substantial number of people as a result of the Project.

3.4.4. Biological Resources

Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

- | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| c) Have a substantial adverse effect on state or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Item a): *Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated*

A list of special status species was compiled using records from CDFW's California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB) and USFWS's Environmental Conservation Online System (ECOS) Information for Planning and Conservation (IPaC) (CNDDDB, 2021; USFWS, 2019). Location-specific species information for Ventura County is available from ECOS IPaC. Special status species data from CNDDDB was obtained for the two U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5 x 7.5 minute quadrangles that Lake Casitas falls within (i.e., core quads) as well as ten peripheral quadrangles (i.e., border quads). This approach was used to identify species that might be located in the surrounding areas, but not necessarily reported to CNDDDB as a sighting within the boundaries of the Project area. Data was queried from the CDFW and USFWS databases for these quads and combined into one table. Once this list was compiled, a preliminary assessment of the Project area was performed to characterize the actual habitats present on-site and the likelihood of special status species occurrence and interaction with treated water.

A summary of the listed species, their conservation status, and whether they were considered for evaluation of potential impact is presented in **Appendix B** (Table B-1). Species habitat and rationale for removal from further consideration is presented in Table B-1 of **Appendix B** and more detailed species life history information can be found in the same appendix.

There are three special status species for which habitat may be present in or near Lake Casitas and could potentially be affected by proposed Project activities. Two species that could be exposed to treated water within the lake: the western pond turtle and two-stripe gartersnake. Additionally, if treated water is discharged to Coyote Creek and downstream to the Ventura River, the steelhead trout Southern California distinct population segment (DPS) could be exposed to treated water. Steelhead do not occur in Lake Casitas and cannot enter the lake from the Ventura River or Coyote Creek. Coyote Creek does not provide suitable habitat for steelhead, primarily due to channelization and seasonal drying.

An ecological risk assessment (ERA) was conducted for these species to evaluate potential impacts from management of mussels or algae with copper-containing materials. The ERA calculated a risk quotient (RQ) by comparing the estimated exposure with the concentration associated with a toxicity endpoint. Details of the risk assessment process, endpoint and exposure data, and estimations of risk for the three potentially affected special status species are presented in **Appendix C** and summarized below.

Toxicity endpoints routinely used by USEPA (2020) in calculating risk assessments for animals include the median lethal dose (LD50), median lethal concentration (LC50), or median effect concentration (EC50) for acute assessments and the No Observed Adverse Effect Level (NOAEL) or Concentration (NOAEC) for chronic assessments. There are limited or absent toxicity data available for various taxonomic groups like reptiles for many chemicals. As a result, avian (bird) toxicity endpoints were used in place of specific toxicity values for reptile species in this assessment. For aquatic receptors like steelhead, the effects of physicochemical factors on copper toxicity to aquatic receptors are both diverse and site-specific. As a result, USEPA (2007, 2009) has recommended use of the Biotic Ligand Model (BLM) to predict relative effects of physicochemical exposure factors on copper bioavailability, toxicity and estimate a site-specific toxicity endpoint.

Using the BLM to predict copper speciation, a total of 27 graphs were generated to illustrate how variations in water quality parameters including pH, alkalinity, hardness, and dissolved organic carbon (DOC) influence the concentration of bioavailable Cu^{2+} , commonly referred to as cupric ion. See **Appendix D**. Generally, an increase in one or more of these water parameters lowers the concentration of the Cu^{2+} species, thereby lowering the bioavailability of copper.

Once an RQ is calculated, it is compared to the Level of Concern (LOC) to determine whether an adverse effect for a given species is likely to occur. The possibility of unacceptable risk occurs when the RQ exceeds the LOC. Exposure is not considered to pose an unacceptable risk when the RQ is lower than the LOC.

The two application scenarios described in **Section 2.4** and **Section 2.5** for algae and mussel control were modeled separately to estimate risk to the three special status species receptors. Note that, due to the rapid dissipation of copper anticipated when very small portions of water bodies are treated (e.g., single application of copper to 3% of Lake Casitas by volume) and label language restricting algaecide applications from occurring more frequently than every 14 days, algaecide applications at the maximum label rate of 1 mg/L were evaluated as acute exposures to aquatic receptors.

Consistent with label language allowing for longer exposures at lower doses when controlling quagga and zebra mussels, molluscicide applications to Lake Casitas were assumed to be made such that a copper concentration of 0.19 mg/L is maintained for 8 days and were

therefore evaluated as chronic exposures. Although acute exposure could occur following a molluscicide treatment, the molluscicide application rate of 0.19 mg/L was considered less protective than the algaecide application rate of 1 mg/L and was therefore not included in the acute assessment.

For evaluation of risk to the two-striped gartersnake and western pond turtle, an application of copper-containing algaecides at the maximum label application rate of 1 mg/L was estimated to result in the accumulation of approximately 37.1 milligrams of copper per kilogram dry weight of aquatic prey item based on a 24-hour (acute) exposure period. After incorporation of food and water intake rates normalized to body weight, daily exposure to copper was estimated to be approximately 0.41 and 0.31 milligrams of copper per kilogram body weight per day for the snake and turtle, respectively, resulting in an RQ of approximately 0.005 and 0.003, respectively. Because neither RQ exceeds the acute threatened or endangered species LOC for terrestrial animals of 0.1, copper applied to Lake Casitas for algae control does not appear to pose acute risk to the two-striped gartersnake or western pond turtle.

Application of copper-containing molluscicides at a rate of 0.19 mg/L was estimated to result in the accumulation of approximately 21.8 milligrams of copper per kilogram dry weight of aquatic prey item based on an 8-day (chronic) exposure period. After incorporation of food and water intake rates normalized to body weight, daily exposure to copper was estimated to be approximately 0.20 and 0.16 milligrams of copper per kilogram body weight per day for the snake and turtle, respectively, resulting in an RQ of approximately 0.007 and 0.005, respectively. Because neither RQ exceeds the chronic LOC for terrestrial animals of 1.0, copper applied to Lake Casitas for invasive mussel control does not appear to pose chronic risk to the two-striped gartersnake or western pond turtle.

In support of these findings, the California Department of Fish and Game (now "Wildlife") conducted a study on the effects of oral and dermal exposure to copper (ethylenediamine complex) on two species of garter snakes and did not observe any acute adverse effects (CDFG, 2004).

For evaluation of risk to steelhead, the estimated concentration of copper in the Ventura River following a spill from Lake Casitas 24 hours after an application was estimated to be 4.0 ug/L and 5.3 ug/L, for a molluscicide application and an algaecide application, respectively. These estimates are based on the assumptions presented **Appendix C**. An RQ of 0.02 for the molluscicide application scenario and 0.03 for the algaecide application scenario was calculated by dividing the estimated exposure concentration in the Ventura River by the BLM-derived LC50. Because neither RQ exceeds the acute endangered species LOC for aquatic animals of 0.05, copper applied to Lake Casitas for algae or invasive mussel control does not appear to pose risk to steelhead in the Ventura River.

To further minimize risk to steelhead, the District will implement the following mitigation measure:

- BIO-1.** The District will, to the extent feasible, prevent discharging water from Lake Casitas to steelhead habitat following an application of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides until dissolved copper concentrations in Lake Casitas have diminished to below the background concentration or to a level where exceedances of the freshwater and saltwater RWL would not occur.

If storage levels in Lake Casitas are equal to or greater than 85% of capacity, the District will consult weather forecasts and will consider the probability of precipitation that could lead to overtopping spill, based on current storage levels, as part of their treatment planning process. If storage levels are equal to or greater than 95% of capacity, the District will delay treatment, if feasible, until lake levels drop below 95%.

Post-application water-quality sampling, conducted within seven (7) days of the completion of the algaecide or molluscicide treatment as part of compliance with the Districts APAP(s) and NPDES Permit(s), will demonstrate whether dissolved copper concentrations within the treatment area have dissipated to concentrations below applicable RWLs. If dissolved copper concentration within the treatment area exceeds applicable RWLs, additional in-lake sampling will be conducted to track concentrations within the treatment area until it is shown that dissolved copper concentrations have dissipated to levels below the RWL. If copper concentrations within the treatment area continue to exceed applicable RWLs during a spill event, the District will collect additional samples from downstream of Casitas Dam within Coyote Creek and within the Ventura River downstream of the confluence with Coyote Creek. If results show an exceedance of an applicable copper RWL and/or observations of adverse impacts to non-target species, the District will notify the RWQCB.

This mitigation measure was developed based on an evaluation of the risk of overtopping spill from Lake Casitas to downstream steelhead habitat using precipitation and storage change data collected by the District between 1993 and 2019, and an evaluation of the risk of discharges of water containing concentrations of copper that could impact steelhead.

It is estimated that following an application of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides, copper concentrations in Lake Casitas would dissipate to levels where a spill from Lake Casitas would not result in an exceedance of the freshwater or saltwater copper RWL in the Ventura River 6.3 days and 6.1 days following applications for algae and mussel control, respectively (see **Section 3.4.10** for additional information).

Dissolved copper RWLs were selected to be protective of all beneficial uses including Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM), Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD), Inland Saline Habitat (SAL), Estuarine Habitat (EST), Marine Habitat (MAR), Wildlife Habitat (WILD), Preservation of Biological Habitats of Special Significance (BIOL), Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species (RARE), Spawning, Reproduction, and/or Early Development (SPWN). Therefore, discharges of water from Lake Casitas that reach the Ventura River should not result in adverse impacts to steelhead if water is held in Lake Casitas for at least 6.3 and 6.1 days following an algae control treatment or a mussel control treatment, respectively.

In order to contain treated water within Lake Casitas, the District would consider the storage level and the potential for an overtopping spill while planning applications of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides. Based on storage change and precipitation data provided by the District, the peak 7-day storage change was an increase of 28,731 AF, corresponding with a 7-day precipitation total of 16.36 inches, which falls within the bounds of a 7-day, 25-year storm event (NOAA, 2021). A storm of this magnitude has the potential to result in overtopping discharge when storage levels are at or above 85% at the time of the storm. Based on this information, there is no reasonable expectation that there could be a discharge of water that

would result in an RWL exceedance in the Ventura River if an application of copper-containing algaecides and or molluscicides is made to Lake Casitas while storage levels are below 85% of capacity.

The peak 24-hour storage change was 13,223 AF, corresponding with a 24-hour precipitation total of 5.75 inches, which falls within the bounds of a 24-hour, 5-year storm event (NOAA, 2021). A storm of this magnitude has the potential to result in overtopping discharge when storage levels are at or above 95% of capacity. Based on this information, where feasible, the District would avoid making applications of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides if lake storage is at or above 95% of capacity.

When storage is between 85% and 95% of capacity, the District will consult with weather forecasts and evaluate, on a case-by-case basis, the potential for overtopping spill. Generally, treatments for both algae control and for mussel control are made during the summer months (May through September). For algae control, blooms are most prevalent during the summer where water temperature and photoperiod are conducive to rapid growth. Mussels may establish and colonize at any time of year; however, applications of copper-containing molluscicides are more effective when made to warmer waters (e.g., above 22 degrees Celsius) due to the increased metabolism of the organisms in warmer waters which leads to an increased uptake of copper. As a result, treatments targeting eradication should also be made in the summer months in order to improve efficacy. Due to the climate in the Project area, rain events, especially large storms, are uncommon, especially in the summer. Each of the three spill events occurring between 1993 and 2019 started between January and February. Should an application of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides be required outside of the window between May and September, special consideration should be given to storage level, climatic conditions, and the potential for overtopping spill within 6 days following an application.

Item b): *No Impact*

The Project would target algae and dreissenid mussels residing within Lake Casitas and is not expected to result in impacts to non-target plant or animal communities (e.g., shoreline habitat, downstream riverine/riparian habitat). Therefore, the Project would not impact riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by CDFW or USFWS.

Item c): *No Impact*

The Project involves the application of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides to water in Lake Casitas and, therefore, would not have a substantial adverse impact on state or federally protected wetlands through direct removal, filling, or hydrological interruption.

Item d): *No Impact*

Project activities would not adversely influence movement of native resident, or migratory fish or wildlife species. No impacts to movement of established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites would occur as a result of Project activities.

Items e) and f): No Impact

The Project would not conflict with, and has no impact to any local policies, ordinances, or plans protecting biological resources.

3.4.5. Cultural Resources

Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource pursuant to § 15064.5? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to § 15064.5? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| c) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of dedicated cemeteries? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Items a) through c): No Impact

Pursuant to § 15064.5, a substantial adverse change in the significance of an historical resource means physical demolition, destruction, relocation, or alteration of the resource or its immediate surroundings such that the significance of an historical resource would be materially impaired. Further, the significance of an historical resource is materially impaired when a project demolishes or materially alters in an adverse manner those physical characteristics of an historical resource that conveys its historical significance and that justify its inclusion in, or eligibility for, inclusion in the California Register of Historical Resources; or demolishes or materially alters in an adverse manner those physical characteristics that account for its inclusion in a local register of historical resources pursuant to section 5020.1(k) of the Public Resources Code or its identification in an historical resources survey meeting the requirements of section 5024.1(g) of the Public Resources Code, unless the public agency reviewing the effects of the project establishes by a preponderance of evidence that the resource is not historically or culturally significant; or demolishes or materially alters in an adverse manner those physical characteristics of an historical resource that convey its historical significance and that justify its eligibility for inclusion in the California Register of Historical Resources as determined by a lead agency for purposes of CEQA.

The Project would not require any construction, demolition, or ground disturbing activity and would not demolish, destroy, relocate, or alter historical or architectural resources, nor would it disturb human remains.

3.4.6. Energy

Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Item a): No Impact

Project activities would not significantly increase the consumption of energy resources beyond current uses by Casitas Municipal Water District; therefore, no significant environmental impacts due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources are expected. No additional electrical energy resources are needed for Project implementation. The primary energy use of the Project would be the operation of motorized boats and pumps for the purpose of applying copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides to the lake. Motorized boats and equipment are used routinely by the District in daily operations, and the Project would not significantly increase the amount of fuel used by the District. To conserve energy, equipment would be properly maintained, and unnecessary idling would be discouraged.

Item b): No Impact

Project activities would not conflict with or obstruct state or local plans for renewable energy or energy efficiency. The application of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides would not interfere with the local and state plans and infrastructure in regard to renewable energy and energy efficiency.

3.4.7. Geology and Soils

Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving: | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map, issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| ii) Strong seismic ground shaking? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| iv) Landslides? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| c) Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial direct or indirect risks to life or property? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| f) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Items a) through f): *No Impact*

The Project consists of the application of algaecides and/or molluscicides that contain copper to Lake Casitas. The Project would not include any new structures, ground disturbances, or other elements that could expose persons or property to geological hazards. There would be no change in soil erosion, loss of topsoil, risk of landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse due to Project activities. Since no new structures are part of Project activities, there is no change in risk to life or property if expansive soils were located in the area. The Project would not require installation of septic or other wastewater disposal systems. No paleontological resource, site, or unique geologic feature would be affected as a result of the Project.

3.4.8. Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Items a) and b): *Less Than Significant Impact*

The Project would require the use of trucks or other service vehicles for purposes of transporting algaecides and/or molluscicides to locations where the material is loaded onto boats for application. One or more boats may be used to make applications of algaecides and/or molluscicides, depending on the treatment area size and volume. Application boats are typically outfitted with gas-powered pumps that inject algaecides and/or molluscicides into the water column to control algae and/or mussels. Boats are regularly used for water quality monitoring and equipment maintenance at Lake Casitas. Boats would be used for site reconnaissance before, during, and after application of algaecides and/or molluscicides. Applications are typically brief in duration (1 to 12 hours) and made infrequently (i.e., zero to a few times per year).

The use of trucks, boats and application equipment described above are not expected to conflict with or violate greenhouse gas emission standards. Although short-term boat or vehicle emissions would be generated during algaecide and/or molluscicide application, these emissions would be minor and would not create additional greenhouse gas emissions that would have a significant impact on the environment. To minimize impacts, all equipment would be properly tuned and muffled, and unnecessary idling would be minimized. As a result, Project activities are not expected to be cumulatively considerable.

3.4.9. Hazards and Hazardous Materials

Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials? | | | | |
| b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code § 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard or excessive noise for people residing or working in the project area? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| f) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| g) Expose people or structures, either directly or indirectly, to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Items a) and b): *Less Than Significant Impact*

The Project would involve handling copper-containing products which may be regulated as hazardous materials when reportable quantities, as described in 40 CFR Subtitle B, Chapter I, Subchapter C, are transported. Acute exposure to humans of the undiluted, formulated product can cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation, and can be harmful if swallowed. Refer to the product SDSs presented in **Appendix A**. Use of these material could create a potential for spills that could affect worker safety and the environment. The spills could potentially occur at District storage facilities, at the boat ramp where mixing and loading of algaecide and/or molluscicide products occurs, or during transport. District staff or its application contractor would handle, store, and transport copper-containing products and dispose of containers in accordance with federal, state, and county requirements and manufacturer's recommendations.

Application personnel would attend tail-gate safety meetings prior to starting application work to review information with District and applicator staff on emergency response to accidental

releases of hazardous material. District or application contractor staff who mix, load, apply, transport or dispose of copper-containing algaecides or molluscicides are trained to contain spilled material. Spill kits would be available at sites of storage, use or disposal. Spill kits typically include booms for containment, and absorbent materials such as vermiculite, diatomaceous earth, kitty litter, or spill “pigs” or “pillows” to prevent released material from creating a hazard to the environment or the public. Spills would be reported, as required, and affected material would be properly disposed of or decontaminated.

By following the manufacturer’s label and SDS directions, and federal, state and county transportation, handling and disposal requirements, the District would minimize the risk of spills, or other accidental releases that could cause a hazard to the public or the release of hazardous materials into the environment.

Item c): No Impact

There are no schools located within ¼ mile of locations of the Project. Furthermore, aquatic algaecide and/or molluscicide applications generally do not result in a release of copper to air; therefore, no airborne risk is present. Once copper has been applied to the water, there are no restrictions to contact with treated water.

Item d): No Impact

The Project is not located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code § 65962.5.

Item e): No Impact

The Project would not take place within two miles of a public airport or public use airport; therefore, it would not result in a safety hazard or excessive noise for people residing or working in the Project area.

Item f): No Impact

No public roadways would be affected by the Project; therefore, Project activities would not impair implementation of or physically interfere with adopted emergency response plans or emergency evacuation plans.

Item g): No Impact

The Project would not expose people or structure, either directly or indirectly, to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildlife fires. The Project would not increase fire hazard within the Project area. Vehicle and equipment access and parking near or at Project sites would be organized in a manner to minimize contact with naturally occurring, potentially combustible materials such as dry grass.

3.4.10. Hydrology and Water Quality

Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade surface or ground water quality? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river or through the addition of impervious surfaces, in a manner which would: | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| i) Result in a substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site; | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| ii) Substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or offsite; | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| iii) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff; or | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| iv) Impede or redirect flood flows? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| d) In flood hazard, tsunami, or seiche zones, risk release of pollutants due to project inundation? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| e) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

The District implements an IPM program for dreissenid mussel and algae control as described in **Section 2.4** and **Section 2.5**. The following documents prepared by the District provide guidance on the extensive monitoring, potential adverse impacts and response actions related to dreissenid mussels or algae management:

- Casitas Municipal Water District Phytoplankton Monitoring and Treatment Internal Guidance Document for Algal Blooms in Lake Casitas
- Lake Casitas Prevention, Control, and Management Plan for Invasive Mussels

Generally, an IPM-based approach involves scouting for mussels or algae, establishment of thresholds above which control is needed, and making applications on an “as-needed” basis to achieve the desired mussel or algae control. Algaecide applications may not be necessary every year. Applications of copper-containing molluscicides may follow guidance presented in the above reference documents, the APAP, lab-bench efficacy trials or contemporary research on dreissenid mussel control.

When applied during algaecide and/or molluscicide treatment, copper dissipation from the water column occurs by way of multiple processes including dilution, sorption, and precipitation. Due to processes such as advection, diffusion, and dispersion and because label language prohibits the application of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides to more than half of a water body, dilution is presumed to be a major dissipation process after initial application (Calomeni et al., 2017). When very small portions of water bodies are treated with copper (e.g., 3% by volume), dilution is expected to occur at a faster rate than in water bodies where large portions are treated (e.g., 50% by volume).

Copper in the water column occurs as dissolved ions and as part of inorganic and organic complexes. Unlike organic chemicals, copper does not degrade over time, instead transforming from one form to another based on environmental properties such as pH, alkalinity, temperature, ionic strength, and organic carbon content. Many such physiochemical characteristics influence copper speciation, associated bioavailability, and resultant toxicity to aquatic organisms. The form of copper most commonly associated with aquatic toxicity is the free cupric ion (Cu^{2+}) (USEPA, 2009). The likelihood and magnitude of toxicity to aquatic receptors exposed to the cupric ion is typically greater in waters characterized by low levels of hardness, pH, ionic strength, and dissolved organic carbon than in waters with higher hardness, pH, ionic strength, and dissolved organic carbon. Copper bioavailability in water is also influenced by the presence of biotic ligands such as algae and the gill membranes of fish. When used as an algaecide, application to water containing higher algal density is associated with lower bioavailability and lower risk of copper toxicity to non-target aquatic receptors than application to water containing lower algal density (Franklin et al., 2002).

Item a): *Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated*

As discussed previously in this document, the District intends to obtain coverage for residual algaecide and molluscicide discharges under the current Aquatic Weed and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species Permits, which require compliance with the Basin Plan, SIP and the CTR. Discharges of copper-containing materials may exceed the hardness-adjusted RWL for dissolved copper as described in the Permit(s), Basin Plan, SIP and CTR. As allowed by both permits and the SIP, the District intends to use this CEQA analysis to support the request for an exception under Section 5.3 of the SIP to allow applications of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides that exceed CTR water quality criteria for a short-term or seasonal basis within the treatment area or in receiving waters.

For purpose of determining exceedance of the dissolved copper RWL, receiving waters are considered to be untreated portions of Lake Casitas or, if treated water were discharged from

Lake Casitas, downstream of Casitas Dam in Coyote Creek and the Ventura River. Compliance with the permits requires implementation of a monitoring and reporting program. This program requires the Discharger collect and analyze water quality samples to determine compliance with applicable RWLs.

Applications of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides may result in short-term or temporary exceedance of the freshwater and/or saltwater dissolved copper RWL. For freshwater, the dissolved copper RWL is calculated using the following hardness-based equation:

$$\text{Dissolved Copper Freshwater RWL} = 0.960^{\{0.8545 * [\ln(\text{hardness})] - 1.702\}}$$

Where:

Dissolved Copper Freshwater RWL is expressed in ug/L

Hardness is expressed in mg CaCO₃/L

Based on data from 2018 and 2019, the average hardness of Lake Casitas is 237.5 mg/L. Hardness values in the Ventura River at and downstream of Foster Park are expected to be similar to those in Lake Casitas (LARWQCB, 2002). Therefore, based on the Permits, the associated freshwater RWL for dissolved copper is estimated at 18.8 ug/L for Lake Casitas and the Ventura River. According to the Ocean Plan and Permits, the dissolved copper RWL in saltwater is 3.1 ug/L.

Note that the applicability of the freshwater or saltwater dissolved copper RWL is determined by the salinity of the receiving waterbody. For waters in which the salinity is equal to or less than 1 part per thousand 95% or more of the time, the freshwater criteria apply. For waters in which the salinity is equal to or greater than 10 parts per thousand 95% or more of the time, saltwater criteria apply. For waters in which the salinity is between 1 and 10 parts per thousand, the applicable criteria are the more stringent of the freshwater or saltwater criteria.

Two application scenarios were evaluated to determine the potential duration that copper concentrations may exceed the RWL in receiving waters:

- 1) Invasive mussel control copper application to up to 50% of the typical summer lake volume at a rate of 0.19 mg/L total copper.
- 2) Algae control copper application to 250 surface acres treated to a depth of up to 25 feet, resulting in a treatment volume of up to 6,250 acre-feet (approximately 3% of the typical summer lake volume) at the maximum labeled rate of 1 mg/L for algae control.

Refer to **Appendix C** for information on the assumptions made to estimate the dissipation of copper within the treatment area of Lake Casitas and the concentration of copper that may be present in the Ventura River following a spill shortly after application (24 hours). Assumptions made to estimate the dissipation of copper within the untreated area of Lake Casitas are presented below.

Based on results from a Sylvia Lake monitoring study in which a maximum of approximately 12% of the applied dose was detected in the untreated portion of the lake following treatment of two-thirds of the lake volume at a rate of 0.5 mg/L (Serdar, 1995), the untreated portion of Lake Casitas was assumed to receive 20% of the applied copper dose (0.038 mg/L) following a

molluscicide treatment of 50% of the lake volume at a rate of 0.19 mg/L. The untreated portion of Lake Casitas was assumed to receive 5% of the applied copper dose (0.05 ug/L) following an algaecide treatment of 3% of the lake volume at a rate of 1.0 mg/L. Sylvania Lake is a soft water lake with a reported hardness of 44-51 mg/L (Serdar, 1995).

As described in **Appendix C**, initial copper dissipation shortly after application of algaecides and/or molluscicides is expected to occur rapidly due in large part to dilution and sorption. After this period of rapid dissipation, the rate of copper dissipation in the water column is expected to decrease as chemical equilibrium within the water column is approached and other processes such as precipitation become more prominent. Therefore, the half-life of copper after the initial 24-hour dissipation period was conservatively assumed to be 14 days following molluscicide application. This is consistent with findings in the Sylvania Lake monitoring study in which the time required for copper concentrations in the untreated portion of the lake to decrease by half was approximately 3 to 7 days (Serdar, 1995). Peak concentrations in the untreated portion of the lake were observed 24 hours after application. For algaecide application, the half-life of copper after the initial 24-hour dissipation period was assumed to be 7 days, consistent with rationale described in **Appendix C**.

Based on these assumptions, the copper concentration following molluscicide application in the untreated portion of Lake Casitas is expected to exceed the freshwater RWL for up to 15.2 days. Copper concentrations within the treatment area may exceed the freshwater RWL for approximately 19.7 days. In the event of an overtopping spill occurring 24 hours after application, the concentration of copper in the Ventura River is not expected to exceed the freshwater RWL; however, the concentration of copper in the Ventura River may exceed the saltwater RWL (applicable in the tidally influenced section of the Ventura River and in the Pacific Ocean) for up to 5.1 days. Therefore, if water is not spilled for at least 6.1 days after copper application for mussel control, no saltwater RWL exceedance is expected to occur.

Following algaecide applications, the copper concentration in the untreated portion of Lake Casitas is expected to exceed the freshwater RWL for up to 10.9 days. Copper concentrations within the treatment area may exceed the freshwater RWL for approximately 13.1 days. In the event of an overtopping spill occurring 24 hours after application, the concentration of copper in the Ventura River is not expected to exceed the freshwater RWL; however, the concentration of copper in the Ventura River may exceed the saltwater RWL (applicable in the tidally influenced section of the Ventura River and in the Pacific Ocean) for up to 5.3 days. Therefore, if water is not spilled for at least 6.3 days after copper application for mussel control, no RWL saltwater exceedance is expected to occur.

Although a SIP exception allows for short-term or seasonal exceedances of applicable RWLs, the District intends to follow mitigation measure **BIO-1** to avoid impacts to steelhead potentially present in the Ventura River, which would also substantially reduce the potential of exceeding freshwater or saltwater RWLs in waterbodies downstream of Lake Casitas. **BIO-1** requires the District to consider lake storage levels and the likelihood of precipitation prior to application. See **Section 3.4.4** for additional discussion.

A summary of the potential duration of RWL exceedance is presented in **Table 3** and **Table 4**.

Table 3. Estimated Duration of RWL Exceedance Following Application of Copper-Containing Molluscicides

| Receiving Water | Freshwater RWL ¹ Exceedance Duration (days) | Saltwater RWL ¹ Exceedance Duration (days) |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Lake Casitas (treatment area) | 19.7 | NA |
| Lake Casitas (untreated portion) | 15.2 | NA |
| Ventura River | 0 | NA |
| Pacific Ocean ² | NA | 6.1 |

¹ For waters in which the salinity is equal to or less than 1 part per thousand 95% or more of the time, the freshwater criteria apply. For waters in which the salinity is equal to or greater than 10 parts per thousand 95% or more of the time, saltwater criteria apply. For waters in which the salinity is between 1 and 10 parts per thousand, the applicable criteria are the more stringent of the freshwater or saltwater criteria.

² Includes the Pacific Ocean and sections of the Ventura River where salinity is greater than 1 part per thousand 95% or more of the time

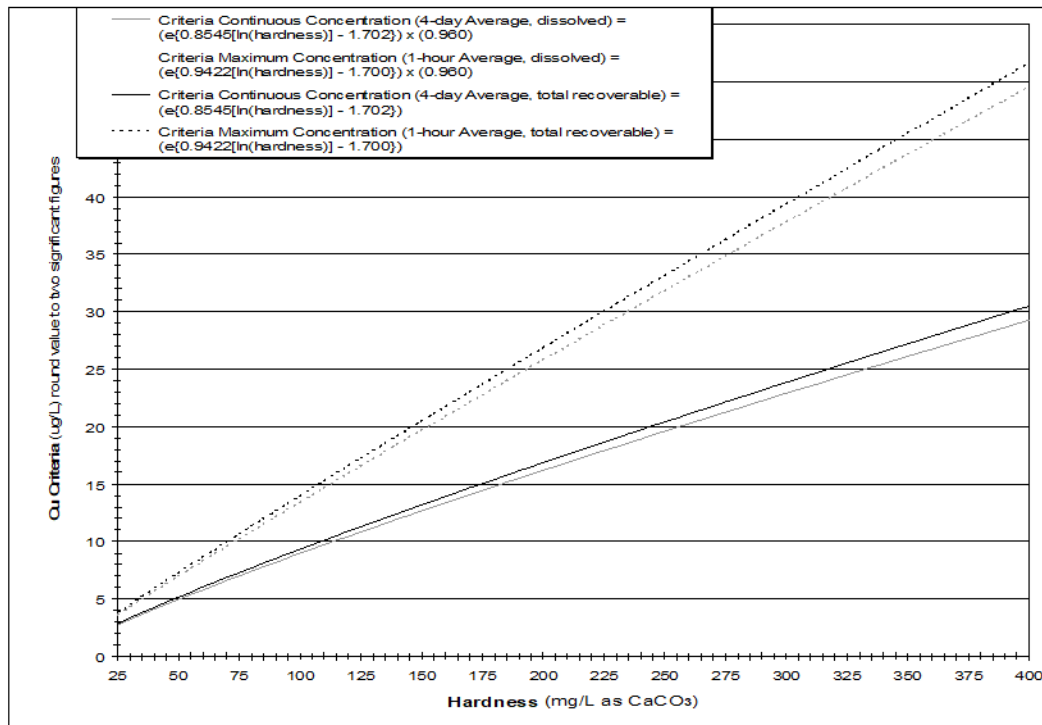
Table 4. Estimated Duration of RWL Exceedance Following Application of Copper-Containing Algaecides

| Receiving Water | Freshwater RWL ¹ Exceedance Duration (days) | Saltwater RWL ¹ Exceedance Duration (days) |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Lake Casitas (treatment area) | 13.1 | NA |
| Lake Casitas (untreated portion) | 10.9 | NA |
| Ventura River | 0 | NA |
| Pacific Ocean ² | NA | 6.3 |

¹ For waters in which the salinity is equal to or less than 1 part per thousand 95% or more of the time, the freshwater criteria apply. For waters in which the salinity is equal to or greater than 10 parts per thousand 95% or more of the time, saltwater criteria apply. For waters in which the salinity is between 1 and 10 parts per thousand, the applicable criteria are the more stringent of the freshwater or saltwater criteria.

² Includes the Pacific Ocean and sections of the Ventura River where salinity is greater than 1 part per thousand 95% or more of the time

Refer to **Figure 2** for additional information regarding the hardness-based approach to calculating RWLs.

Figure 2. Copper Criteria vs. Hardness Graph

Source: SWRCB, 2016

In addition to the significant evidence that suggests that when used according to label directions by qualified personnel, applications of copper-containing aquatic algaecides and molluscicides would have no significant impact, the District would implement the following mitigation measures to assess potential impacts, and may modify their treatment approach if adverse impacts are identified:

HWQ-1. The District will comply with Aquatic Pesticide Application Plans (APAPs) and other provisions of relevant NPDES permits. Monitoring and reporting described in the APAP will include the permit-required surface water sampling and analysis, a quality control and quality assurance plan, as well as several time-sensitive reporting requirements if adverse impacts to water quality or non-target organisms are detected. The water quality sampling and annual reporting required by the APAP and permits will assess the impact, if any, that the Project may have on water quality and beneficial uses of the water in Lake Casitas. Additionally, consistent with SIP exception requirements, the District will arrange for a qualified biologist to assess the extent of restoration of receiving water beneficial uses after the use of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides upon Project completion.

Item b): No Impact

The Project would not involve any construction activities or require the use of groundwater, so there is no impact on groundwater recharge or supplies that may impede the sustainable groundwater management of the basin.

Items c) and d): No Impact

The Project would not involve construction of any structures or activities that would alter drainage patterns, increase erosion or siltation on- or off-site, increase runoff amount or rate, create or contribute additional runoff, or impact flood flows. The Project would not risk release of pollutants due to Project inundation in a flood hazard, tsunami or seiche zone.

Item e): No Impact

Project activities are not expected to result in any conflict with or obstruction to implementation of a water quality control plan. As discussed, the SIP and CTR specifically allow for dischargers to request a Section 5.3 SIP exception. Project activities would have no impact to a sustainable groundwater management plan.

3.4.11. Land Use and Planning

Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Physically divide an established community? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict with any land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Item a): No Impact

The Project would be implemented within Lake Casitas and would not involve any construction of structures, canals, roads, etc.; therefore, no established communities in the Project area would be physically divided.

Item b): No Impact

The Project would not conflict with land use plans, policies, or regulations adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect. As such, the Project would not cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict.

3.4.12. Mineral Resources

Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be a value to the region and the residents of the state? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Items a) and b): **No Impact**

The Project involves the application of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides to Lake Casitas and would not impact the availability of any known mineral resource or locally important mineral resource recovery site.

3.4.13. Noise

Would the project result in:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For a project located within the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Item a): No Impact

Sources of Project-related noise may include pickup trucks or other service vehicles used for transporting algaecides and/or molluscicides to locations where they are needed, boats used to make applications of algaecides and/or molluscicides, and small portable motors used to pump liquid algaecides and/or molluscicides into Lake Casitas. Boats are also used for purposes of site reconnaissance before, during, and after applications of algaecides and/or molluscicides. Applications are typically brief in duration (1 to 12 hours) and made infrequently (i.e., zero to a few times per year).

The use of motorized vehicles, boats, and pumps in the Project vicinity to aid in the application of algaecides and/or molluscicides would not generate a substantial increase in ambient noise levels since motor vehicles and boats are already regularly used in and around Lake Casitas for routine operations and recreational activities. Furthermore, the use of motorized vehicles, boats, equipment for Project activities would be temporary and infrequent. The Ventura County (2020) General Plan indicates that associated noise impacts, if any, may be determined to be insignificant if their effects last for a limited period of time and reasonable care is exercised to minimize adverse noise impacts. As a result, the Project would not lead to the generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan.

Item b): No Impact

The Project would not generate groundborne noise or vibration, thus no person could be exposed to groundborne noise or vibration.

Item c): No Impact

The Project would not be located within the vicinity of a private airstrip or airport land use plan and is not within two miles of a public airport or public use airport; therefore, the Project would not expose people residing or working in the Project area to excessive noise levels.

3.4.14. Population and Housing

Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Induce substantial unplanned population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Displace substantial numbers of existing people or housing, | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?

Discussion

Items a) and b): *No Impact*

No new homes, business areas, roads or other infrastructure are part of the proposed Project. No displacement of existing homes or people would occur. As such, no impact to population and housing are anticipated as a result of the Project.

3.4.15. Public Services

Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for any of the public services: | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Fire protection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Police protection? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Schools? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Parks? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Other public facilities? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Item a): *No Impact*

No new homes, business areas, roads or other infrastructure would be created. The Project would not alter or require the construction of new schools, parks, governmental facilities, or other public facilities, nor would it increase the need for police or fire services, or other public service infrastructure.

3.4.16. Recreation

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Items a) and b): *No Impact*

The Project would not increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated. Project activities do not include construction of or modification to recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment. Treatment of algae and invasive mussels is expected to improve water quality and habitat conditions in Lake Casitas and, as a result, enhance the quality of the existing associated recreational activities such as boating and fishing.

3.4.17. Transportation

Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Conflict with a program, plan, ordinance or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle and pedestrian facilities? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Would the project conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines § 15064.3, subdivision (b)? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| c) Substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

- | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| d) Result in inadequate emergency access? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|

Discussion

Items a) and b): *No Impact*

The Project would require the use of pickup trucks or other service vehicles for purposes of transporting algaecides and/or molluscicides to locations where they are needed. Pickup trucks would also be used to transport boats for application and site reconnaissance before, during, and after applications of algaecides and/or molluscicides. The Project would not conflict with any known programs, plans, ordinances, or policies addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities. Generally, activity would be limited to one or two vehicles at any given time. Given the infrequent number of applications per year, Project activities would not lead to a substantial increase in vehicle miles traveled relative to existing conditions. The Project would be limited to the application of copper-containing algaecides and molluscicides and would not involve any land use modifications, construction, or changes to roadway capacity.

Item c:) *No Impact*

The Project would not include the construction or modification of roads or changes to current roadway uses; therefore, Project activities would not increase hazards due to a geometric design feature or incompatible uses.

Item d:) *No Impact*

The Project would not involve construction of facilities or activities that would influence or adversely impact emergency access.

3.4.18. Tribal Cultural Resources

Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code § 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k), or | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code § 5024.1? In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resource Code § 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe.

Discussion

Items a) and b): *No Impact*

The Project involves the treatment of algae and/or dreissenid mussels which is not expected to cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource as defined in Public Resources Code § 21074. To confirm the protection of tribal cultural resources in the Project area, a request was submitted to the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) on September 13, 2019 to obtain a contact list for Native American tribes in the area. The Ventura County Planning Department and District consultation lists were also referenced to determine if additional notifications would be necessary for the Project. The request was made consistent with the requirements of Assembly Bill (AB) 52, which established a “tribal cultural resources” category for CEQA project consideration and consultation process for California tribes.

On October 16, 2019, letters of notification were sent to each of the tribes on the contact list and two additional tribes who previously requested project notification from the District. The letters were sent to establish contact and notify tribes to submit their request for consultation, as needed. Letters were sent via United States Postal Service Certified Mail, and follow-up emails were also sent when email addresses were available for the tribal group. Notifications were sent to the following groups:

- The Barbareño/Ventureño Band of Mission Indians
- San Gabriel Band of Mission Indians
- Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians
- Chumash Council of Bakersfield
- Coastal Band of the Chumash Nation
- Northern Chumash Tribal Council
- San Luis Obispo County Chumash Council
- Santa Ynez Band of Chumash Indians
- yak tityu tityu yak tilhini Northern Chumash Tribe

Per AB 52, tribes have 30 days to respond and request further project information and request formal consultation. One group, the Barbareño/Ventureño Band of Mission Indians, requested that the District provide a copy of the IS/MND once it becomes publicly available. The District will directly submit the IS/MND and associated appendices to the tribe and coordinate review and/or consultation with this group concurrent with the public comment period. The other groups contacted did not respond or indicated they did not require consultation.

No ground-disturbing activities or construction activities would occur as part of the Project. Introduction of copper-containing materials to water in Lake Casitas would not cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of tribal cultural resources, therefore no impacts would occur to tribal cultural resources.

3.4.19. Utilities and Service Systems

Would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment or storm water drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project and reasonably foreseeable future development during normal, dry and multiple dry years? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| c) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider, which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| d) Generate solid waste in excess of State or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure, or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| e) Comply with federal, state, and local management and reduction statutes and regulations related to solid waste? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Items a) and b): *No Impact*

The Project would not require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment or stormwater drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities. The application rate for algaecide and/or molluscicide treatment is calculated based on the volume of water to be treated in order to achieve a desired concentration of copper by way of diffusion. Because the copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides do not require dilution prior to application, Project implementation would not rely on existing water supplies; therefore, there would be no impact to the water supplies available to

serve the Project and reasonably foreseeable future development during normal, dry, and multiple dry years.

Items c) through e): No Impact

The Project would not discharge to a wastewater treatment plant and would not generate any solid waste. All containers used to store and transport algaecides and/or molluscicides are typically returned to the vendor for reuse or recycling.

3.4.20. Wildfire

If located in or near state responsibility areas or lands classified as very high fire hazard severity zones, would the project:

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Due to slope, prevailing winds, and other factors, exacerbate wildfire risks, and thereby expose project occupants to pollutant concentrations from a wildfire or the uncontrolled spread of a wildfire? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| c) Require the installation or maintenance of associated infrastructure (such as roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, power lines or other utilities) that may exacerbate fire risk or that may result in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| d) Expose people or structures to significant risks, including downslope or downstream flooding or landslides, as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Items a) through d): No Impact

The scope of the Project is limited to in-water applications of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides. The Project would not impair the ability to follow an emergency response or evacuation plan, exacerbate wildfire risks, require installation or maintenance of associated infrastructure, or result in runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes that would expose people or structures to significant risks.

3.4.21. Mandatory Findings of Significance

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| a) Does the project have the potential to substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? (“Cumulatively considerable” means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects.) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Discussion

Item a): *Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated*

The Project involves the use of copper-based algaecides and/or molluscicides applied to Lake Casitas at concentrations that temporarily exceed the CTR water quality objectives for dissolved copper. Significant evidence suggests that, when used according to label directions by qualified personnel, CTR exceedance is short-term and impacts of these algaecides and/or molluscicides are less than significant. Further, the District will implement mitigation measure **HWQ-1** to reduce any potential impacts to water quality to a less than significant level.

To reduce the risk of copper applications for the steelhead, the District will implement mitigation measure **BIO-1**.

As discussed in **Appendix C** and summarized in **Section 3.4.4** (Biological Resources), a site-specific ecological risk assessment of the fate and toxicity of copper was completed for the two-striped garter snake, western pond turtle and steelhead trout. The exposure to these receptors from the application of copper-containing material is not expected to result in an unacceptable

risk. Therefore, the Project is not anticipated to adversely impact the habitat or population of these special status species.

Although copper-containing algacides and/or molluscicides may be hazardous materials, under the standard operating procedures that will be used by District personnel and/or their application contractor, there would be a less than a significant potential for impact.

Item b): *Less Than Significant Impact*

The cumulative impacts of this Project are less than significant in relation to other past, current or anticipated projects that would result in impacts beyond those anticipated from the proposed Project.

An effective dreissenid mussel eradication program in Lake Casitas is contingent upon early detection and rapid response. The benefit to recreational beneficial uses within Lake Casitas, Coyote Creek and the Ventura River are greater than the short-term, temporary impacts from the application of copper-containing molluscicides. Additionally, impacts to District water treatment infrastructure and facilities could limit the District's ability to provide safe drinking water to its approximately 70,000 customers in Ventura County. As such, District staff implement a robust plan that includes monitoring, public education, vessel inspection and quarantine. The ability to quickly respond to mussel detections within the lake before extensive colonization and/or downstream movement of mussels is critical to an effective control plan. Implementation of a mussel eradication strategy as soon as feasible after detection will help prevent adverse impacts and further spread into the Ventura River watershed. Generally, fewer applications and smaller quantities of molluscicide are needed to achieve eradication if management actions are initiated during early stages of an invasion.

Available evidence indicates that of the application of copper-based algacides and/or molluscicides is not cumulatively significant. Studies examining the relationship between sediment copper concentration and toxicity support the conclusion that sediment-bound copper is not bioavailable. Deaver and Rodgers (1996) compared limnetic water and copper-amended sediment toxicity to *Hyalella azteca*, an epibenthic detritivore sentinel species, and found that sediment concentrations were not predictive of copper toxicity across various water and sediment conditions. The limnetic water LC50 of the free cupric ion, however, varied by <4% in the sediment-toxicity tests, indicating that the form of copper associated most strongly with toxicity (i.e., the bioavailable fraction) is more toxic in its aquatic phase than when sediment-bound. These results are corroborated by those of Suedel et al. (1996) which showed that copper toxicity to several aquatic organisms, including fish, water fleas, a midge, and an amphipod species, were correlated with overlying (limnetic) water concentration rather than sediment or pore water concentration. As noted in this document and its appendices, copper-containing algacides and/or molluscicides rapidly dissipate and/or form inorganic and organic complexes that reduce its bioavailability shortly after application, particularly when applied to hard water such as in Lake Casitas.

Toxicity studies have also been conducted using water and sediment samples from copper herbicide application sites. Gallagher et al. (2005) collected water and sediment samples from a 20,234-hectare lake treated for 10 years in some areas with Komeen, a product formulated with chelated copper, applied annually at concentrations of 1 mg/L of copper. This application rate is similar to the rate the District anticipates using for algacide applications, and higher than the rate necessary for dreissenid mussel control. The Gallagher study also looked at untreated

areas to assess bioavailability to *Hyalella azteca* and *Ceriodaphnia dubia*. No statistical differences in response of either *H. azteca* or *C. dubia* to treated (16.3-18.0 mg/kg of copper) and untreated (0.3 mg/kg of copper) sediments were observed when compared to control sediments. In a 10-day exposure study by Huggett et al. (1999), sediments were collected from Steilacoom Lake in Washington and amended with CuSO₄ (800-2,000 mg/kg of copper dry weight) to assess copper bioavailability to *H. azteca*, *Chironomous tentans*, and *C. dubia*. When comparing the NOAECs derived under these experimental conditions (906-2,010 mg/kg of copper) with the current concentrations of copper in the lake sediment (180-1,110 mg/kg of copper), it was apparent that the sediment-bound copper in the lake was not bioavailable to the three species.

Mitigation has been incorporated into the Project (**HWQ-1**). This mitigation reduces the impact to a less than significant level.

Item c): No Impact

The Project would not have environmental effects which would cause substantial adverse effects to humans, either directly or indirectly.

4. MITIGATION MEASURES

4.1. Summary of Mitigation Measures

BIO-1. The District will, to the extent feasible, prevent discharging water from Lake Casitas to steelhead habitat following an application of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides, until dissolved copper concentrations in Lake Casitas have diminished to below the background concentration or to a level where exceedances of the freshwater and saltwater RWL would not occur.

If storage levels in Lake Casitas are equal to or greater than 85% of capacity, the District will consult weather forecasts and will consider the probability of precipitation that could lead to overtopping spill, based on current storage levels, as part of their treatment planning process. If storage levels are equal to or greater than 95% of capacity, the District will delay treatment, if feasible, until lake levels drop below 95%.

Post-application water-quality sampling, conducted within seven (7) days of the completion of the algaecide or molluscicide treatment as part of compliance with the Districts APAP(s) and NPDES Permit(s), will demonstrate whether dissolved copper concentrations within the treatment area have dissipated to concentrations below applicable RWLs. If dissolved copper concentrations within the treatment area exceed applicable RWLs, additional in-lake sampling will be conducted to track concentrations within the treatment area until it is shown that dissolved copper concentrations have dissipated to levels below the RWL. If copper concentrations within the treatment area continue to exceed applicable RWLs during a spill event, the District will collect additional samples from downstream of Casitas Dam within Coyote Creek and within the Ventura River downstream of the confluence with Coyote Creek. If results show an exceedance of an applicable copper RWL and/or observations of adverse impacts to non-target species, the District will notify the RWQCB. Note however, that the SIP exception for which this IS/MND is being prepared, allows for short term exceedances of the RWL.

HWQ-1. The District will comply with Aquatic Pesticide Application Plans (APAPs) and other provisions of relevant NPDES permits. Monitoring and reporting described in the APAP will include the permit-required surface water sampling and analysis, a quality control and quality assurance plan, as well as several time-sensitive reporting requirements if adverse impacts to water quality or non-target organisms are detected. The water quality sampling and annual reporting required by the APAP and permits will assess the impact, if any, that the Project may have on water quality and beneficial uses of the water in Lake Casitas. Additionally, consistent with SIP exception requirements, the District will arrange for a qualified biologist to assess the extent of restoration of receiving water beneficial uses after the use of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides upon Project completion.

4.2. Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

CEQA requires agencies to adopt mitigation monitoring and reporting program (MMRP) when measures are necessary to mitigate or avoid significant effects on the environment. To maintain compliance with mitigation measures over the course of the Project, this MMRP will be

implemented by the District to track water quality data collected during applications of copper-containing algaecides and molluscicides, and to verify that mitigation measures are followed. Records shall be kept by District water quality staff and reviewed annually. Examples of the records to be kept include annual reports and data collected as part of compliance with the Aquatic Weed and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species NPDES permits. Upon review, the District may consult with the SWRCB and/or RWQCB, its application contractor, and subject matter experts regarding the addition, discontinuation, or modification of mitigation measures, including application techniques, products or timing to allow for effective algae and/or molluscicide control while meeting MMRP and NPDES permit objectives.

Implementation of the mitigation measures as described above, the completion of and compliance with the APAP, submission of the NPDES General Permit annual report, and the assessment of biological resources according to SIP requirements meets the CEQA mitigation monitoring and reporting requirements as described in California Public Resources Code § 21081.6.

5. REFERENCES

- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2019a. Proposed 2019 Amendments to Area Designations for State Ambient Air Quality Standards, Appendix C: Maps and Tables of Area Designations for State and National Ambient Air Quality Standards. California Environmental Protection Agency. Sacramento, CA.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2019b. 2019 Amendments to Area Designations for State Ambient Air Quality Standards. Resolution 19-30. California Environmental Protection Agency. Sacramento, CA.
- California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG). 2004. Acute oral and dermal toxicity of aquatic herbicides and a surfactant to garter snakes. California Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response. Rancho Cordova, CA.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2021. California State Scenic Highway System Map. Available: <https://caltrans.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=465dfd3d807c46cc8e8057116f1aaca> (Accessed: September 16, 2021).
- California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2016. Statewide Crop Mapping 2016. Available: <https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/CADWRLandUseViewer/> (Accessed: September 16, 2021).
- California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB). 2021. RareFind 5. California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Biogeographic Data Branch. Available: <https://apps.wildlife.ca.gov/rarefind/view/RareFind.aspx> (Accessed: September 16, 2021).
- Calomeni, A.J., K.J. Iwinski, A.D. McQueen, C.M. Kinley, M. Hendrikse, and J.H. Rodgers, Jr. 2017. Characterization of Copper Algaecide (Copper Ethanolamine) Dissipation Rates Following Pulse Exposures. *Water, Air, & Soil Pollution* 228(11): 1-13.
- Casitas Municipal Water District (CMWD). 2014. Casitas Municipal Water District Aquatic Pesticide Application Plan 2014.
- Casitas Municipal Water District (CMWD). 2016a. Lake Casitas Prevention, Control, and Management Plan for Invasive Mussels.
- Casitas Municipal Water District (CMWD). 2016b. Lake Casitas Vulnerability Assessment for Invasive Mussels.
- Casitas Municipal Water District (CMWD). Undated. Draft Casitas Municipal Water District Phytoplankton Monitoring and Treatment Plan for Algal Blooms in Lake Casitas (CMWD, unpublished dated October 31, 2019)
- Casitas Municipal Water District (CMWD). 2018. Aquatic Pesticide Application Plan. Prepared for Draft Water Quality Order 2016-XXXX-DWQ General Permit CAG 990006 California Statewide General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit for Biological Pesticides and Residual Chemical Pesticide Discharges to Waters of the United States From Aquatic Animal Invasive Species Control Applications.
- Cohen, A.N., R. Moll, J.T. Carlton, C.R. O'Neill, Jr., L. Anderson, and P.B. Moyle. 2007. California's Response to the Zebra/Quagga Mussel Invasion in the West. Prepared for the California Incident Command.
- County of Ventura. 2020. Ventura County 2040 General Plan. Available: <https://vcrma.org/ventura-county-general-plan> (Accessed: January 3, 2021).

- Deaver, E. and J.H. Rodgers, Jr. 1996. Measuring Bioavailable Copper Using Anodic Stripping Voltammetry. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 15(11): 1925-1930.
- Franklin, N.M., J.L. Stauber, S.C. Apte, and R.P. Lim. 2002. Effect of Initial Cell Density on the Bioavailability and Toxicity of Copper in Microalgal Bioassays. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 21(4): 742-751.
- Gallagher, J.S., B.M. Duke, and J.H. Rodgers, Jr. 2005. Responses of *Hyalella azteca* and *Ceriodaphnia dubia* to Reservoir Sediments Following Chelated Copper Herbicide Applications. *Journal of Aquatic Plant Management* 43: 95-99.
- Hammond, D.F. and G. Ferris. 2019. Low doses of EarthTec QZ ionic copper used in effort to eradicate quagga mussels from an entire Pennsylvania lake. *Management of Biological Invasions* 10(3): 500-516.
- Huggett, D.B., W.B. Gillespie, Jr., and J.H. Rodgers, Jr. 1999. Copper Bioavailability in Steilacoom Lake Sediments. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 36: 120-123.
- Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LARWQCB). 2002. State of the Watershed – Report on Surface Water Quality for the Ventura River Watershed. Los Angeles, CA. 83 pp.
- Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LARWQCB). 2020. Water Quality Control Plan – Los Angeles Region. Basin Plan for the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura County. Available: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/basin_plan_documentation.html (Accessed: September 17, 2021).
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2021. NOAA Atlas 14 Point Precipitation Frequency Estimates for Ventura, California. NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 6, Version 2. Available: <https://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/> (Accessed: October 27, 2021).
- Pernitsky, D., B. Black, and N. McLellan. 2020. Stopping Algae in its Tracks Before It Disrupts Your Water Treatment Plant. Available: <https://www.stantec.com/en/ideas/stopping-algae-in-its-tracks-before-it-disrupts-your-water-treatment-plant> (Accessed: September 17, 2021).
- Serdar, D. 1995. Results of Monitoring Copper Sulfate Application to Sylvia Lake. Ecology Report #95-322. Washington State Department of Ecology.
- State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). 2016. A Compilation of Water Quality Goals. 17th Edition. California Environmental Protection Agency. Sacramento, CA. 62 pp.
- Suedel, B.C., E. Deaver, and J.H. Rodgers, Jr. 2016. Experimental Factors That May Affect Toxicity of Aqueous and Sediment-Bound Copper to Freshwater Organisms. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 30: 40-46.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2007. Aquatic Life Ambient Freshwater Quality Criteria – Copper (2007 Revision). EPA-822-R-07-001. Office of Water. Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2009. Reregistration Eligibility Decision (RED) for Coppers. EPA 738-R-09-304. Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances. Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2020. Technical Overview of Ecological Risk Assessment: Risk Characterization. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/pesticide-science-and-assessing-pesticide-risks/technical-overview-ecological-risk-assessment-risk> (Accessed: August 2, 2021).

US. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2019. Environmental Conservation Online System (ECOS) Information for Planning and Conservation (IPaC). Available: <https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/> (Accessed: September 17, 2021).

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2021a. Specimen observation data for *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* (Andrusov, 1897), Nonindigenous Aquatic Species Database. Available: <https://nas.er.usgs.gov/viewer/omap.aspx?SpeciesID=95> (Accessed: April 26, 2021).

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2021b. Specimen observation data for *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771), Nonindigenous Aquatic Species Database. Available: <https://nas.er.usgs.gov/viewer/omap.aspx?SpeciesID=5> (Accessed: April 26, 2021).

United Water Conservation District (UWCD). 2017. Quagga Mussel Monitoring and Control Plan. Lake Piru, California.

Walter, L. 2015. Ventura River Watershed Management Plan. Ventura River Watershed Council. Oak View, CA.

Water Quality Solutions (WQS). 2018. Yearly Water Quality Reports for Lake Casitas Years 2012-2017. Prepared for Casitas Municipal Water District.

6. PERSONS AND AGENCIES CONTACTED

- 1) Gurgagn Chand, SWRCB
- 2) Kyle Evans, CDFW
- 3) Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board
- 4) Andrew Green, NAHC
- 5) Mike Gibson, Casitas Municipal Water District
- 6) Julie Tumamait-Stenslie, Chair, Barbareño/Ventureño Band of Mission Indians
- 7) Anthony Morales, Chief, San Gabriel Band of Mission Indians
- 8) Michael Mirelez, Cultural Resource Coordinator, Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians
- 9) Julio Quair, Chairperson, Chumash Council of Bakersfield
- 10) Gino Altamirano, Chairperson, Coastal Band of the Chumash Nation
- 11) Fred Collins, Spokesperson, Northern Chumash Tribal Council
- 12) Mark Vigil, Chief, San Luis Obispo County Chumash Council
- 13) Kenneth Kahn, Chairperson, Santa Ynez Band of Chumash Indians
- 14) Mona Tucker, Chairperson, yak tityu tityu yak tilhini Northern Chumash Tribe

7. LIST OF PREPARERS

- 1) Jordan Switzer, Water Quality Supervisor, Casitas Municipal Water District
- 2) Kelley A. Dyer, P.E., Assistant General Manager, Casitas Municipal Water District
- 3) Michael L. Flood, General Manager, Casitas Municipal Water District
- 4) Michael S. Blankinship, PE, PCA, Blankinship & Associates, Inc.
- 5) Stephen Burkholder, PCA, Senior Scientist, Blankinship & Associates, Inc.
- 6) Steve Metzger, Project Scientist, Blankinship & Associates, Inc.
- 7) Alyssa Nagai, Staff Scientist, Blankinship & Associates, Inc.
- 8) Nikki Slade, Staff Scientist, Blankinship & Associates, Inc.
- 9) Kelly Phang, Assistant Scientist, Blankinship & Associates, Inc.
- 10) Michael Zadeh, Assistant Scientist, Blankinship & Associates, Inc.
- 11) Matt Drenner, PhD, Senior Fisheries Biologist, Stillwater Sciences
- 12) Dirk Pedersen, Senior Fisheries Ecologist, Stillwater Sciences

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix A

Algaecide and Molluscicide Label and SDS Examples

EARTHTEC QZ™

Molluscicide For Control of Quagga and Zebra Mussels in Impounded Waters; Lakes; Ponds; Lagoons; Wastewater Lagoons; Reservoirs; Potable Water Supplies*; Canals; Ditches; Aqueducts; and Equipment/Structures that deliver water directly to publicly owned water treatment facilities to include pipes, intake structures, gatehouses, screens, pumping stations, weirs, and penstocks.

Bactericide* - Nonpublic Health Bacteria

Potable Water Supplies+ - Water Destined to Be Used as Drinking Water (this water must receive additional and separate potable water treatment)

ACTIVE INGREDIENT

Copper Sulfate Pentahydrate*(CAS No. 7758-99-8) 19.8%

OTHER INGREDIENTS 80.2%

Total 100.0%

*Metallic Copper 5%

THIS PRODUCT WEIGHS 9.91 LB PER GALLON (1.188 kg/L)
AND CONTAINS 0.493 LBS ELEMENTAL COPPER PER GALLON.

EPA REGISTRATION NO. 64962-1

EPA ESTABLISHMENT NO. 64962-NE-001

NET CONTENTS:

TWO AND ONE-HALF (2.5) U.S. GALLONS (Commercial Use Only)

THIRTY (30) U.S. GALLONS

FIFTY-FIVE (55) U.S. GALLONS

TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE (275) U.S. GALLONS

BATCH NO.

Manufactured by: Earth Science Laboratories, Inc. 113 SE 22nd Street, Suite 1, Bentonville, AR 72712 Phone: (800) 257-9283

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN

WARNING • AVISO

If you do not understand this label, find someone to explain it to you in detail.
(Si usted no entiende la etiqueta, busque a alguien para que se la explique a usted en detalle.)

FIRST AID

IF IN EYES: Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eye. Call a poison control center or doctor for advice.

IF SWALLOWED: Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor. Do not give anything to an unconscious person.

IF ON SKIN OR CLOTHING: Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of soap and water for 15 to 20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment.

NOTE TO PHYSICIAN: Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage.

Have the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment.

You may also contact INFOTRAC 1-800-535-5053 for emergency medical treatment.

SEE ADDITIONAL PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS ON THE SIDE OR BACK PANEL.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS Hazards to Humans and Domestic Animals WARNING

Causes substantial but temporary eye injury. Harmful if swallowed. Harmful if absorbed through skin. Do not get in eyes or on clothing. Avoid contact with skin. Wear protective eyewear (goggles, face shield or safety glasses), long sleeved shirt, long pants, shoes, socks and chemical-resistant gloves made of any waterproof material. Some materials that are chemical-resistant to this product are polyvinyl chloride, polyethylene and viton. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash clothing before reuse.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

This pesticide is toxic to fish and aquatic invertebrates. Waters treated with this product may be hazardous to aquatic organisms. Treatment of aquatic weeds and algae can result in oxygen loss from decomposition of dead algae and weeds. This oxygen loss can cause fish and invertebrate suffocation. To minimize this hazard, do not treat more than 1/2 of the water body to avoid depletion of oxygen due to decaying vegetation. Wait at least 14 days between treatments. Begin treatment along the shore and proceed outward in bands to allow fish to move into untreated areas. Consult with the state or local agency with primary responsibility for regulating pesticides before applying to public waters to determine if a permit is required. Certain water conditions including low pH (≤ 6.5), low dissolved organic carbon (DOC) levels (3.0

mg/L or lower) and "soft" waters (i.e. alkalinity less than 50 mg/L) increases the potential acute toxicity to non-target aquatic organisms. The application rates on this label are appropriate for water with alkalinity greater than 50 mg/L. Do not use these application rates for water with less than 50 ppm alkalinity (e.g., soft or acid waters) because trout and other species of fish may be killed under such conditions. Consult your local state fish and game agency before applying this product to public waters. Permits may be required before treating such waters. For applications in waters destined for use as drinking water, those waters must receive additional and separate potable water treatment. Do not apply more than 1.0 ppm as metallic copper in these waters (background + applied copper).

**PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
USER SAFETY REQUIREMENTS**

Mixers, loaders, applicators and other handlers must wear the following:

- Long-sleeved shirt
- Long pants
- Shoes plus socks
- Chemical-resistant gloves made of any waterproof material (Chemical Resistance Category A)
- Protective eyewear

Follow manufacturer's instructions for cleaning/maintaining PPE. If no such instructions for washables exist, use detergent and hot water. Keep and wash PPE separately from other laundry. Discard clothing and other absorbent material that have been drenched or heavily contaminated with the product's concentrate. Do not reuse them.

USER SAFETY RECOMMENDATIONS

- Users should wash hands before eating, drinking, chewing gum, using tobacco or using the toilet.
- Users should remove clothing/PPE immediately if pesticide gets inside. Then wash thoroughly and put on clean clothing.
- Users should remove PPE immediately after handling this product. As soon as possible, wash thoroughly and change into clean clothing.
- Wash the outside of gloves before removing.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

It is a violation of federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Do not apply this product in a way that will contact workers or other persons, either directly or through drift. Only protected handlers may be in the area during application. For any requirement specific to your state and tribe, consult the agency responsible for pesticide regulation.

USE INFORMATION

EarthTec QZ™ is used to control quagga and zebra mussels in impounded waters; lakes; ponds; lagoons; wastewater lagoons; reservoirs; potable water supplies*; canals; ditches; aqueducts; and equipment/structures that deliver water directly to publicly owned water treatment facilities to include pipes, intake structures, gatehouses, screens, pumping stations, weirs, and penstocks.

EarthTec QZ™ is an algacide/bactericide/molluscicide consisting of a soluble formulation of copper. EarthTec QZ™'s proprietary formulation ensures that the active ingredient – metallic copper – is delivered in the form of the biologically available cupric ion, Cu⁺⁺. Before treating bodies of water, consult NPDES permitting authorities. Do not exceed a free metallic copper concentration (background + applied copper) in treated water of 1.0 ppm (mg/L), equivalent to 16.7 mg/L of EarthTec QZ™.

This product has diffusional properties that move the ions through the water according to physical conditions. The product will stay soluble in the water until the ions are taken up by the algae/bacteria (non-public health) or affected by physical properties. When treating flowing waters use a metering pump or similar means to apply a continuous dose so as to achieve a final dilution within the recommended range. See Specific Directions for Use.

**SPECIFIC DIRECTIONS FOR USE
MOLLUSCIDE**

OPEN WATERS: To Control Quagga and Zebra Mussels in Lakes, Ponds, Lagoons, Reservoirs, and Potable Water Supplies*: In open or slow-moving, quiescent waters use as a curative measure, i.e., when mussels (veliger, juvenile or adult) have been detected. EarthTec QZ™ is miscible in water and has ionic diffusion properties that cause it to readily disperse throughout the water column. Apply near the water surface and allow to disperse, or where means exist, deliver via hose and pump to the depths, sites, and surfaces of worst infestation. When applying to large areas, dispense along a route with gaps no greater than 200 feet. When fish are present, do not treat more than one-half of the body of water at a time, starting near one shore and moving outward in bands so as to allow fish to move away. When treating half of a body of water, the second half must not be treated within 14 days from the last treatment.

For effective control of adult and juvenile mussels, apply at the recommended rate of 2 to 16 parts per million EarthTec QZ™ (i.e., 2 to 16 gallons of EarthTec QZ™ per million gallons of water) to yield a rate of 0.120 to 0.960 mg/L (ppm) metallic copper. Do not exceed 1.0 mg/L (equivalent to 16.7 ppm EarthTec QZ™) metallic copper in any single application or in the treated water (background + applied). Allow at least 4 days for mortality to occur. Colder water temperatures may require longer exposures and doses closer to the high end of the allowable range. Within the half of the water body being treated repeat applications are permissible if needed to maintain lethal concentrations of copper for sufficient time period. When re-applying, do not exceed a resulting concentration of 1.0 mg/L of metallic copper (background + applied copper) in the treated water. Do not treat the second half of the body of water within 14 days of the last treatment of the first half. Effective control can also be achieved by longer exposures (e.g., 5-30 days) at lower doses (1 to 5 parts per million EarthTec QZ™, to yield a rate of 0.06 to 0.30 mg/L (ppm) metallic copper). Repeat doses are permissible and may be required for severe infestations. When reapplying, do not exceed a resulting concentration of 1.0 mg/L (ppm) metallic copper in the treated water (background + applied).

Dose Rate for Molluscicide EarthTec QZ™ in Open Waters (LOW DOSES)

| Acres | Depth (ft) | Acre-Ft to Treat | Million Gallons to Treat | Desired ppm, EarthTec | Desired ppm, as copper | EarthTec Dose Rate (gals) | Desired ppm, EarthTec | Desired ppm, as copper | EarthTec Dose Rate (gals) |
|-------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 0.1 | 3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 0.10 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 0.20 |
| 0.5 | 3 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 0.50 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 1 |
| 1 | 3 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 1 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 2 |
| 1 | 6 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 2 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 4 |
| 10 | 3 | 30 | 10 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 10 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 20 |
| 10 | 4.5 | 45 | 15 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 15 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 30 |
| 10 | 6 | 60 | 20 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 20 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 40 |
| 20 | 3 | 60 | 20 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 20 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 40 |
| 100 | 3 | 300 | 100 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 100 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 200 |
| 1000 | 3 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 1,000 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 2,000 |

Dose Rate for Molluscicide EarthTec QZ™ in Open Waters (MEDIUM DOSES)

| Acres | Depth (ft) | Acre-Ft to Treat | Million Gallons to Treat | Desired ppm, EarthTec | Desired ppm, as copper | EarthTec Dose Rate (gals) | Desired ppm, EarthTec | Desired ppm, as copper | EarthTec Dose Rate (gals) |
|-------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 0.1 | 3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 4.0 | 0.240 | 0.40 | 10.0 | 0.600 | 1.00 |
| 0.5 | 3 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 4.0 | 0.240 | 2.00 | 10.0 | 0.600 | 5 |
| 1 | 3 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 4.0 | 0.240 | 4 | 10.0 | 0.600 | 10 |
| 1 | 6 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 0.240 | 8 | 10.0 | 0.600 | 20 |
| 10 | 3 | 30 | 10 | 4.0 | 0.240 | 40 | 10.0 | 0.600 | 100 |
| 10 | 4.5 | 45 | 15 | 4.0 | 0.240 | 60 | 10.0 | 0.600 | 150 |
| 10 | 6 | 60 | 20 | 4.0 | 0.240 | 80 | 10.0 | 0.600 | 200 |
| 20 | 3 | 60 | 20 | 4.0 | 0.240 | 80 | 10.0 | 0.600 | 200 |
| 100 | 3 | 300 | 100 | 4.0 | 0.240 | 400 | 10.0 | 0.600 | 1,000 |
| 1000 | 3 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 4.0 | 0.240 | 4,000 | 10.0 | 0.600 | 10,000 |

Dose Rate for Molluscicide EarthTec QZ in Open Waters (MAXIMUM DOSE)

| Acres | Depth (ft) | Acre-Ft to Treat | Million Gallons to Treat | Desired ppm, EarthTec | Desired ppm, as copper | EarthTec Dose Rate (gals) |
|-------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 0.1 | 3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 16.7 | 1.0 | 1.7 |
| 0.5 | 3 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 16.7 | 1.0 | 8.4 |
| 1 | 3 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 16.7 | 1.0 | 16.7 |
| 1 | 6 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 16.7 | 1.0 | 33.5 |
| 10 | 3 | 30 | 10 | 16.7 | 1.0 | 167 |
| 10 | 4.5 | 45 | 15 | 16.7 | 1.0 | 251 |
| 10 | 6 | 60 | 20 | 16.7 | 1.0 | 335 |
| 20 | 3 | 60 | 20 | 16.7 | 1.0 | 335 |
| 100 | 3 | 300 | 100 | 16.7 | 1.0 | 1,673 |
| 1000 | 3 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 16.7 | 1.0 | 16,733 |

When calculating dose rates for a given volume of water, achieve a desired concentration of metallic copper in the water to be treated by using the following general formula:

$$\frac{\text{Gallons of EarthTec QZ™ Applied:}}{\text{Million Gallons to be Treated}} \times 0.06 = \text{parts per million Copper in the Treated Water}$$

For example, treating 3 million gallons with 4.5 gallons of EarthTec QZ™ (a rate of 1.5 ppm as EarthTec QZ™) will yield a final copper dose of: (4.5 gals / 3 million gallons) x 0.06 = 0.09 mg/L as copper = 90 ppb as copper.

Always use volumetric measurement devices that are calibrated in accordance with manufacturer specifications.

FLOWING WATERS: To Control the Mollusk Pests Quagga and Zebra Mussels in flowing potable water supplies*; canals; ditches; aqueducts; and equipment/structures that deliver the treated water directly to publicly owned water treatment facilities to include pipes, intake structures, gatehouses, screens, pumping stations, weirs, penstocks: In flowing waters, use when mollusks (veliger, juvenile, or adult) have been detected. May be used as a curative measure when adult or juvenile mollusks are present, or as a preventative measure (to inhibit colonization) when adults and/or planktonic larval mollusks have been detected.

EarthTec QZ™ may be used continuously on flowing waters as a means of preventing further spread and colonization of mollusks. Start the continuous application when mollusks are present and end application when mollusks are no longer present. Use a metering pump to apply a continuous dose so as to achieve a final dilution of 1 to 16 ppm EarthTec QZ™ (0.06 to 0.96 ppm metallic copper, or mg/L). Do not exceed 1.0 ppm free metallic copper (background + applied) in the flowing water, equivalent to 16.7 ppm as EarthTec QZ™. If adult mollusks are already present, allow at least 4 days for mortality to occur, or longer for very well-established populations where adults appear in clumps. For most situations satisfactory control will be obtained at a continuous dose of 1 to 5 ppm EarthTec QZ™ (i.e., 0.06 to 0.30 mg/L (ppm) metallic copper). Colder water temperatures may require longer exposure and a dose rate closer to the high end of the allowable range.

Once the initial infestation has been cleared from surfaces, a continuous maintenance dose of 0.6 to 2.0 ppm EarthTec QZ™ (yielding a metallic copper concentration of 36 to 120 ppb) can be used to prevent further colonization.

Example Dose Rates for EarthTec QZ™ in Flowing Waters (LOW DOSE)

| cfs | gal/min | MGD | Desired ppm, EarthTec | Desired ppm, as copper | EarthTec Feed Rate (fluid oz/ min) | EarthTec Feed Rate (ml/min) | Desired ppm, EarthTec | Desired ppm, as copper | EarthTec Feed Rate (fluid oz/ min) | EarthTec Feed Rate (ml/min) |
|-------|---------|------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 449 | 0.65 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 1.70 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 3.40 |
| 1.55 | 696 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 2.63 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 0.18 | 5.27 |
| 3 | 1,346 | 1.9 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 0.17 | 5.10 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 0.34 | 10.2 |
| 4 | 1,795 | 2.6 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 0.23 | 6.80 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 0.46 | 13.6 |
| 5 | 2,244 | 3.2 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 0.29 | 8.49 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 0.57 | 17.0 |
| 10 | 4,488 | 6.5 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 0.57 | 17.0 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 1.15 | 34.0 |
| 15.47 | 6,943 | 10 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 0.89 | 26.3 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 1.78 | 52.6 |
| 50 | 22,442 | 32 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 2.87 | 84.9 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 5.74 | 170 |
| 100 | 44,883 | 65 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 5.74 | 169.9 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 11.5 | 340 |
| 155 | 69,429 | 100 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 8.89 | 262.8 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 17.8 | 526 |
| 1,000 | 448,830 | 646 | 1.0 | 0.06 | 57 | 1,699 | 2.0 | 0.12 | 115 | 3,398 |

Example Dose Rates for EarthTec QZ™ in Flowing Waters (MEDIUM AND HIGH DOSES)

| cfs | gal/min | MGD | Desired ppm, EarthTec | Desired ppm, as copper | EarthTec Feed Rate (fluid oz/ min) | EarthTec Feed Rate (ml/min) | Desired ppm, EarthTec | Desired ppm, as copper | EarthTec Feed Rate (fluid oz/ min) | EarthTec Feed Rate (ml/min) |
|-------|---------|------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 449 | 0.65 | 5.0 | 0.30 | 0.29 | 8.49 | 16.0 | 0.96 | 0.92 | 27.2 |
| 1.55 | 696 | 1.0 | 5.0 | 0.30 | 0.45 | 13.2 | 16.0 | 0.96 | 1.42 | 42.1 |
| 3 | 1,346 | 1.9 | 5.0 | 0.30 | 0.86 | 25.5 | 16.0 | 0.96 | 2.76 | 81.5 |
| 4 | 1,795 | 2.6 | 5.0 | 0.30 | 1.15 | 34.0 | 16.0 | 0.96 | 3.68 | 109 |
| 5 | 2,244 | 3.2 | 5.0 | 0.30 | 1.44 | 42.5 | 16.0 | 0.96 | 4.60 | 136 |
| 10 | 4,488 | 6.5 | 5.0 | 0.30 | 2.87 | 84.9 | 16.0 | 0.96 | 9.19 | 272 |
| 15.47 | 6,943 | 10 | 5.0 | 0.30 | 4.44 | 131 | 16.0 | 0.96 | 14.2 | 420 |
| 50 | 22,442 | 32 | 5.0 | 0.30 | 14.4 | 425 | 16.0 | 0.96 | 46.0 | 1,359 |
| 100 | 44,883 | 65 | 5.0 | 0.30 | 28.7 | 849 | 16.0 | 0.96 | 91.9 | 2,718 |
| 155 | 69,429 | 100 | 5.0 | 0.30 | 44.4 | 1,314 | 16.0 | 0.96 | 142 | 4,205 |
| 1,000 | 448,830 | 646 | 5.0 | 0.30 | 287 | 8,494 | 16.0 | 0.96 | 919 | 27,180 |

MGD = Million Gallons per Day, cfs = Cubic Feet per Second

APPLICATION AND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Application, handling or storage equipment MUST consist of fiberglass, PVC, polypropylene, viton, corrosion resistant plastics or stainless steel. Never use mild steel, nylon, brass or copper around EarthTec®. Always rinse and clean equipment thoroughly each night with plenty of fresh, clean water.

PESTICIDE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Do not contaminate water, food or feed by storage or disposal. **PESTICIDE STORAGE:** Store in a safe place away from pets and keep out of the reach of children. Store away from excessive heat. EarthTec QZ™ will freeze. Always store EarthTec QZ™ above 32 degrees F (Do Not Freeze). Freezing may cause product separation.



DO NOT FREEZE

Always keep container closed. Keep away from galvanized pipe, and any nylon storage or handling equipment.

DISPOSAL

PESTICIDE DISPOSAL: Pesticide wastes are acutely hazardous. Improper disposal of excess EarthTec QZ™ mixture or rinsate is a violation of federal law. If these wastes cannot be disposed of by use according to label instructions, contact your state pesticide or environmental control agency, or the hazardous waste representative at the nearest EPA regional office for guidance. In the event of spill, neutralize with limestone or baking soda before disposal. May deteriorate concrete.

CONTAINER HANDLING:

Containers with capacities less than 5 gallons: Nonrefillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Triple rinse container (or equivalent) promptly after emptying. Triple rinse as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Fill the container 1/4 full with water and recap. Shake for 10 seconds. Pour rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use and disposal. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Repeat this procedure 2 more times. Offer for recycling if available. If recycling is not available, puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by incineration, or, if allowed by state and local authorities, by burning. If burned, stay out of smoke.

Containers with capacities greater than 5 gallons: Nonrefillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Offer for recycling, if available. Triple rinse container (or equivalent) promptly after emptying. Triple rinse as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank. Fill the container 1/4 full with water. Replace and tighten closures. Tip container on its side and roll it back and forth, ensuring at least 1 complete revolution, for 30 seconds. Stand the container on its end and tip it back and forth several times. Turn the container over onto its other end and tip it back and forth several times. Empty the rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use and disposal. Repeat this procedure 2 more times. Offer for recycling if available. If recycling is not available, puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by incineration, or, if allowed by state and local authorities, by burning. If burned, stay out of smoke.

Containers too large to shake: Refillable container. Refill this container with pesticide only. Do not reuse this container for any other purpose. Cleaning the container before final disposal is the responsibility of the person disposing of the container. Cleaning before refilling is the responsibility of the refiller. To clean the container before final disposal, empty the remaining contents from this container into application equipment or mix tank. Fill the container about 10% full with water. Agitate vigorously or recirculate water with the pump for 2 minutes. Pour or pump rinsate into application equipment or rinsate collection system. Repeat this rinsing procedure 2 more times. Offer for recycling if available or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by incineration, or, if allowed by state and local authorities, by burning. If burned, stay out of smoke.

**IMPORTANT
READ BEFORE USING
LIMITED WARRANTY AND LIMITATION OF REMEDIES**

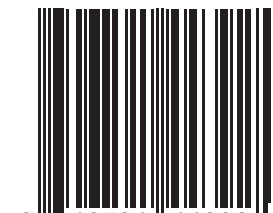
Read the entire Directions for Use, Limited Warranty and Limitation of Remedies (including limitations on liability) before using this product. If terms are not acceptable, return the unopened product container at once. By using this product, user or buyer accepts the following conditions, disclaimer of warranties and limitations of liability.

The Directions for Use of this product are believed to be adequate and must be followed carefully. However, it is impossible to eliminate all risks associated with the use of this product. Crop injury, ineffectiveness or other unintended consequences may result because of such factors as weather conditions, presence of other materials, or the manner of use application, all of which are beyond the control of Earth Science Laboratories, Inc. To the extent consistent with applicable law, all such risks shall be assumed by the user or buyer.

To the extent consistent with applicable law, seller warrants that the product conforms to the chemical description and is reasonably fit for the purpose stated on the label for use under normal conditions, but makes no other warranties of FITNESS OR MERCHANTABILITY expressed or implied, or any other warranty if the product is used contrary to the label instructions, or under conditions not foreseeable to the seller. To the extent consistent with applicable law, the seller shall not be liable for more than the cost of this product to the buyer and will in no event be liable for any consequential, special or indirect damages connected with the use or handling of this product. This product is offered and the buyer or user accepts it subject to the foregoing terms which may not be varied. Seller makes no warranty for product which has been frozen.



Certified to NSF/ANSI 60



6 46791 44392 104

SAFETY DATA SHEET
According to OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR 1910.1200 (GHS)

EARTH SCIENCE LABORATORIES, INC.

113 SE 22nd Street, Suite 1
Bentonville, AR 72712
earthsciencelabs.com

Emergency Phone Number: 1-800-535-5053 (Infotrac)
Information Phone Number: 1-479-2711-7381

Material Name: *EarthTec OZ™*

Page: 1 of 3
Issue Date: 01/14
Revision Date: 01/17

Section 1 – IDENTIFICATION

Product Name: Earth Tec OZ™

EPA Reg. No. 64962-1

Certified to: NSF/ANSI Standard 60. Do not exceed 19 mg/L.

Section 2 – HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

| | |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Acute toxicity - Inhalation | Category 4 |
| Skin corrosion/irritation | Category 2 |
| Serious eye damage/eye irritation | Category 2 |



Symbol

Primary Routes of Entry: *Absorption and ingestion.*

Eyes: Causes substantial but temporary eye injury. Do not get in eyes.

Skin: Harmful if absorbed through skin. Avoid contact with skin.

Ingestion: Harmful if swallowed.

Section 3 – COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENT

| Components | CAS# | OSHA PEL | ACGIH TLV | % |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Copper sulfate pentahydrate | 7758-99-8 | 1mg/m ³ | 1mg/m ³ | 18.25-21.75% |

Section 4 – FIRST AID MEASURES

If in Eyes: Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eye. Call a poison control center or doctor for advice.

If on Skin or Clothing: Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of soap and water for 15 to 20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment.

If Swallowed: Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. Have a person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor. Do not give anything to an unconscious person.

Note to Physician: Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage.

Have the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor or going for treatment. You may also contact INFOTRAC 1-800-535-5053 for emergency treatment.

Section 5 – FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: N/E

UFL: N/E

LFL: N/E

Hazardous Combustion Products: May react with high carbon metals to produce hydrogen gas, which can form an explosive mixture.

Fire Fighting Equipment/Instructions: Firefighters must wear MSHA/NIOSH approved positive pressure breathing apparatus (SCBA) with full face mask and full protective equipment.

NFPA Ratings: **Fire:** 0

HMIS III Ratings: **Fire:** 0

Health: 2

Health: 2

Reactivity: 1

Reactivity: 1

Other: X

Personal Protection: X

Section 6 – ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Containment Procedures: Flush with water into retaining area or container. Caution should be exercised regarding personal safety and exposure to released product.

Clean-Up Procedures: Neutralize solution with bicarbonate of soda.

Evacuation Procedures: Keep unnecessary people away; isolate hazard area and deny entry.

Special Instructions: Notify local authorities and the National Response Center, if required.

Section 7 – HANDLING AND STORAGE

Application and Handling Equipment: Application, handling or storage equipment MUST consist of fiberglass, PVC, polypropylene, viton, corrosion resistant plastics or stainless steel. Never use mild steel, nylon, brass or copper around product. Always rinse and clean equipment thoroughly each night with plenty of fresh, clean water.

Storage: Store in a safe place away from pets and keep out of the reach of children. Store away from excessive heat. Product will freeze. Always store product above 32 degrees F (Do Not Freeze). Freezing may cause product separation. Always keep container closed. Keep away from galvanized pipe, and any nylon storage or handling equipment.

Section 8 – EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Mixers, loaders, applicators and other handlers must wear the following: long-sleeved shirt, long pants, shoes plus socks, chemical-resistant gloves made of any water proof material (Chemical Resistance Category A), and protective eyewear.

Follow manufacturer's instructions for cleaning/maintaining PPE. If no such instructions for washables exist, use detergent and hot water. Keep and wash PPE separately from other laundry. Discard clothing and other absorbent material that have been drenched or heavily contaminated with the product's concentrate. Do not reuse them.

Section 9 – PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Clear blue liquid

Physical State: Liquid

pH: 0.5

Vapor Pressure: 0.1mm 68° F

Boiling Point: 220° F

Melting Point: N/A

Odor: Minimal odor

Vapor Density (Air=1): 1.0

Evaporation Rate: N/A

Solubility in Water: Complete

Specific Gravity (H₂O=1): 1.188 +/- 0.05

Section 10 – STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability: Stable.

Conditions to Avoid: Avoid mixing with strong bases and strong reducing agents.

Incompatibility: Incompatible with strong bases and strong reducing agents.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Sulfur dioxide and sulfur trioxide may be produced with decomposition.

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute Toxicity / Chronic Toxicity: Continued overexposure to this solution may cause systemic toxicity.

Carcinogenicity: N/A

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure: Overexposure may cause the following specific symptoms, depending on the concentration and duration of exposure: vomiting, shallow respiration and lung function changes.

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Waters treated with this product may be hazardous to aquatic organisms.

Section 13 – DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Pesticide wastes are acutely hazardous. Improper disposal of excess product mixture or rinsate is a violation of federal law. If these wastes cannot be disposed of by use according to label instructions, contact your state pesticide or environmental control agency, or the hazardous waste representative at the nearest EPA regional office for guidance. In the event of spill, neutralize with limestone or baking soda before disposal. May deteriorate concrete.

Section 14 – TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Information

Proper Shipping Name: Corrosive liquid, acidic, inorganic, n.o.s., (contains cupric sulfate)

Hazard Class: 8

UN/NA #: UN3264

Packing Group: III

- Packages that contain more than 5.1 US gallons are **RQ** (reportable quantity)
- Packages that contain less than 4.0 liters could be **ORM-D**
- The proper shipping information is the responsibility of the shipper and this information is only guidelines.
-

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

This chemical is a pesticide product registered by the Environmental Protection Agency and is subject to certain labeling requirements under federal pesticide law. These requirements differ from the classification criteria and hazard information required for Safety Data Sheets, and for workplace labels of non-pesticide chemicals. Following is the hazard information as required on the pesticide label:

WARNING

Causes substantial but temporary eye injury.

Harmful if swallowed.

Harmful if absorbed through skin.

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

Date of Last Revision: January, 2017

The information set forth herein is furnished free of charge and is based on technical data that Earth Science Laboratories, Inc. believes to be reliable. It is intended for use by persons having technical skill and at their own discretion and risk. Since conditions of use are outside our control, we make no warranties, express or implied, and assume no liability in connection with any use of the information. Nothing herein is to be taken as a license to operate under or a recommendation to infringe any patents.

CUTRINE[®] PLUS

Algaecide and Herbicide

FOR USE IN: LAKES; POTABLE WATER RESERVOIRS;
PONDS; FISH HATCHERIES AND RACEWAYS; CROP
AND NON-CROP IRRIGATION CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS
(DITCHES, CANALS AND LATERALS)

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

Copper Ethanolamine Complex, Mixed
(Mono CAS# 14215-52-2 and
Tri CAS# 82027-59-6)*27.9%
OTHER INGREDIENTS:.....72.1%
TOTAL100.0%

*Metallic copper equivalent, 9%. Contains 0.909 lbs. of
elemental copper per gallon.

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN

CAUTION

Si usted no entiende la etiqueta busque a alguien para que se
la explique a usted en detalle. (If you do not understand the
label, find someone to explain it to you in detail.)

See Additional Precautions on Label

Manufactured for:
Applied Biochemists
1400 Bluegrass Lakes Pkwy
Alpharetta, GA 30004
1-800-558-5106

Pat. No. 3,930,834
EPA Reg. No. 8959-10
EPA Est. No. 42291-GA-1

Cutrine and Harvester are trademarks of Lonza or its affiliates.

FIRST AID

If on skin or clothing: Take off contaminated clothing.
Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20
minutes. Call a Poison Control Center or doctor for
treatment advice.

If swallowed: Call a Poison Control Center or doctor
immediately for treatment advice. Have person sip a glass
of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless
told to do so by a Poison Control Center or doctor. Do not
give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

If in eyes: Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with
water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if
present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eye.
Call a Poison Control Center or doctor for treatment advice.

If inhaled: Move person to fresh air. If person is not
breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial
respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth if possible. Call a
Poison Control Center or doctor for further treatment
advice.

Have the product container or label with you when
calling a Poison Control Center or doctor, or going for
treatment.

In case of emergency call 1-800-654-6911

GENERAL INFORMATION

This product is a liquid copper-based formulation containing
ethanolamine chelating agents to prevent the precipitation of
copper with carbonates and bicarbonates in the water. This
product effectively controls a broad range of algae including:
Planktonic (suspended) forms such as the Cyanobacteria
(*Microcystis*, *Anabaena* & *Aphanizomenon*), Green algae
(*Raphidocelis* & *Cosmarium*) Golden algae (*Prymnesium*
parvum) and diatoms (*Navicula* & *Fragilaria*); Filamentous
(mat-forming) forms such as the Green Algae (*Spirogyra*,
Cladophora, *Ulothrix* & *Rhizoclonium*) and Benthic (bottom-
growing) forms such as Chara and Nitella. This product has
also been proven effective in controlling the rooted aquatic
plant, *Hydrilla verticillata*. Waters treated with this product
may be used for swimming, fishing, further potable water
treatment, livestock watering or irrigating turf, ornamental
plants or crops after treatment.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

It is a violation of Federal Law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. For applications in waters destined for use as drinking water, those waters must receive additional and separate potable water treatment. Do not apply more than 1.0 ppm as metallic copper in these waters. Read entire label and use strictly in accordance with precautionary statements and directions.

GENERAL APPLICATION RESTRICTIONS:

{For end-use products in containers \geq 5 gallons or \geq 50 pounds.}

Do not apply this product in a way that will contact workers or other persons, either directly or through drift. Only protected handlers may be in the area during application. For any requirements specific to your State or Tribe, consult the State or Tribe agency responsible for pesticide regulation.

{For end-use consumer products in containers less than 5 gallons or less than 50 pounds}

Do not apply this product in a way that will contact adults, children, or pets, either directly or through drift. Some states may require permits for the application of this product to public waters. Check with your local authorities.

{For all sizes}

Do not enter or allow others to enter until application of product has been completed.

PRE-TREATMENT CONSIDERATIONS:

{For end-use products in containers \geq 5 gallons or \geq 50 pounds.}

In Potable Water Reservoirs, Lakes, Industrial Ponds & Wastewater or other monitored water systems, initial treatment with this product must be considered at the onset of nuisance bloom conditions as evidenced by initial taste and odor complaints; high cell counts or chlorophyll a concentrations; high MIB or geosmin concentrations; visible surface scum formations; low Secchi disk readings; significant daily fluctuations in dissolved oxygen; and/or sudden increases in pH. Monitoring of several of these parameters on a regular basis will assist in optimizing the timing of treatments and reducing the amounts of this product needed for seasonal control. Identification of primary nuisance species or genera may also be helpful in determining and refining dosage rates.

{For end-use consumer products in containers less than 5 gallons or less than 50 pounds}

In Ponds (Farm, Fire, Fish, Golf Course, Irrigation, Ornamental, Storm water Retention, Swimming), Small Lakes, Fish Hatcheries, Aquaculture Facilities, treatment with this product should be started when visible, actively growing algae and susceptible plants appear in spring, preferably before significant surface accumulations occur. Aeration and/or fountain system, where available, should be in operation at the time of treatment.

Spray Drift Management

A variety of factors including weather conditions (e.g., wind direction, wind speed, temperature, relative humidity) and the method of application (e.g., ground, aerial, airblast, chemigation) can influence pesticide drift. The applicator must evaluate all factors and make appropriate adjustments when applying this product.

Droplet Size

Apply only as a medium or coarser spray (ASAE standard 572) or a volume mean diameter of 300 microns or greater for spinning atomizer nozzles.

Wind Speed

Do not apply at wind speeds greater than 15 mph. Only apply this product if the wind direction favors on-target deposition (approximately 3 to 10 mph), and there are no sensitive areas within 250 feet down wind.

Temperature Inversions

If applying at wind speeds less than 3 mph, the applicator must determine if a) conditions of temperature inversion exist, or b) stable atmospheric conditions exist at or below nozzle height. Do not make applications into areas of temperature inversions or stable atmospheric conditions.

Other State and Local Requirements

Applicators must follow all state and local pesticide drift requirements regarding application of copper compounds. Where states have more stringent regulations, they must be observed.

Equipment

All ground application equipment must be properly maintained and calibrated using appropriate carriers or surrogates.

SURFACE SPRAY / INJECTION

SLOW-FLOWING OR QUIESCENT WATER BODIES

ALGAEICIDE APPLICATION

For effective control, proper chemical concentration must be maintained for a minimum of three hours contact time. The application rates in the chart are based on static or minimal flow situations. Where significant dilution or loss of water from unregulated inflows or outflows occur (raceways) within a three hour period, chemical may have to be metered in.

1. Identify the form of algae growth present as one of the following types: Planktonic (suspended), Filamentous (mat forming), or Benthic (Chara/Nitella) and estimate the density of growth (Low, Medium, High). Use Table 1 - Copper Concentration to select the desired PPM (Parts per Million) Copper needed, based upon the algal form and density.

| Form of Algal Growth | Density of Growth | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------|------|
| | Low | Medium | High |
| Planktonic | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| Filamentous | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| Benthic | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 |

- Refer to the Table 2 –Product Application Rate and determine gallons of product needed per Acre-foot corresponding to the desired PPM concentration determined in step #1.

| PPM Copper | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Gallon per Acre-ft | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.0 |

- Determine acre-feet within the intended treatment area (area of infestation) by measuring length, width plus averaging several depth readings within the treatment area. Use the formula:

$$\frac{\text{Length (ft.)} \times \text{Width (ft.)} \times \text{Avg. Depth (ft.)}}{43,560} = \text{Acre-Feet}$$

- Multiply Acre-Feet calculated in Step #3 times the gallons of this product determined in Step #2 to determine number of gallons of this product required for the intended treatment area.
- Before applying, dilute the required amount of this product with enough water to ensure even distribution with the type of equipment being used. Typical dilution range is 9:1 when using backpack-type sprayer or up to 50:1 when using water pump equipment or large tank sprayers.
- Break up floating algae mats manually before spraying or with force of power sprayer if one is used. Use hand or power sprayer adjusted to rain-sized droplets to cover area evenly taking water depth into consideration. If using underwater injection systems such as drop hoses or booms with weighted drop hoses, ensure boat pattern is uniform throughout treatment area. Spray shoreline areas first to avoid trapping fish.
- Clean spray equipment by flushing with clean water after treatment and follow STORAGE AND DISPOSAL instructions on the label for empty or remaining partial containers.
- Under conditions of heavy infestation, treat only 1/3 to 1/2 of the water body at a time to avoid fish suffocation caused by oxygen depletion from decaying algae. (see additional Environmental Hazards).

OTHER TREATMENT FACTORS AND CONSIDERATIONS

- Calm and sunny conditions when water temperature is at least 60°F will usually expedite control results.
- Effective control of algae requires direct contact with all cells throughout the water column, since these plants do not have vascular systems to transport copper from cell to cell.

- Visible reduction in algae growth should be observed in 24 to 48 hours following application with full infestation and water temperatures.
- Re-treat areas if re-growth or new growth begins to appear and seasonal control is desired. Identify new growth to re-check required copper concentration that may be needed for control. Apply treatment along the shore and proceed outwards in bands to allow fish to move into untreated areas.
 - No more than 1/2 of the water body may be treated at one time. (refer to Environmental Hazards for additional guidance)
- The minimum retreatment interval between consecutive treatments is 14 days.

CUTRINE® PLUS Granular Algaecide may be used as an alternative in low volume flow situations, spot treatments or treatment of bottom-growing algae in deep water.

Permits:

Some states may require permits for the application of this product to public waters. Check with your local authorities.

HERBICIDE APPLICATION (For Hydrilla Control)

CUTRINE® PLUS: Control of *Hydrilla verticillata* can be obtained from copper concentrations of 0.4 to 1.0 ppm resulting from product treatment. Choose the application rate based upon stage and density of Hydrilla growth and respective water depth from the chart below.

CUTRINE® PLUS: HARVESTER™ TANK MIX

On waters where enforcement of use restrictions for recreational, domestic and irrigation uses are acceptable, the

| | | Application Rates Gallons/Surface Acre* | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| Growth/Stage Relative Density | PPM Copper | DEPTH IN FEET | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Early Season Low Density | 0.4 | 1.2 | 2.4 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 6.0 | 7.2 |
| | 0.5 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 4.5 | 6.0 | 7.5 | 9.0 |
| Mid-Season Moderate Density | 0.6 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 9.0 | 10.8 |
| | 0.7 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 8.4 | 10.5 | 12.6 |
| Late Season High Density | 0.8 | 2.4 | 4.8 | 7.3 | 9.6 | 12.0 | 14.4 |
| | 0.9 | 2.7 | 5.4 | 8.1 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 16.2 |
| | 1.0 | 3.0 | 6.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 15.0 | 18.0 |

* Application rates for depths greater than six feet may be obtained by adding the rates given for the appropriate combination of depths. Application rates should not result in excess of 1.0 ppm copper concentration within treated water.

following mixture can be used as an alternative Hydrilla control method.

Tank mix 3 gallons of CUTRINE® PLUS with 2 gallons of HARVESTER™. Apply mixture at the rate of 5 gallons per surface acre. Dilute with at least 9 parts water and apply as a surface spray or underwater injection. Observe all cautions and restrictions on the labels of both products used in this mixture.

FLOWING WATER

DRIP SYSTEM APPLICATION - FOR USE IN POTABLE WATER AND IRRIGATION CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS

PRE-TREATMENT CONSIDERATIONS

In Crop and Non-Crop Irrigation Conveyance Systems: Ditches Canals & Laterals, product treatments must be applied as soon as algae or aquatic vascular plants begin to interfere noticeably with normal delivery of water (clogging of lateral headgates, suction screens, weed screens and siphon tubes). Delaying treatment could perpetuate the problem causing massing and compacting of plants. Heavy infestations and low flow conditions may require increasing water flow rate during application.

Accurately determine water flow rates. In the absence of weirs, orifices, or similar devices which give accurate water flow measurements, volume of flow may be estimated by the following formula:

$$\text{Average Width (feet) x Average Depth (feet) x Velocity* (feet/second) x 0.9 = Cubic Feet per Second (C.F.S.)}$$

*Velocity is the time it takes a floating object to travel a given distance. Dividing the distance traveled (feet) by the time (seconds) will yield velocity (feet/second). Repeat this measurement at least three times at the intended application site then average.

- After accurately determining the water flow rate in C.F.S. or gallons/minute, find the corresponding product drip rate on the chart below.

| WATER FLOW RATE | | PRODUCT DRIP RATE* | | |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| C.F.S. | Gal./Min. | Qts./Hr. | mL/Min. | Fl.Oz./Min. |
| 1 | 450 | 1 | 16 | 0.5 |
| 2 | 900 | 2 | 32 | 1.1 |
| 3 | 1350 | 3 | 47 | 1.6 |
| 4 | 1800 | 4 | 63 | 2.1 |
| 5 | 2250 | 5 | 79 | 2.7 |

- Calculate the amount of this product needed to maintain the drip rate for a period of 3 hours by multiplying Qts./Hr. x 3; ml/Min. x 180; or Fl. Oz./Min. x 180. Dosage will maintain 1.0 ppm Copper concentration in the treated water for the 3 hour period. Introduction of the chemical should be made in

the channel at weirs or other turbulence-creating structures to promote the dispersion of chemical.

- Pour the required amount of this product into a drum or tank equipped with a brass needle valve and constructed to maintain a constant drip rate. Use a stop watch and appropriate measuring container to set the desired drip rate. Readjust accordingly if flow rate changes during the 3 hour treatment period.
- Distance of control obtained down the waterway will vary depending upon density of vegetation growth. Treatment period may have to be extended up to 6 hours in areas where control may be difficult due to high flows or significant growth. Periodic maintenance treatments may be required to maintain seasonal control.

Chemigation System Application

This product may be applied for the maintenance of chemigation systems. To control algae in chemigation systems this product should be applied continuously during water application. For continuous addition application apply 0.60 – 3.0 gallons of this product per 1,000,000 (one million) gallons of water (1.80 - 9.0 gallons of this product per acre-foot of water). The copper concentration range is 0.20 to 1.0 ppm. Do not exceed 1.0 ppm of copper or 2.75 gallons of this product per 100,000 gallons of water. For additional guidance regarding specific calibrations or application techniques contact application equipment manufacturer, supplier, or pest control advisor. It is not necessary to agitate or dilute this product in the supply tank before application to chemigation systems.

| Application Rates for Chemigation Systems | |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Copper Concentration (ppm) | Amount of This Product Per Acre-Foot Gallons |
| 0.2 | 0.60 |
| 0.3 | 0.90 |
| 0.4 | 1.20 |
| 0.5 | 1.50 |
| 0.6 | 1.80 |
| 0.7 | 2.10 |
| 0.8 | 2.40 |
| 0.9 | 2.70 |
| 1.0 | 3.00 |

CHEMIGATION SYSTEM APPLICATION

- Apply product only through sprinkler and drip irrigation systems including: center pivot, lateral move, end tow, side (wheel) roll, traveler, big gun, solid set, or hand move; flood (basin), furrow, border or drip systems.
- Crop injury, lack of effectiveness, or illegal pesticide residues in the crop can result from non-uniform distribution of treated water.
- If you have questions about calibration, contact Applied Biochemists, State Extension Service, equipment manufacturer, or other experts.

- Do not connect an irrigation system (including greenhouse systems) used for pesticide application to a public water system unless the pesticide label-prescribed safety devices for public water systems are in place (refer to the Chemigation Systems Connected to a Public Water Supply section of this label).
- Trained personnel, knowledgeable of the Chemigation system and responsible for its operation or under the supervision of the responsible person, shall shut the system down and make necessary adjustments should the need arise. The system should be inspected, calibrated, and maintained before product application begins.

Chemigation Systems Connected to a Public Water Supply

- Public water system is a system for the provision to the public of piped water for human consumption if such system has at least 15 service connections or regularly serves an average of at least 25 individuals daily at least 60 days out of the year.
- Chemigation systems connected to public water systems must contain a functional, reduced-pressure zone, back flow preventer (RPZ) or the functional equivalent in the water supply line upstream from the point of pesticide introduction. There shall be a complete physical break (air gap) between the flow outlet end of the fill pipe and the top or overflow rim of the reservoir tank of at least twice the inside diameter of the fill pipe.
- The pesticide injection pipeline must contain a functional, automatic, quick-closing check valve to prevent the backflow of solution toward the injection.
- The pesticide injection pipeline must contain a functional, normally closed, solenoid operated valve located on the intake side of the injection pump and connected to the system interlock to prevent fluid from being withdrawn from the supply tank when the irrigation system is either automatically or manually shut down.
- The system must contain functional interlocking controls to automatically shut off the pesticide injection pump when the water pump motor stops or in cases where there is no water pump, when the water pressure decreases to the point where pesticide distribution is adversely affected.
- Systems must use a metering pump, such as a positive displacement injection pump (e.g., diaphragm pump) effectively designed and constructed of materials that are compatible with pesticides in use and capable of being fitted with a system interlock.
- Inspect, calibrate and maintain the system before product application.

Sprinkler Chemigation Requirements

- The system must contain a functional check valve, vacuum relief valve, and low pressure drain appropriately located on the irrigation pipeline to prevent water source contamination from back flow.
- The pesticide injection pipeline must contain a functional, automatic, quick-closing check valve to prevent the backflow of solution toward the injection pump.

- The pesticide injection pipeline must also contain a functional, normally closed, solenoid operated valve located on the intake side of the injection pump and connected to the system interlock to prevent fluid from being withdrawn from the supply tank when the irrigation system is either automatically or manually shut down.
- The system must contain functional interlocking controls to automatically shut off the pesticide injection pump when the water pump motor stops.
- The irrigation line or water pump must include a functional pressure switch which will stop the water pump motor when the water pressure decreases to the point where pesticide distribution is adversely affected.
- Systems must use a metering pump, such as a positive displacement injection pump (e.g. diaphragm pump) effectively designed and constructed of materials that are compatible with pesticides and capable of being fitted with a system interlock.
- Do not apply when drift would extend beyond the area intended for treatment.

Floor (Basin). Furrow and Border Chemigation Requirements

- Gravity Flow Systems pesticide dispensing system must meter the pesticide into the water at the head of the field and downstream of a hydraulic discontinuity such as a drop structure or weir box to decrease potential for water source contamination from back flow if water flow stops.
- Pressurized water systems with a pesticide injection system must meet the following requirements:
 - The system must contain a functional check valve, vacuum relief valve, and low pressure drain appropriately located on the irrigation pipeline to prevent water source contamination from back flow.
 - The pesticide injection pipeline must contain a functional, automatic, quick-closing check valve to prevent the backflow of solution toward the injection pump.
 - The pesticide injection pipeline must also contain a functional, normally closed, solenoid-operated valve located on the intake side of the injection pump and connected to the system interlock to prevent fluid from being withdrawn from the supply tank when the irrigation system is either automatically or manually shut down.
 - The system must contain functional interlocking controls to automatically shut off the pesticide injection pump when the water pump motor stops.
 - The irrigation line or water pump must include a functional pressure switch which will stop the water pump motor when the water pressure decreases to the point where pesticide distribution is adversely affected.
 - Systems must use a metering pump, such as a positive displacement injection pump (e.g., diaphragm pump) effectively designed and constructed of materials that are compatible with pesticides and capable of being fitted with a system interlock.

Drip Chemigation Requirements

- The system must contain a functional check valve, vacuum relief valve, and low pressure drain appropriately located on the irrigation pipeline to prevent water source contamination from back flow.
- The pesticide injection pipeline must contain a functional, automatic, quick-closing check valve to prevent the backflow of solution toward the injection pump.
- The pesticide injection pipeline must also contain a functional, normally closed, solenoid operated valve located on the intake side of the injection pump and connected to the system interlock to prevent fluid from being withdrawn from the supply tank when the irrigation system is either automatically or manually shut down.
- The system must contain functional interlocking controls to automatically shut off the pesticide injection pump when the water pump motor stops.
- The irrigation line or water pump must include a functional pressure switch which will stop the water pump motor when the water pressure decreases to the point where pesticide distribution is adversely affected.
- Systems must use a metering pump, such as a positive displacement injection pump (e.g., diaphragm pump) effectively designed and constructed of materials that are compatible with pesticides and capable of being fitted with a system interlock.

Submersed Plant Control Applications

This product can be applied to control hydrilla (*Hydrilla verticillata*), egeria (*Egeria densa*), and other aquatic weeds susceptible to copper treatment. Apply at a rate to achieve 0.70 to 1.0 ppm copper (3.72 to 5.32 Gallons/Acre foot). In heavily infested areas, a second application after the 14 day retreatment interval may be necessary.

Tank Mix Applications

This product can be tank mixed with other herbicides to improve efficacy; and to control algae in areas where heavy algae growth may cover target submersed plant species and interfere with herbicide exposure. Do not mix concentrates in tank without first adding water. To ensure compatibility, conduct a jar test before application. This product must not be mixed with any product containing a label prohibition against such mixing and must be used in accordance with the most restrictive label limitations and precautions. Label dosage rates must not be exceeded.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

HAZARDS TO HUMANS AND DOMESTIC ANIMALS

CAUTION. Harmful if swallowed or absorbed through skin. Causes moderate eye irritation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Mixers, loaders, applicators, and other handlers must wear the following:

- Long-sleeve shirt and long pants,
- Shoes and socks.

USER SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

Follow manufacturer's instructions for cleaning/maintaining PPE. If no such instructions for washables exist, use detergent and hot water. Keep and wash PPE separately from other laundry. Discard clothing and other absorbent material that have been drenched or heavily contaminated with the product's concentrate. Do not reuse them. Users must wash hands before eating, drinking, chewing gum, using tobacco or using the toilet. Remove clothing/PPE immediately if pesticide gets inside. Then wash thoroughly and put on clean clothing. Remove PPE immediately after handling this product. As soon as possible, wash thoroughly and change into clean clothing.

Wash outside of gloves before removing.

Potable water sources treated with this product may be used as drinking water only after proper additional potable water treatments.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS:

Do not use in waters containing Koi and hybrid goldfish. Not intended for use in small volume, garden pond systems.

FISH AND AQUATIC ORGANISMS: Waters treated with this product may be hazardous to aquatic organisms. Treatment of aquatic weeds and algae can result in oxygen loss from decomposition of dead algae and weeds. This oxygen loss can cause fish and invertebrate suffocation. To minimize hazard, do not treat more than 1/2 of the water body to avoid depletion of oxygen due to decaying vegetation. Wait at least 10 to 14 days between treatments. Begin treatment along the shore and proceed outwards in bands to allow fish to move into untreated areas. In regions where ponds freeze in winter, treatment should be done 6 to 8 weeks before expected freeze time to prevent masses of decaying algae under an ice cover. Consult with the State or local agency with primary responsibility for regulating pesticides before applying to public waters, to determine if a permit is required. This pesticide is toxic to some fish and aquatic invertebrates and may contaminate water through runoff. This product has a potential for runoff for several months or more after application. Poorly draining soils and soils with shallow water tables are more prone to produce runoff that contains this product. Do not contaminate water when disposing of equipment wash-waters or rinsate.

Certain water conditions including low pH (≤ 6.5) low dissolved organic carbon (DOC) levels (3.0 mg/L or lower), and "soft" waters (i.e., alkalinity less than 50 mg/L), increases the potential acute toxicity to non-target aquatic organism. Potable water sources treated with copper products may be used as drinking water only after proper additional potable water treatments. Trout and other species of fish may be killed at application rates recommended on the label, especially in soft or acidic waters as described above. Do not contaminate water when disposing of equipment wash-waters or rinsate.

To protect listed species in California, contact your County Agricultural Commissioner or refer to the Department of Pesticide Regulation's PRESCRIBE Internet Database: <http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/endspec/precint>

STORAGE & DISPOSAL:

Do not contaminate water, food or feed by storage or disposal. Open dumping is prohibited.

PESTICIDE STORAGE:

Keep container closed when not in use. Keep pesticide in original container. Do not put concentrate or dilute into food or drink containers. Do not reuse or refill container. Do not contaminate feed, feedstuffs, or drinking water. Do not store or transport near feed or food.

PESTICIDE DISPOSAL:

Wastes resulting from the use of this product must be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

{For ≤ 5 gallon non-refillable containers only}

CONTAINER DISPOSAL:

Nonrefillable container. Do not reuse container. Triple rinse as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank. Fill the container $\frac{1}{4}$ full with water and recap. Shake for 10 seconds. Pour rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use or disposal. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Repeat this procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling or reconditioning if available or puncture and dispose of in approved landfill, or incineration, or, if allowed by state and local authorities, by burning. If burned, stay out of smoke. Consult Federal, State or local authorities for approved alternative procedures.

{For >5 gallon non-refillable containers only}

CONTAINER DISPOSAL:

Nonrefillable container. Do not reuse container. Triple rinse as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank. Fill the container $\frac{1}{4}$ with water and recap. Replace and tighten closures. Tip container on its side and roll it back and forth, ensuring at least one complete revolution, for 30 seconds. Stand container on its end and tip it back and forth several times. Empty the rinsate into

application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use or disposal. Repeat this procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling or reconditioning if available or puncture and dispose of in approved landfill, or incineration, or, if allowed by state and local authorities, by burning. If burned, stay out of smoke. Consult Federal, State or local authorities for approved alternative procedures.

{For refillable totes only}

CONTAINER DISPOSAL:

Refillable container. Cleaning the container before final disposal is the responsibility of the person disposing of the container. Cleaning before refilling is the responsibility of the refiller. To clean the container before final disposal, empty the remaining contents from this container into application equipment or mix tank. Fill container about 10 percent full with water. Agitate vigorously or recirculate water with pump for 2 minutes. Pour or pump rinsate into application equipment or rinsate collection system. Repeat rinsing procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling or reconditioning if available or puncture and dispose of in approved landfill, or incineration, or, if allowed by state and local authorities, by burning. If burned, stay out of smoke. Consult Federal, State or local authorities for approved alternative procedures.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

according to US Regulation 29 CFR 1910.1200 and the Canadian HPA

AB CUTRINE-PLUS

Version 2.1

Revision Date 2020.05.13

Print Date 2020.11.17

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

Commercial Product Name : Applied Biochemists

Product name : AB CUTRINE-PLUS

Manufacturer or supplier's details

Company : Innovative Water Care, LLC
1400 Bluegrass Lakes Parkway
Alpharetta, GA
30004

Telephone : 1-800-511-6737 (Outside the USA: 1-423-780-2347)

E-mail address : sds@sigurawater.com

Emergency telephone number : 1-800-654-6911 (Outside the USA: 1-423-780-2970)

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended use : Water treatment chemical

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Acute toxicity (Oral) : Category 4

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms



Signal word : Warning

Hazard statements : H302 Harmful if swallowed.

Precautionary statements : **Prevention:**
P264 Wash hands thoroughly after handling.
P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
Response:
P301 + P312 IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/ doctor if you feel unwell.
P330 Rinse mouth.

AB CUTRINE-PLUS

Disposal:

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulation.

Other hazards

None known.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Mixture

Hazardous components

| Chemical name / Synonyms | CAS-No. | Concentration (% w/w) |
|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| 2,2',2''-Nitrilotriethanol | 102-71-6 | 10 - 15 |
| 2-Aminoethanol | 141-43-5 | 10 - 15 |

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice : Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice. For 24-hour emergency medical assistance, call Arch Chemical Emergency Action Network at 1-800-654-6911. Have the product container or label with you when calling a poison control center or doctor, or going for treatment.

If inhaled : IF INHALED: Move person to fresh air. If person is not breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth if possible. Call a poison control center or doctor for further treatment advice.

Move to fresh air.

Consult a physician after significant exposure.

If unconscious, place in recovery position and seek medical advice.

If breathing is irregular or stopped, administer artificial respiration.

Keep respiratory tract clear.

In case of skin contact : IF ON SKIN OR CLOTHING: Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of soap and water.

If on clothes, remove clothes.

In the case of skin irritation or allergic reactions see a physician.

In case of eye contact : IF IN EYES: Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present,

AB CUTRINE-PLUS

- after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eye. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.
- In the case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
Remove contact lenses.
Protect unharmed eye.
Keep eye wide open while rinsing.
- If swallowed : IF SWALLOWED: Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.
- Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If symptoms persist, call a physician.
- Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : No information available.
- Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically.

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

- Suitable extinguishing media : Carbon dioxide (CO₂)
Dry chemical
Foam
- Water spray
Alcohol-resistant foam
Dry chemical
- Unsuitable extinguishing media : High volume water jet
- Specific hazards during firefighting : Will not burn
- Heating or fire can release toxic gas.
Do not allow run-off from fire fighting to enter drains or water courses.
- Further information : Use water spray to cool unopened containers.
In case of fire, use normal fire-fighting equipment and the personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 to include a NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus.
- Use water spray to cool unopened containers.
Collect contaminated fire extinguishing water separately. This must not be discharged into drains.

AB CUTRINE-PLUS

Special protective equipment for firefighters : In the event of fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus. Use personal protective equipment.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures : Use the personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 and a NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus.
Use personal protective equipment.
Use respirator when performing operations involving potential exposure to vapour of the product.
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions : If the product contaminates rivers and lakes or drains inform respective authorities.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up : Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13).
Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on protection against fire and explosion : Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

Advice on safe handling : Do not take internally. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Upon contact with skin or eyes, wash off with water.
Avoid breathing mist or vapor.

Avoid formation of aerosol.
Do not breathe vapours/dust.
Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
Smoking, eating and drinking should be prohibited in the application area.
Provide sufficient air exchange and/or exhaust in work rooms.
Dispose of rinse water in accordance with local and national regulations.

Conditions for safe storage : Store in a cool, dry and well ventilated place. Isolate from incompatible materials.

Keep container tightly closed.
Keep in a well-ventilated place.
Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and

AB CUTRINE-PLUS

kept upright to prevent leakage.
 Electrical installations / working materials must comply with the technological safety standards.
 To maintain product quality, do not store in heat or direct sunlight.

Materials to avoid : Refer to Section 10, "Incompatible Materials."

Do not store near acids.

Further information on storage stability : No decomposition if stored and applied as directed.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

| Components | CAS-No. | Value type (Form of exposure) | Control parameters / Permissible concentration | Basis |
|----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 2,2',2''-Nitrilotriethanol | 102-71-6 | TWA | 5 mg/m ³ | ACGIH |
| 2-Aminoethanol | 141-43-5 | TWA | 3 ppm | ACGIH |
| | | STEL | 6 ppm | ACGIH |
| | | STEL | 6 ppm 15 mg/m ³ | NIOSH/GUIDE |
| | | REL | 3 ppm 8 mg/m ³ | NIOSH/GUIDE |

Engineering measures : Local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls are normally required when handling or using this product to keep airborne exposures below the TLV, PEL or other recommended exposure limit.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection

: Wear a NIOSH approved respirator if levels above the exposure limits are possible.
 A NIOSH approved air purifying respirator with organic vapor cartridge and N95 particulate filter. Air purifying respirators should not be used in oxygen deficient or IDLH atmospheres or if exposure concentrations exceed ten (10) times the published limit.

In the case of vapour formation use a respirator with an approved filter.

Respirator with ABEK filter.

Respirator with a vapour filter (EN 141)

AB CUTRINE-PLUS

Hand protection

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Material | : Nitrile rubber |
| Remarks | : Avoid contact with skin. Impervious gloves Wear protective gloves. Break through time : > 480 min |
| Eye protection | : Safety glasses with side-shields Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Wear face-shield and protective suit for abnormal processing problems. |
| Skin and body protection | : Impervious clothing Choose body protection according to the amount and concentration of the dangerous substance at the work place. |
| Protective measures | : Emergency eyewash should be provided in the immediate work area. |
| Hygiene measures | : Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. When using do not eat or drink. When using do not smoke. |

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Appearance | : liquid |
| Colour | : dark blue |
| Odour | : Amine |
| Odour Threshold | : no data available |
| pH | : 10.3 - 10.5 |
| Melting point/freezing point | : no data available |
| Boiling point/boiling range | : no data available |
| Flash point | : boils without flashing |
| Evaporation rate | : no data available |
| Flammability (solid, gas) | : Product is not known to be flammable, combustible or pyrophoric. |
| Flammability (liquids) | : no data available |
| Self-ignition | : no data available |

AB CUTRINE-PLUS

| | | |
|----------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Upper explosion limit | : | no data available |
| Lower explosion limit | : | no data available |
| Vapour pressure | : | no data available |
| Relative vapour density | : | > 1 (Air = 1.0) |
| Relative density | : | 1.220 - 1.230 (75 °F / 24 °C) |
| Density | : | Not applicable |
| Bulk density | : | no data available |
| Water solubility | : | completely miscible |
| Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water | : | Not applicable |
| Auto-ignition temperature | : | no data available |
| Decomposition temperature | : | None known. |
| Viscosity, dynamic | : | no data available |
| Viscosity, kinematic | : | no data available |
| Explosive properties | : | no data available |
| Oxidizing properties | : | no data available |
| Minimum ignition energy | : | no data available |

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reactivity | : | No decomposition if stored and applied as directed. |
| Chemical stability | : | Stable under recommended storage conditions. |
| Possibility of hazardous reactions | : | Stable under normal conditions. Stable under recommended storage conditions. No hazards to be specially mentioned. |
| Conditions to avoid | : | High temperatures Heat |
| Incompatible materials | : | Strong acids Nitrates |

AB CUTRINE-PLUS

Strong acids and strong bases
Oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products : Carbon oxides
Nitrogen oxides (NOx)

No decomposition if used as directed.

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure :

Eyes
Skin
Ingestion

Acute toxicity

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): Believed to be approximately 1,000 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity : Acute toxicity estimate: > 40 mg/l
Exposure time: 4 h
Test atmosphere: vapour
Method: Calculation method

Acute toxicity estimate: > 40 mg/l
Exposure time: 4 h
Test atmosphere: vapour
Method: Calculation method

Acute dermal toxicity : LD50 (Rabbit): > 5,000 mg/kg

Acute toxicity (other routes of administration) :

Remarks: May cause mild eye irritation. Ingestion may cause mild gastrointestinal discomfort.
Inhalation of mist or vapor may cause irritation to the mucous membranes of the respiratory tract.

Skin corrosion/irritation

Remarks: Not expected to cause irritation.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Result: No eye irritation

AB CUTRINE-PLUS

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

Remarks: This material is not known or reported to be a skin or respiratory sensitizer.

Germ cell mutagenicity

Genotoxicity in vitro : Remarks: no data available

Carcinogenicity

Remarks: no data available

IARC

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

OSHA

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

NTP

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

ACGIH

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

Reproductive toxicity

Effects on fertility : Remarks: no data available

STOT - single exposure

Remarks: no data available

STOT - repeated exposure

Remarks: no data available

Repeated dose toxicity

Remarks: Not known or reported to cause subchronic or chronic toxicity.

Aspiration toxicity

No aspiration toxicity classification

Further information

Remarks: no data available

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

AB CUTRINE-PLUS

Ecotoxicity

Toxicity to fish : Remarks: no data available

Persistence and degradability

no data available

Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation : Remarks: no data available

Components:

2,2',2''-Nitrilotriethanol:

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : log Pow: -2.3

2-Aminoethanol:

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : log Pow: -1.91 (25 °C)
Method: OECD Test Guideline 107

Mobility in soil

Distribution among environmental compartments : Remarks: no data available

Other adverse effects

Ozone-Depletion Potential : Regulation: US. EPA Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 602 Ozone-Depleting Substances (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App A & B)
Remarks: This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

Additional ecological information : Toxic to fish and other aquatic organisms.

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

Waste from residues : If this product becomes a waste, it will be a nonhazardous waste.
As a nonhazardous liquid waste, it should be disposed of in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

AB CUTRINE-PLUS

DOT : Not dangerous goods

UN number : Not applicable
Proper shipping name : Not applicable
Transport hazard class : Not applicable
Packing group : Not applicable

TDG : Not dangerous goods

UN number : Not applicable
Proper shipping name : Not applicable
Transport hazard class : Not applicable
Packing group : Not applicable

IATA : Not dangerous goods

UN number : Not applicable
Proper shipping name : Not applicable
Transport hazard class : Not applicable
Packing group : Not applicable

IMDG : Not dangerous goods

UN number : Not applicable
Proper shipping name : Not applicable
Transport hazard class : Not applicable
Packing group : Not applicable

ADR : Not dangerous goods

UN number : Not applicable
Proper shipping name : Not applicable
Transport hazard class : Not applicable
Packing group : Not applicable

RID : Not dangerous goods

UN number : Not applicable
Proper shipping name : Not applicable
Transport hazard class : Not applicable
Packing group : Not applicable

Special precautions for user : none

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code : Not applicable

AB CUTRINE-PLUS

This product does not contain any Hazardous Chemicals listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 117.3.

This product does not contain any Hazardous Substances listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 116.4A.

This product does not contain any toxic pollutants listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act Section 307

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

| Components | CAS-No. |
|----------------------------|----------|
| 2,2',2''-Nitrilotriethanol | 102-71-6 |
| 2-Aminoethanol | 141-43-5 |

Pennsylvania Right To Know

| Components | CAS-No. |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 2,2',2''-Nitrilotriethanol | 102-71-6 |
| Copper triethanolamine complex | 82027-59-6 |
| Copper, bis[2-(amino-.kappa.N)ethanolato-.kappa.O]- | 14215-52-2 |
| 2-Aminoethanol | 141-43-5 |

New Jersey Right To Know

| Components | CAS-No. |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 2,2',2''-Nitrilotriethanol | 102-71-6 |
| Copper triethanolamine complex | 82027-59-6 |
| Copper, bis[2-(amino-.kappa.N)ethanolato-.kappa.O]- | 14215-52-2 |
| 2-Aminoethanol | 141-43-5 |

California Prop. 65

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

Canadian lists

NPRI

Canadian National Pollutant Release Inventory (NPRI): No component is listed on NPRI.

The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : This product is regulated under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act. It must be used for purposes consistent with its labeling.

AB CUTRINE-PLUS

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH : US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values
NIOSH/GUIDE : US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards, as amended

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonized System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organization; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardization; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

Revision Date : 2020.05.13

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

Date format : yyyy/mm/dd

AB CUTRINE-PLUS

US / EN

EXAMPLE

Appendix B

Special Status Species List and Species Descriptions

1. Approach

A list of special status species was compiled using records from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife's (CDFW) California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB), and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (USFWS) Environmental Conservation Online System (ECOS) Information for Planning and Conservation (IPaC) (CNDDDB, 2021; USFWS, 2019). Location-specific species information for Ventura County is available from ECOS IPaC. Special status species data from CNDDDB was obtained for the two United States Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5 x 7.5-minute quadrangles that the Project area falls within (i.e., core quads) as well as ten peripheral quadrangles (i.e., border quads). This approach was used to identify species that might be located in the surrounding areas, but not necessarily reported to CNDDDB as a sighting within the boundaries of the Project area. Data was queried from the CDFW and USFWS databases for these quads and combined into one table. Once this list was compiled, a preliminary assessment of the Project area was performed to characterize the actual habitats present on-site and the likelihood of special status species occurrence and interaction with treated water.

A summary of the listed species, their conservation status, and whether they were considered for evaluation of potential impact is presented in **Table B-1**. Species habitat and rationale for removal from further consideration is presented in **Table B-1** and more detailed species life history information can be found below.

Table B-1. Species and Habitat Summary

| Taxon | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | Habitat | Not Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration | Potentially Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration for Reasons Given (see numbered notes) | Potentially Present in Project Area and Potential Exposure will be Considered |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mammals | American badger | <i>Vireo bellii pusillus</i> | SSC | Most abundant in drier open stages of most shrub, forest, and herbaceous habitats, with friable soils. | X | | |
| Mammals | Buena Vista Lake ornate shrew | <i>Sorex ornatus relictus</i> | FE | Marshlands and riparian areas in the Tulare Basin. | X | | |
| Mammals | Dulzura pocket mouse | <i>Chaetodipus californicus femoralis</i> | SSC | Variety of habitats including coastal scrub, chaparral & grassland in San Diego County. | X | | |
| Mammals | giant kangaroo rat | <i>Dipodomys ingens</i> | FE | Annual grasslands on the western side of the San Joaquin Valley, marginal habitat in alkali scrub. | X | | |
| Mammals | Mexican long-tongued bat | <i>Choeronycteris mexicana</i> | SSC | Occasionally found in San Diego County, which is on the periphery of their range. | | X (1) | |
| Mammals | pallid bat | <i>Antrozous pallidus</i> | SSC | Deserts, grasslands, shrublands, woodlands and forests. Most common in open, dry habitats with rocky areas for roosting. | X | | |
| Mammals | San Diego desert woodrat | <i>Neotoma lepida intermedia</i> | SSC | Coastal scrub of Southern California from San Diego County to San Luis Obispo County. | X | | |
| Mammals | San Joaquin kit fox | <i>Vulpes macrotis mutica</i> | FE | Annual grasslands or grassy open stages with scattered ydolo vegetation. | X | | |

| Taxon | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | Habitat | Not Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration | Potentially Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration for Reasons Given (see numbered notes) | Potentially Present in Project Area and Potential Exposure will be Considered |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mammals | southern sea otter | <i>Enhydra lutris nereis</i> | FT | Nearshore marine environments from about Ano Nuevo, San Mateo Co. to Point Sal, Santa Barbara Co. | X | | |
| Mammals | western mastiff bat | <i>Eumops perotis californicus</i> | SSC | Many open, semi-arid to arid habitats, including conifer & deciduous woodlands, coastal scrub, grasslands, chaparral, etc. | X | | |
| Birds | American peregrine falcon | <i>Falco peregrinus anatum</i> | FD, SD, SFP | Near wetlands, lakes, rivers, or other water; on cliffs, banks, dunes, mounds; also, human-made structures. | | X (2) | |
| Birds | bank swallow | <i>Riparia riparia</i> | ST | Colonial nester; nests primarily in riparian and other lowland habitats west of the desert. | | X (3) | |
| Birds | Belding's savannah sparrow | <i>Passerculus sandwichensis beldingi</i> | SE | Inhabits coastal salt marshes, from Santa Barbara south through San Diego County. | X | | |
| Birds | burrowing owl | <i>Athene cunicularia</i> | SSC | Open, dry annual or perennial grasslands, deserts, and scrublands characterized by low-growing vegetation. | X | | |
| Birds | California black rail | <i>Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus</i> | ST, SFP | Inhabits freshwater marshes, wet meadows and shallow margins of saltwater marshes bordering larger bays. | X | | |

| Taxon | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | Habitat | Not Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration | Potentially Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration for Reasons Given (see numbered notes) | Potentially Present in Project Area and Potential Exposure will be Considered |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Birds | California condor | <i>Gymnogyps californianus</i> | FE, SE, SFP | Require vast expanses of open savannah, grasslands, and foothill chaparral in mountain ranges of moderate altitude. | X | | |
| Birds | California least tern | <i>Sternula antillarum browni</i> | FE, SE, SFP | Nests along the coast from San Francisco Bay south to northern Baja California. | X | | |
| Birds | coastal California gnatcatcher | <i>Poliophtila californica californica</i> | FT, SSC | Obligate, permanent resident of coastal sage scrub below 2500 ft in Southern California. | X | | |
| Birds | common loon (breeding) | <i>Gavia immer</i> | SSC | Nesting locations at certain large lakes and reservoirs in interior of state, primarily in northeastern plateau region. | | X (4) | |
| Birds | Kern primrose sphinx moth | <i>Euproserpinus euterpe</i> | FT | Found in the Walker Basin, Kern County, and several other scattered locations (Carrizo Plain, Pinnacles NM). | X | | |
| Birds | least Bell's vireo | <i>Vireo bellii pusillus</i> | FE, SE | Summer resident of Southern California in low riparian in vicinity of water or in dry river bottoms; nests placed along margins of bushes or on twigs projecting into pathways, usually willow, Baccharis, mesquite. | | X (2) | |
| Birds | light-footed Ridgeway's rail | <i>Rallus obsoletus levipes</i> | FE | Coastal marshes and lagoons with shallow water, mudflats and | X | | |

| Taxon | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | Habitat | Not Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration | Potentially Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration for Reasons Given (see numbered notes) | Potentially Present in Project Area and Potential Exposure will be Considered |
|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Birds | marbled murrelet | <i>Brachyramphus marmoratus</i> | FT | Feeds near-shore; nests inland along coast from Eureka to Oregon border and from Half Moon Bay to Santa Cruz. | X | | |
| Birds | southwestern willow flycatcher | <i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i> | FE, SE | Riparian Woodlands in Southern California | | X (2) | |
| Birds | tricolored blackbird | <i>Agelaius tricolor</i> | ST, SSC | Highly colonial species, most numerous in Central Valley & vicinity. Largely endemic to California. | | X (5) | |
| Birds | western snowy plover | <i>Charadrius nivosus nivosus</i> | FT, SSC | Sandy beaches, salt pond levees & shores of large alkali lakes. | X | | |
| Birds | western yellow-billed cuckoo | <i>Coccyzus americanus occidentalis</i> | FT, SE | Riparian forest nester, along the broad, lower flood-bottoms of larger river systems. | | X (2) | |
| Birds | yellow warbler | <i>Setophaga petechia</i> | SSC | Riparian plant associations in close proximity to water. Also nests in montane shrubbery in open conifer forests in Cascades and Sierra Nevada. | | X (2) | |
| Reptiles | Blunt-nosed leopard lizard | <i>Gambelia silus</i> | FE | Resident of sparsely vegetated alkali and desert scrub habitats, in areas of low topographic relief. | X | | |

| Taxon | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | Habitat | Not Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration | Potentially Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration for Reasons Given (see numbered notes) | Potentially Present in Project Area and Potential Exposure will be Considered |
|--------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reptiles | coast horned lizard | <i>Phrynosoma blainvillii</i> | SSC | Frequents a wide variety of habitats, most common in lowlands along sandy washes with scattered low bushes. | X | | |
| Reptiles | coast patch-nosed snake | <i>Salvadora hexalepis virgultea</i> | SSC | Brushy or shrubby vegetation in coastal Southern California. | X | | |
| Reptiles | coastal whiptail | <i>Aspidoscelis tigris stejnegeri</i> | SSC | Found in deserts and semi-arid areas with sparse vegetation and open areas. Also found in woodland & riparian areas. | X | | |
| Reptiles | leatherback sea turtle | <i>Dermochelys coriacea</i> | FE | Pelagic forager seasonally found off the California Coast | X | | |
| Reptiles | Northern California legless lizard | <i>Anniella pulchra</i> | SSC | Sandy or loose loamy soils under sparse vegetation. | X | | |
| Reptiles | California legless lizard | <i>Anniella spp.</i> | SSC | Contra Costa County south to San Diego, within a variety of open habitats. This element represents California records of <i>Anniella</i> not yet assigned to new species within the <i>Anniella pulchra</i> complex. | X | | |

| Taxon | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | Habitat | Not Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration | Potentially Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration for Reasons Given (see numbered notes) | Potentially Present in Project Area and Potential Exposure will be Considered |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reptiles | Southern California legless lizard | <i>Anniella stebbinsi</i> | SSC | Generally south of the Transverse Range, extending to northwestern Baja California. Occurs in sandy or loose loamy soils under sparse vegetation. Disjunct populations in the Tehachapi and Piute Mountains in Kern County. | X | | |
| Reptiles | olive ridley sea turtle | <i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i> | FE (Pacific breeding population) | Open ocean to shallow bays and lagoons. | X | | |
| Reptiles | two-striped gartersnake | <i>Thamnophis hammondi</i> | SSC | Coastal California from vicinity of Salinas to northwest Baja California. From sea to about 7,000 ft elevation. | | | X |
| Reptiles | western pond turtle | <i>Emys marmorata</i> | SSC | A thoroughly aquatic turtle of ponds, marshes, rivers, streams, and irrigation ditches, usually with aquatic vegetation, below 6000 ft elevation. | | | X |
| Amphibians | arroyo (=arroyo southwestern) toad | <i>Anaxyrus californicus</i> | FE | Semi-arid regions near washes or intermittent streams, including valley-foothill and desert riparian, desert wash, etc. | X | | |
| Amphibians | California red-legged frog | <i>Rana draytonii</i> | FT, SCC | Lowland foothills in or near permanent sources of deep water with dense, shrubby, or emergent riparian vegetation. | X | | |

| Taxon | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | Habitat | Not Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration | Potentially Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration for Reasons Given (see numbered notes) | Potentially Present in Project Area and Potential Exposure will be Considered |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Amphibians | Coast Range newt | <i>Taricha torosa</i> | SSC | Coastal drainages from Mendocino County to San Diego County. | X | | |
| Amphibians | foothill yellow-legged frog | <i>Rana boylei</i> | SE, SSC | Partly-shaded shallow streams & riffles with a rocky substrate in a variety of habitats; need at least some cobble-sized substrate for egg-laying. | X | | |
| Amphibians | southern mountain yellow-legged frog | <i>Rana muscosa</i> | FE | Federal listing refers to populations in the San Gabriel, San Jacinto, and San Bernadino mountains (southern DPS). | X | | |
| Fish | arroyo chub | <i>Gila orcuttii</i> | SSC | Native to streams from Malibu Creek to San Luis Rey River basin. Introduced into streams in Santa Clara, Ventura, Santa Ynez, Mojave & San Diego river basins. | X | | |
| Fish | Santa Ana sucker | <i>Catostomus santaanae</i> | FT | Endemic to Los Angeles Basin south coastal streams. | X | | |
| Fish | steelhead – southern California DPS | <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus</i> pop. 10 | FE | Federal listing refers to populations from Santa Maria River south to southern extent of range (San Mateo Creek in San Diego County). | | | X (7) |

| Taxon | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | Habitat | Not Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration | Potentially Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration for Reasons Given (see numbered notes) | Potentially Present in Project Area and Potential Exposure will be Considered |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fish | tidewater goby | <i>Eucyclogobius newberryi</i> | FE, SSC | Brackish water habitats along the California coast from Agua Hedionda Lagoon, San Diego County to the mouth of the Smith River. | X | | |
| Fish | unarmored threespine stickleback | <i>Gasterosteus aculeatus williamsoni</i> | FE, SE, SFP | Weedy pools, backwaters, and among emergent vegetation at the stream edge in small Southern California streams. | X | | |
| Invertebrates | conservancy fairy shrimp | <i>Branchinecta conservatio</i> | FE | Endemic to the grasslands of the northern two-thirds of the Central Valley; found in large, turbid pools. | X | | |
| Invertebrates | Riverside fairy shrimp | <i>Streptocephalus woottoni</i> | FE | Endemic to Western Riverside, Orange, and San Diego counties in areas of tectonic swales/earth slump basins in grassland coastal sage scrub. | X | | |
| Invertebrates | vernal pool fairy shrimp | <i>Branchinecta lynchi</i> | FT | Endemic to the grasslands of the Central Valley, Central Coast mountains, and South Coast mountains, in astatic rain-filled pools. | X | | |
| Plants | Abrams' oxytheca | <i>Acanthoscyphus parishii</i> var. <i>abramsii</i> | CRPR-1 | Chaparral. | X | | |

| Taxon | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | Habitat | Not Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration | Potentially Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration for Reasons Given (see numbered notes) | Potentially Present in Project Area and Potential Exposure will be Considered |
|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plants | Mt. Pinos onion | <i>Allium howellii</i> <i>var. clokeyi</i> | CRPR-1 | Great Basin scrub, pinyon and juniper woodland, meadows, and seeps (edges). | X | | |
| Plants | aphanisma | <i>Aphanisma blitoides</i> | CRPR-1 | Blooms March through June. | X | | |
| Plants | Marsh Sandwort | <i>Arenaria paludicola</i> | FE, SE, CRPR-1 | Marshes and swamps. | X | | |
| Plants | Braunton's milk-vetch | <i>Astragalus brauntonii</i> | FE | Chaparral, coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland. | X | | |
| Plants | Miles' milk-vetch | <i>Astragalus didymocarpus</i> <i>var. milesianus</i> | CRPR-1 | Coastal scrub. | X | | |
| Plants | Ventura Marsh milk-vetch | <i>Astragalus pycnostachyus</i> <i>var. lanosissimus</i> | FE, SE, CRPR-1 | Marshes and swamps, coastal dunes, coastal scrub. | X | | |
| Plants | Coulter's saltbush | <i>Atriplex coulteri</i> | CRPR-1 | Coastal bluff scrub, coastal dunes, coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland. | X | | |
| Plants | south coast saltscale | <i>Atriplex pacifica</i> | CRPR-1 | Coastal scrub, coastal bluff scrub, playas, coastal dunes. | X | | |
| Plants | Davidson's saltscale | <i>Atriplex serenana</i> <i>var. davidsonii</i> | CRPR-1 | Coastal bluff scrub, coastal scrub. | X | | |
| Plants | Island Barberry | <i>Berberis pinnata</i> ssp. <i>Insularis</i> | FE | Closed-cone coniferous forest, cismontane woodland, chaparral, coastal scrub. | X | | |

| Taxon | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | Habitat | Not Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration | Potentially Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration for Reasons Given (see numbered notes) | Potentially Present in Project Area and Potential Exposure will be Considered |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plants | late-flowered mariposa-lily | <i>Calochortus fimbriatus</i> | CRPR-1 | Chaparral, cismontane woodland, riparian woodland. | X | | |
| Plants | Palmer's mariposa-lily | <i>Calochortus palmeri</i> var. <i>palmeri</i> | CRPR-1 | Meadows and seeps, chaparral, lower montane coniferous forest. | X | | |
| Plants | Plummer's mariposa-lily | <i>Calochortus plummerae</i> | CRPR-4 | Coastal scrub, chaparral, valley and foothill grassland, cismontane woodland, lower montane coniferous forest. | X | | |
| Plants | California jewelflower | <i>Caulanthus californicus</i> | FE | Chenopod scrub, valley and foothill grassland, pinyon and juniper woodland. | X | | |
| Plants | Lemmon's jewelflower | <i>Caulanthus lemmonii</i> | CRPR-1 | Pinyon and juniper woodland, valley and foothill grassland. | X | | |
| Plants | southern tarplant | <i>Centromadia parryi</i> ssp. <i>Australis</i> | CRPR-1 | Marshes and swamps (margins), valley and foothill grassland, vernal pools. | X | | |
| Plants | Orcutt's pincushion | <i>Chaenactis glabriuscula</i> var. <i>orcuttiana</i> | CRPR-1 | Coastal bluff scrub, coastal dunes. | X | | |
| Plants | salt marsh bird's-beak | <i>Chloropyron maritimum</i> ssp. <i>Maritimum</i> | FE, CRPR-1 | Marshes and swamps, coastal dunes. | X | | |
| Plants | umbrella larkspur | <i>Delphinium umbraculorum</i> | CRPR-1 | Cismontane woodland, chaparral. | X | | |
| Plants | Slender-horned spineflower | <i>Dodecahema leptoceras</i> | FE | Chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub (alluvial fan sage scrub). | X | | |

| Taxon | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | Habitat | Not Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration | Potentially Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration for Reasons Given (see numbered notes) | Potentially Present in Project Area and Potential Exposure will be Considered |
|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plants | Conejo dudleya | <i>Dudleya abramsii</i> ssp. <i>parva</i> | FT | Coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland. | X | | |
| Plants | Marcescent dudleya | <i>Dudleya cymosa</i> ssp. <i>marcescens</i> | FT | Chaparral. | X | | |
| Plants | Santa Monica dudleyea | <i>Dudleya cymose</i> ssp. <i>ovatifolia</i> | FT | Chaparral, coastal scrub. | X | | |
| Plants | Verity's dudleya | <i>Dudleya verityi</i> | FT | Chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub. | X | | |
| Plants | Kern mallow | <i>Eremalche kernensis</i> | FE | Chenopod scrub, valley and foothill grassland, pinyon and juniper woodlands. | X | | |
| Plants | southern mountain buckwheat | <i>Eriogonum kennedyi</i> var. <i>austromontanum</i> | FT | Pebble plain, lower montane coniferous forest. | X | | |
| Plants | Ojai fritillary | <i>Fritillaria ojaiensis</i> | CRPR-1 | Broadleaved upland forest (mesic), chaparral, lower montane coniferous forest, cismontane woodland. | X | | |
| Plants | mesa horkelia | <i>Horkelia cuneata</i> var. <i>puberula</i> | CRPR-1 | Chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub. | X | | |
| Plants | California satintail | <i>Imperata brevifolia</i> | CRPR-2 | Coastal scrub, chaparral, riparian scrub, mojavean desert scrub, meadows and seeps (alkali), riparian scrub. | X | | |

| Taxon | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | Habitat | Not Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration | Potentially Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration for Reasons Given (see numbered notes) | Potentially Present in Project Area and Potential Exposure will be Considered |
|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plants | Coulter's goldfields | <i>Lasthenia glabrata</i> ssp. <i>coulteri</i> | CRPR-1 | Coastal salt marshes, playas, vernal pools. | X | | |
| Plants | pale-yellow layia | <i>Layia heterotricha</i> | CRPR-1 | Cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, pinyon and juniper woodland, valley and foothill grassland. | X | | |
| Plants | Robinson's pepper-grass | <i>Lepidium virginicum</i> var. <i>robinsonii</i> | CRPR-4 | Chaparral, coastal scrub. | X | | |
| Plants | Santa Barbara honeysuckle | <i>Lonicera subspicata</i> var. <i>subspicata</i> | CRPR-1 | Chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub. | X | | |
| Plants | Davidson's bush-mallow | <i>Malacothamnus davidsonii</i> | CRPR-1 | Coastal scrub, riparian woodland, chaparral, cismontane woodland. | X | | |
| Plants | Mexican malacothrix | <i>Malacothrix similis</i> | CRPR-2 | Coastal dunes. | X | | |
| Plants | Island malacothrix | <i>Malacothrix squalida</i> | FE | Chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal bluff scrub. | X | | |
| Plants | white-veined monardella | <i>Monardella hypoleuca</i> ssp. <i>hypoleuca</i> | CRPR-1 | Chaparral, cismontane woodland. | X | | |
| Plants | Tehachapi monardella | <i>Monardella linoidea</i> ssp. <i>oblonga</i> | CRPR-1 | Lower montane coniferous forest, upper montane coniferous forest, pinyon and juniper woodland. | X | | |
| Plants | San Joaquin woollythreads | <i>Monolopia congdonii</i> | FE | Chenopod scrub, valley and foothill grassland. | X | | |

| Taxon | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | Habitat | Not Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration | Potentially Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration for Reasons Given (see numbered notes) | Potentially Present in Project Area and Potential Exposure will be Considered |
|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plants | aparejo grass | <i>Muhlenbergia utilis</i> | CRPR-2 | Meadows and seeps, marshes and swamps, chaparral, coast scrub, cismontane woodland. | X | | |
| Plants | Gambel's watercress | <i>Nasturtium gambelii</i> | FE, ST, CRPR-1 | Marshes and swamps. | X | | |
| Plants | Spreading navarretia | <i>Navarretia fossalis</i> | FT | Vernal pools, chenopod scrub, marshes and swamps, playas. | X | | |
| Plants | Ojai navarretia | <i>Navarretia ojaiensis</i> | CRPR-1 | Chaparral, coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland. | X | | |
| Plants | Baja navarretia | <i>Navarretia peninsularis</i> | CRPR-1 | Lower montane coniferous forest, chaparral, meadows and seeps, pinyon and juniper woodland. | X | | |
| Plants | chaparral nolina | <i>Nolina cismontana</i> | CRPR-1 | Chaparral, coastal scrub. | X | | |
| Plants | California Orcutt grass | <i>Orcuttia californica</i> | FE | Vernal pools. | X | | |
| Plants | Lyon's pentachaeta | <i>Pentachaeta lyonii</i> | FE | Chaparral, valley and foothill grassland, coastal scrub. | X | | |
| Plants | white rabbit-tobacco | <i>Pseudognaphalium leucocephalum</i> | CRPR-2 | Riparian woodland, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, chaparral. | X | | |
| Plants | Nuttall's scrub oak | <i>Quercus dumosa</i> | CRPR-1 | Closed-cone coniferous forest, chaparral, coastal scrub. | X | | |
| Plants | Hoffmann's bitter gooseberry | <i>Ribes amarum var. hoffmannii</i> | CRPR-3 | Chaparral, riparian woodland. | X | | |

| Taxon | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | Habitat | Not Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration | Potentially Present in Project Area; Species Eliminated from Further Consideration for Reasons Given (see numbered notes) | Potentially Present in Project Area and Potential Exposure will be Considered |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plants | Sanford's arrowhead | <i>Sagittaria sanfordii</i> | CRPR-1 | Marshes and swamps. | | X (6) | |
| Plants | Hoffmann's sanicle | <i>Sanicula hoffmannii</i> | CRPR-4 | Broadleaved upland forest, coastal scrub, chaparral, cismontane woodland, lower montane coniferous forest. | X | | |
| Plants | salt spring checkerbloom | <i>Sidalcea neomexicana</i> | CRPR-2 | Playas, chaparral, coastal scrub, lower montane coniferous forest, Mojavean desert scrub. | X | | |
| Plants | southern jewelflower | <i>Streptanthus campestris</i> | CRPR-1 | Chaparral, lower montane coniferous forest, pinyon and juniper woodland. | X | | |

Sources: CNDDDB, 2021; USFWS, 2019

Table B-1 Numbered Notes:

- 1) Project area is outside of the range for this species.
- 2) Species not likely to have any exposure to copper-containing prey items as its target prey base consists of terrestrial species.
- 3) These species may forage for emergent aquatic insects over water. These insects may be temporarily impacted by copper. Given the large amount of potential foraging area, the emergent aquatic insects from a treated waterbody or receiving water would likely only contribute an insignificant percentage of the total diet. Therefore, no unacceptable risk due to copper exposure is anticipated.
- 4) Only winters in vicinity of project site; Project activity will not impact breeding.
- 5) Project activity will not affect foraging or nesting.
- 6) The population of Sanford's arrowhead in Ventura County is presumed extirpated due to development and altered site hydrology. The shoreline of Lake Casitas is not suitable habitat for Sanford's arrowhead with the variable water level. Additionally, Sanford's arrowhead is not a submerged aquatic plant; therefore, exposure to copper treated water is indirect, if any. Exposure will only occur through root uptake of soil water. Copper concentration in root zone water is not expected to be sufficient to impair growth or cause death.
- 7) No fish passage exists from Coyote Creek, Robles Diversion Dam, or the Ventura River into Lake Casitas. Steelhead in the Ventura River could potentially be exposed to water from Lake Casitas during or shortly after winter storm events if the lake fills and is spilling water to Coyote Creek.

Table B-1 Status Abbreviations:

FD - Federally Delisted

FE - Federally Listed as Endangered

FT - Federally Listed as Threatened

SD - State Delisted

SE - State Listed as Endangered

SFP - State Fully Protected

SSC - CDFW Species of Special Concern

ST - State Listed as Threatened

CRPR-1 - California Native Plant Society Rare Plant Rank 1, threatened or extinct in CA

CRPR-2 - California Native Plant Society Rare Plant Rank 2, rare, threatened or endangered in CA, but more common elsewhere.

CRPR-3 - California Native Plant Society Rare Plant Rank 3, plants about which we need more information

CRPR-4 - California Native Plant Society Rare Plant Rank 4, plants of limited distribution

2. Species Information

Life history information for species potentially present in the project area is presented below.

2.1. Birds

American peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus anatum*)

The American peregrine falcon is a State Fully Protected species. The populations of peregrine falcons have sufficiently recovered in California and across the United States, resulting in it being delisted from the Federal and California Endangered Species Acts. The habitat of peregrine falcons generally includes cliffs, for nesting, with open areas of air and generally open landscapes for foraging. In addition to natural habitats peregrine falcons also use urban, human-built environments such as towers, buildings, etc. Most prey is captured in the air while in flight, but they also capture prey from the surface of water or the ground. The most common prey includes birds (from songbirds to small geese), occasionally mammals, and rarely amphibians, fish, and insects (White et al., 2002). Because its target prey base consists of terrestrial species, the feeding habits of peregrine falcons will greatly limit their exposure to copper applied to Lake Casitas for the control of invasive mussels and algae.

Bank swallow (*Riparia riparia*)

The bank swallow is a State Threatened species. Bank swallows breed in eroded vertical banks of friable soil along ocean coasts, rivers, streams, lakes, reservoirs, and wetlands (American Ornithologists' Union, 1998 in Garrison, 1999; Cramp et al., 1988 in Garrison, 1999; Turner and Rose, 1989 in Garrison, 1999). They require vertical banks, cliffs, and bluffs in alluvial, friable soils for nesting. Bank swallows forage while flying and consume flying or jumping insects and occasionally eat terrestrial and aquatic insects or larvae (Garrison, 1999). They feed over lakes, ponds, rivers and streams, meadows, fields, pastures, and bogs. They occasionally feed over forests and woodlands (Gross, 1942 in Garrison, 1999; Stoner, 1936 in Garrison, 1999; Turner and Rose, 1989 in Garrison, 1999). During the breeding season, they generally forage within 200 m of their nests for feeding the nestlings (Mead, 1979 in Garrison, 1999; Turner, 1980 in Garrison, 1999). There are no known extant populations of bank swallows in Lake Casitas or its tributaries in Ventura County (CNDDDB, 2021). Applications of copper-containing algaecides to water may result in adverse impact to exposed aquatic invertebrates (e.g., juvenile aquatic insects). As a result, there may be a minor and temporary reduction in food source production immediately following application of copper-containing algaecides or molluscicides. No impact is anticipated for insects which emerged from the water prior to the application of copper-containing algaecides. Because bank swallow colonies are typically located in areas with sufficient insect resources (Garrison, 1999), their reproductive success is unlikely to be impacted by a small reduction in food source production following application of copper-containing algaecides. Therefore, no risk is anticipated.

Common loon (*Gavia immer*)

The common loon is a breeding season Species of Special Concern (Shuford and Gardali, 2008). It is categorized as extirpated from the state totally or in its primary seasonal or breeding role and never listed as State Threatened or Endangered. Common loons do not breed in California, but winter inshore along the coast and in coastal waters. In the summer, they are rarely found along the northern California coast, and not found in southern California. Nearly the entire wintering population migrates north to its main breeding grounds in northern U.S. and

Canada, departing California April to May and arriving again in September to November (Granholm, 1990). Most loons winter inshore, over shoals, and in sheltered bays, inlets, and channels. A few have been recorded to winter inland in larger lakes, reservoirs, and rivers. They select habitat for stable food and avoidance of extreme storm exposure and turbidity. Loons feed on fish, and forage by diving mostly for small fish (McIntyre and Barr, 1997). Because they may only winter in the vicinity of Lake Casitas, project activities will not impact breeding. Therefore, no risk is anticipated.

Least Bell's vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*)

Least Bell's vireos are California and Federally listed as endangered. They occur as summer breeders from mid- to late March through late September. Early to mid-successional riparian habitat is typically used for nesting because it supports the dense shrub cover required for nest concealment as well as a structurally diverse canopy for foraging. Vegetation characteristics of riparian stands between five to ten years of age are most suitable for nesting. Least Bell's vireos obtain prey primarily by foliage gleaning (picking prey from leaf or bark substrates), and hovering (removing prey from vegetation surfaces while fluttering in the air). Foraging occurs at all levels of the canopy but appears to be concentrated in the lower to mid-strata, particularly when pairs have active nests. Least Bell's vireos are insectivores, preying on a wide variety of insect types including bugs, beetles, grasshoppers, moths, and particularly caterpillars (Kus, 2002). Because its target prey base consists of terrestrial species, the feeding habits of Least Bell's vireos will greatly limit their exposure to copper applied to Lake Casitas for the control of invasive mussels and algae.

Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*)

Southwestern willow flycatchers are listed as California and Federally Endangered. They are a summer resident and arrive in early May to early June and leave mid- to late August. The southwestern willow flycatcher usually breeds in patchy to dense riparian habitats along streams or other wetlands, near or adjacent to surface water or underlain by saturated soil. Common tree and shrub species comprising nesting habitat include willows. Willow flycatcher is an insectivore and catches insects while flying, hovers to glean them from foliage, and occasionally captures insects on the ground. Flycatchers forage within and above the canopy, along the patch edge, in openings within the territory, above water, and glean from tall trees as well as herbaceous ground cover (USFWS, 2002). Because its target prey base consists of terrestrial species, the feeding habits of the flycatcher will greatly limit its exposure to copper applied to Lake Casitas for the control of invasive mussels and algae.

Tricolored blackbird (*Agelaius tricolor*)

Tricolored blackbird is a State Threatened species and Species of Special Concern. Breeding habitat of tricolored blackbirds includes large marshes (Payne, 1969 in Beedy and Hamilton, 1999). Nesting colonies are generally in emergent aquatic vegetation, but may also be found in trees along streams, weed patches, and grain and alfalfa fields, mustard, safflower, thistle, along irrigation ditches, or in trees along a river (Orians, 1960, 1961). In the Central Valley of California, breeding colonies were described where nests were placed in cattail-bulrush in dry and irrigated pasture; cattail in dry grassland, along a creek, rice and wheat fields, or dry and irrigated pasture; and in blackberry in dry grassland and along a creek (Crane and DeHaven, 1977). Tricolored blackbirds forage in cultivated row crops, orchards, vineyards, and heavily grazed rangelands, but these are considered low-quality forage habitats. High quality forage areas include irrigated pastureland, lightly grazed rangeland, dry seasonal pools, mowed alfalfa fields, feedlots, and dairies (Beedy and Hamilton, 1997 in Beedy and Hamilton, 1999). Nestling

tricolored blackbirds consume 86% animal matter on a volumetric basis, 11.2% plant matter, and 2.7% grit. The animal matter is primarily insects (79% of total diet) with the majority being beetles (61% of total diet). Plant matter is split evenly between cultivated grains such as oats, wheat, and miscellaneous plant matter (Crane and DeHaven, 1977).

Project activities will take place directly within Lake Casitas for the control of algae and invasive mussels; they will not affect foraging or nesting habitats. Furthermore, since tricolored blackbirds are unlikely to feed directly from Lake Casitas, they will have minimal to no exposure to copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides applied. Therefore, no risk is anticipated.

Western yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus occidentalis*)

The western yellow-billed cuckoo is both Federally Threatened and State Endangered. Yellow-billed cuckoos were extirpated north of the Sacramento Valley by the 1950s. Breeding is now restricted to isolated sites in the Sacramento, Amaragosa, Kern, Santa Ana, and Colorado River valleys in California (Hughes, 1999). Western populations suffered catastrophic range reductions in the twentieth century due to loss of riparian habitat through clearing for agriculture, flood control, and urbanization. In southern California, western yellow-billed cuckoos prefer desert riparian woodlands (Hughes, 1999). Nests are commonly placed in willows, but cottonwoods are used extensively for foraging. They are also found in orchards adjacent to river bottoms for 2–3 weeks prior to breeding, then move into riparian areas to breed. Breeding lasts from mid-May into October (Hughes, 1999). Western yellow-billed cuckoos feed primarily on large insects, such as caterpillars, katydids, cicadas, grasshoppers, and crickets, and occasionally on small frogs, arboreal lizards, and the eggs and young of birds. Fruit and seeds are rarely eaten in the summer, but more frequently in winter. They forage in open areas, woodland, orchards, and adjacent streams (Hughes 1999). Yellow-billed cuckoos have an estimated foraging area of approximately 50 acres. Because its target prey base consists of terrestrial species, the feeding habits of the cuckoo will greatly limit its exposure to copper applied to Lake Casitas for the control of invasive mussels and algae.

Yellow warbler (*Setophaga petechia*)

The yellow warbler is a California Species of Special Concern. Yellow warblers inhabit scrub-shrub wetlands, forested wetlands, open scrub, second-growth woodlands, and thickets (NatureServe, 2021). Nests are placed in upright forks or crotches of bushes, saplings, or large trees, from less than a meter above ground to high in tall trees. Nesting locations are chosen based primarily on characteristics of the vegetation patch rather than the characteristic of the nest plant itself. They primarily eat terrestrial insects (especially caterpillars) and spiders, taking most food items from leaves or bark. Because their food base consists of terrestrial species, yellow warblers are not likely to be exposed to copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides applied to Lake Casitas.

2.2. Fish

Steelhead – Southern California DPS (*Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus* pop. 10)

The Southern California steelhead DPS is a Federally Endangered species of naturally spawned anadromous steelhead originating below natural and manmade impassable barriers from the Santa Maria River to the U.S.-Mexico Border (NMFS, 2021). In the vicinity of Lake Casitas, the distinct population segment of Steelhead Trout is known to occur within the Ventura River watershed. The Ventura River begins in the mountains, and carries water from Matilija Creek, San Antonio Creek, and Canada Larga Creek. Ventura River is considered one of the

four major steelhead-bearing watersheds in Southern California and is one of five priority stream systems selected as part of the California Water Action Plan. Due to the construction of Casitas Dam in 1959, located in the southeast corner of Casitas Lake, a physical barrier prevents the endangered migrating steelhead population from entering Lake Casitas during their spawning season (Capelli, 1997). Consequentially, anadromous fish populations do not exist in the lake. However, there may have been residual fish populations of *O. mykiss* in Lake Casitas and its upstream tributaries, Coyote Creek and Santa Ana Creek, in the non-anadromous, residential form (Walter, 2015).

According to the Ventura River Watershed Management Plan, the critical habitat includes the Ventura River Estuary, at the mouth of the Ventura River, and extends north to Matilija Dam, ending within a segment of the North Fork Matilija Creek. The critical habitat also includes Canada Larga Creek, Coyote Creek at the southeast end of Lake Casitas, San Antonio Creek and Lion Canyon Creek (Walter, 2015). This reach of Coyote Creek has been highly modified as a result of the construction and operation of Casitas Dam, which has essentially eliminated baseflows and annual flushing flows. This altered flow regime has led to encroachment of the stream channel by riparian vegetation, and heavy accumulation of siltation in the channel bed (Capelli, 1997). The lower portion of Coyote Creek is therefore not currently sufficient to support steelhead populations (CDFW, 2021).

Ideal spawning grounds for *O. mykiss* include the currently inaccessible tributaries upstream of Lake Casitas, including Coyote Creek and Santa Ana Creek. In the event of a copper application to control algae or dreissenid mussels, treated water may be released into the Ventura River through Coyote Creek if the lake fills due to stormwater inputs and water is discharged to Coyote Creek. Stream-dwelling steelhead feed primarily on drifting aquatic organisms and terrestrial insects. They may also feed on active bottom invertebrates (Moyle, 2002). Their potential presence in the Ventura River and feeding habits indicate the Southern California steelhead DPS may consume prey items exposed to copper-containing algacides and/or molluscicides applied to Lake Casitas, as well as have direct exposure to treated water in the event that water is discharged over the Casitas Dam. Although there is potential for dietary exposure to copper, direct exposure to treated water is expected to be the most significant exposure pathway this population segment. Refer to **Appendix C** for a summary of exposure and risk analysis for the steelhead. Refer to Mitigation Measure **BIO-1** in the IS/MND text.

2.3. Mammals

Mexican long-tongued bat (*Choeronycteris Mexicana*)

The Mexican long-tongued bat is a California Species of Special Concern that occurs in a variety of habitats from arid thorn scrub to tropical deciduous forest and mixed oak-conifer forest (Arroyo-Cabrales et al., 1987). Though the bat's distribution is primarily in Mexico, its range can extend to southern California. Available museum records and previous sightings suggest the species distribution in California is limited primarily to San Diego County (Pierson and Rainey, 1998). Mines, caves, and rock fissures are among the preferred roosting sites for the Mexican long-tongued bat (Banks and Parrish, 1965 in Pierson and Rainey, 1998; Barbour and Davis, 1969 in Pierson and Rainey, 1998; Hoffmeister, 1986 in Pierson and Rainey, 1998; Huey, 1954a in Pierson and Rainey, 1998). The Mexican long-tongued bat feeds primarily on nectar, though its diet also includes fruit, pollen, and likely some insects (Gardner, 1977 in Pierson and Rainey, 1998). Lake Casitas is outside the known range for this species and does not provide

desirable roosting habitat. Furthermore, since the bat's food base consists of terrestrial species, it will have minimal to no exposure to copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides applied to Lake Casitas. Therefore, no risk is anticipated.

2.4. Plants

Sanford's arrowhead (*Sagittaria sanfordii*)

Sanford's arrowhead is a rhizomatous monocot that is native and endemic to California (CalFlora, 2021). It is an aquatic perennial herb that occurs in freshwater wetlands, marshes, swamps, and other assorted shallow freshwater (CNPS, 2021). Sanford's arrowhead is a member of the water plantain family; it is an obligate wetland plant. Its habitat includes the margins of wetland areas such as streams, rivers, ponds, drainage channels, or irrigation canals. It is native to California and is endemic (limited) to California alone. It is included in the CNPS Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants on list 1B.2 (rare, threatened, or endangered in CA and elsewhere).

Generally, copper is described as a contact herbicide because it expresses herbicidal activity only on the parts of the plant it touches. Because Sanford's arrowhead is not a submerged aquatic plant, exposure to copper will only occur through root uptake of soil water. Chloroplasts, which are responsible for carrying out the photosynthetic processes required for plant growth and survival, are the most vulnerable sites of copper toxicity (Costa et al., 2018) and are not naturally found in plant root cells. Therefore, adverse impacts to rooted, emergent vegetation such as the Sanford's arrowhead are not anticipated.

2.5. Reptiles

Western pond turtle (*Emys marmorata*)

The western pond turtle historically existed from Washington to British Columbia to northern Baja California, west of the Cascade-Sierra crest (Ernst et al., 1994) and is currently a California Species of Special Concern. They occupy a wide variety of wetland habitats including lakes, ponds, reservoirs, rivers and streams, stock ponds, and sewage treatment lagoons (Holland, 1994). Optimal habitat has adequate emergent basking sites, emergent vegetation, refugia in the form of banks, submerged vegetation, mud, rocks, and logs (Holland, 1994). Populations are in decline mainly due to habitat destruction. The species diet consists of a variety of food items including algae, various plants, snails, crustaceans, isopods, insects, fish, and frogs (Bury, 1986). Their habitat requirements and feeding habits indicate western pond turtle may consume prey items exposed to algaecides and/or molluscicides applied to Lake Casitas, as well as have direct exposure to treated water. Refer to **Appendix C** for a summary of exposure and risk analysis for the western pond turtle.

Two-striped gartersnake (*Thamnophis hammondi*)

The two-striped gartersnake is a California Species of Special Concern. Two-striped gartersnakes in California may show seasonal habitat differences. In summer they occupy streamside sites; in winter, they occupy nearby uplands. During the day this gartersnake often basks on streamside rocks or on densely vegetated stream banks. When disturbed it usually retreats rapidly to water. They are a highly aquatic species and forage primarily in and along streams preying on fishes, especially trout and sculpins and their eggs, as well as amphibians and amphibian larvae. Small mammals and invertebrates such as leeches and earthworms are also potential prey (Kucera, 2000). The habitat requirements and feeding habits of the gartersnake indicate that it may consume prey items exposed to copper-containing algaecides

and/or molluscicides applied to Lake Casitas, as well as have direct exposure to treated water. A summary of exposure and risk analysis for the two-striped gartersnake is presented in **Appendix C**.

3. References

- American Ornithologists' Union. 1998. Check-list of North American Birds. 7th edition. American Ornithologists' Union. Washington, D.C.
- Arroyo-Cabrales, J., R.R. Hollander, and J.K. Jones, Jr. 1987. *Choeronycteris mexicana*. Mammalian Species 291: 1-5.
- Banks, R.C. and C. Parrish. 1965. Additional records of *Choeronycteris mexicana* from Southern California and Baja California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences 64:163-64.
- Barbour, R.W. and W.H. Davis. 1969. Bats of America. Univ. Kentucky Press, Louisville, KY. 285 pp.
- Beedy, E.C. and W.J. Hamilton, III. 1997. Tricolored blackbird status update and management guidelines. September (Jones and Stokes Associates, Inc. 97-099.) Sacramento, CA. Prepared for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, Oregon, and California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- Beedy, E.C. and W.J. Hamilton, Jr. 1999. Tricolored blackbird (*Agelaius tricolor*). In The Birds of North America, No. 423 (Poole, A.; Gill, F., Eds.). The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA. 24 pp.
- Bury, R.B. 1986. Feeding ecology of the turtle, *Clemmys marmorata*. J. Herpeton. 20:515-521.
- CalFlora. 2021. The CalFlora Database. Available: <https://www.calflora.org/> (Accessed: August 11, 2021).
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2021. Draft Instream Flow Regime Recommendations for the Lower Ventura River, Ventura County. California Department of Fish and Wildlife. San Diego, CA.
- California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB). 2021. RareFind 5. California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Biogeographic Data Branch. Available: <https://apps.wildlife.ca.gov/rarefind/view/RareFind.aspx> (Accessed: September 16, 2021).
- California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2021. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants of California. Available: <https://rareplants.cnps.org/Home/Index/> (Accessed: August 11, 2021).
- Capelli, M.H. 1997. Ventura River Steelhead Survey. California Department of Fish and Game. San Diego, CA.
- Costa, M.B., F.V. Tavares, C.B. Martinez, I.G. Colares, C.G. Martins. 2018. Accumulation and effects of copper on aquatic macrophytes *Potamogeton pectinatus* L.: Potential application to environmental monitoring and phytoremediation. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 155: 117-124.

- Crase, F.T. and R.W. DeHaven. 1977. Food of nestling tricolored blackbirds. *Condor* 79(2): 265-269.
- Cramp, S., D.J. Brooks, E. Dunn, R. Gillmor, J. Hall-Craggs et al. 1988. The birds of the western Palearctic. Volume 5: tyrant flycatchers to thrushes. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- Ernst, C.H., J.E. Lovich, and R.W. Barbour. 1994. Turtles of the United States and Canada. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Gardner, A.L. 1977. Feeding habits. Pp. 293-350, In: Biology of bats of the New World Family Phyllostomidae (R. J. Baker, J. K. Jones, Jr., and D. C. Carter, eds.). Texas Tech. Univ., Lubbock, TX.
- Garrison, B.A. 1999. Bank swallow (*Riparia riparia*). In The Birds of North America, No. 414 (Poole, A.; Gill, F., Eds.). Philadelphia: The Birds of North America, Inc. 28 pp.
- Granholm, S. 1990. Common Loon (*Gavia immer*). In: Zeiner, D.C., W.F. Laudenslayer, Jr., K.E. Mayer, and M. White, eds. California's Wildlife, Volume 2: Birds. California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, CA.
- Gross, A.O. 1942. Bank swallow. Pp. 400-424 in Life histories of North American flycatchers, larks, swallows, and their allies (A.C. Bent, ed.). U.S. National Museum Bulletin 179.
- Hoffmeister, D.F. 1986. The mammals of Arizona. Univ. Arizona Press and Arizona Game and Fish Department, Tucson. 601 pp.
- Holland, D.C. 1994. The western pond turtle: habitat and history. U.S. Department of Energy, Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon. 11 chapter + appendices.
- Huey, L. 1954a. *Choeronycteris mexicana* from southern California and Baja California, Mammals of Mexico, 35:436-7.
- Hughes, J.M. 1999. Yellow-billed Cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*), The Birds of North America Online (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Kucera, T. 2000. Two-striped Gartersnake (*Thamnophis hammondi*). California Wildlife Habitat Relationships System, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, California Interagency Wildlife Task Group. Available: <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=2809> (Accessed: August 11, 2021).
- Kus, B. 2002. Least Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*). In The Riparian Bird Conservation Plan: a strategy for reversing the decline of riparian-associated birds in California. California Partners in Flight. Available: http://www.prbo.org/calpif/htmldocs/species/riparian/least_bell_vireo.htm (Accessed: August 11, 2021).
- McIntyre, J.W. and J.F. Barr. 1997. Common loon (*Gavia immer*). In The Birds of North America, No. 313 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC. 32 pp.
- Mead, C.J. 1979. Colony fidelity and interchange in the sand martin. *Bird Study* 26: 99-106.
- Moyle, P.B. 2002. Inland Fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, CA. 413 pp.

- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021. Southern California Steelhead. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/west-coast/endangered-species-conservation/southern-california-steelhead> (Accessed: September 16, 2021).
- NatureServe. 2021. NatureServe Explorer Database. Available: <https://www.natureserve.org/> (Accessed: August 2021).
- Orians, G.H. 1960. Autumnal breeding in the tricolored blackbird. *Auk* 77(4): 379-398.
- Orians, G.H. 1961. The ecology of blackbird (*Agelaius*) social systems. *Ecological Monographs* 31(3): 285-312.
- Payne, R. 1969. Breeding seasons and reproductive physiology of tricolored blackbirds and red winged blackbirds. *University of California Publications of Zoology* 90: 1-137.
- Pierson, E.D. and W.E. Rainey. 1998. Mexican long-tongued bat, *Choeronycteris mexicana*. In: B.C. Bolster (Ed.), *Terrestrial Mammal Species of Special Concern in California*. Draft Final Report prepared by P.V. Brylski, P.W. Collins, E.D. Pierson, W.E. Rainey and T.E. Kucera. Report submitted to California Department of Fish and Game Wildlife Management Division, Nongame Bird and Mammal Conservation Program for Contract No. FG3146WM. Available: <https://wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/SSC/Mammals> (Accessed: August 2021).
- Shuford, W.D. and T. Gardali (Eds). 2008. California Bird Species of Special Concern. *Studies of Western Birds* No. 1. Western Field Ornithologists, Camarillo, CA and California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- Stoner, D. 1936. Studies on the bank swallow, *Riparia riparia riparia* (Linnaeus) in the Oneida Lake Region. *Roosevelt Wild Life Annals* 4: 126-233.
- Turner, A.K. 1980. The use of time and energy by aerial-feeding birds. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Stirling, Scotland.
- Turner, A.K. and C. Rose. 1989. Swallows and martins and identification guide and handbook. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, MA.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2002. Final Recovery Plan for Southwestern Willow Flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii estimus*). Region 2, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2019. Environmental Conservation Online System (ECOS) Information for Planning and Conservation (IPaC). [Online] <https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/>. (Accessed: January 2019).
- Walter, L. 2015. Ventura River Watershed Management Plan. Ventura River Watershed Council. Oak View, CA.
- White, C.M., N.J. Clum, T.J. Cade, and W.G. Hunt. 2002. Peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*). In *The Birds of North America*, No. 660 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Birds of North America, Philadelphia, PA. 48 pp.

Appendix C

Copper Species-Specific Risk and Ecological Toxicity Data

1. Background

1.1. Copper Exposure and Toxicity in Terrestrial Versus Aquatic Animals

Copper is a naturally occurring, essential micronutrient for all organisms. Copper homeostasis is tightly regulated through a complex system of copper transporters and chaperone proteins (Gaetke et al., 2014) and most organisms have homeostatic mechanisms to process excess copper or to manage the deficiency of copper levels (USEPA, 2009). Copper exposure in terrestrial animals such as birds, reptiles and mammals primarily occurs through dietary intake. While exposure to high levels of copper in the diet can interfere with the ability to maintain homeostasis in terrestrial animals, animals with repeated exposure to copper concentrations which do not cause irreversible adverse impacts may undergo enzymatic adaptation and ultimately develop tolerance for greater levels of exposure (USEPA, 2009).

Aquatic animals such as fish are exposed to copper through both the dietary and direct uptake routes and are more susceptible to copper-induced toxicity than terrestrial animals. Copper toxicity in fish is primarily caused by its rapid binding to the gill membranes (USEPA, 2009). Copper accumulation in this way causes damage to the gill membranes and interferes with osmoregulatory processes. When exposed to sublethal concentrations of copper, many fish and mobile aquatic invertebrates exhibit an avoidance response, preferring areas within the waterbody that have lower concentrations of dissolved copper (Folmar, 1976, 1978).

1.2. Copper Fate in Aquatic Systems and Influence on Aquatic Toxicity

When applied during algaecide and/or molluscicide treatment, copper dissipation from the water column occurs by way of multiple processes including dilution, sorption, and precipitation. Due to processes such as advection, diffusion, and dispersion and because label language prohibits application of copper-containing algaecides and molluscicides to more than half of a water body, dilution is presumed to be a major dissipation process after initial application (Calomeni et al., 2017). When very small portions of water bodies are treated with copper (e.g., 3% by volume), dilution is expected to occur at a faster rate than in water bodies where large portions are treated (e.g., 50% by volume).

Copper in the water column occurs as dissolved ions and as part of the vast array of inorganic and organic complexes in water. Unlike organic chemicals, copper does not degrade over time, instead transforming from one form to another based on environmental properties such as pH, alkalinity, temperature, ionic strength, and organic carbon content. Many such physiochemical characteristics influence copper speciation, associated bioavailability, and resultant toxicity to aquatic organisms. The form of copper most commonly associated with aquatic toxicity is the free cupric ion (Cu^{2+}) (USEPA, 2009). The likelihood and magnitude of toxicity to aquatic receptors exposed to the cupric ion is typically greater in waters characterized by low levels of hardness, pH, ionic strength, and dissolved organic carbon than in hard waters with higher pH, ionic strength, and dissolved organic carbon. Copper bioavailability in water is also influenced by the presence of biotic ligands such as algae and the gill membranes of fish. When used as an algaecide, application to water containing higher density algae blooms is associated with lower bioavailability and risk of copper toxicity to non-target aquatic receptors than application to water containing lower density algae blooms (Franklin et al., 2002).

2. Risk Assessment Process Overview

There are two special status species, the two-striped gartersnake and western pond turtle, that could have habitat within or adjacent to Lake Casitas and potentially be affected by proposed Project activities. A third special status species, the southern California DPS steelhead may be present downstream of Lake Casitas, in the Ventura River, and could potentially be affected if treated water were discharged to the Ventura River through Coyote Creek. A quantitative ecological risk assessment was conducted for these species to evaluate potential impacts from management of mussels or algae with copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides. For contaminants frequently considered in ecological risk assessments, regulatory agencies such as USEPA recommend the evaluation of exposure compared to a toxicity endpoint to derive a risk quotient (RQ). RQs are often calculated as a method to identify high- or low-risk scenarios. The RQ is calculated by comparing the estimated exposure with the concentration associated with a toxicity endpoint. Toxicity endpoints routinely used by USEPA (2020) in calculating RQs for screening-level risk assessments for animals include the median lethal dose (LD50), median lethal concentration (LC50), or median effect concentration (EC50) for acute assessments and the No Observed Adverse Effect Level (NOAEL) or Concentration (NOAEC) for chronic assessments.

$$\text{Risk Quotient (RQ)} = \text{Exposure} / \text{Toxicity}$$

Once an RQ is calculated, it is compared to the Level of Concern (LOC) to determine whether an adverse effect for a given species is likely to occur. Risk is present when the RQ exceeds the LOC. Exposure is not considered to pose a risk when the RQ is lower than the LOC. USEPA (2020) uses the following LOCs for endangered animal species in regulatory decision-making:

- Terrestrial animal (birds and mammals) acute risk LOC = 0.1
- Terrestrial animal (birds and mammals) chronic risk LOC = 1.0
- Aquatic animal acute risk LOC = 0.05
- Aquatic animal chronic risk LOC = 1.0

Specific details regarding the estimation of risk in the two-striped gartersnake, western pond turtle, and steelhead from exposure to water following an application of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides in Lake Casitas are presented below.

Note that, due to the rapid dissipation of copper anticipated when very small portions of water bodies are treated (e.g., single application of copper to 3% of Lake Casitas by volume) and label language restricting algaecide applications from occurring more frequently than every 14 days, algaecide applications at the maximum label rate of 1 mg/L were evaluated as acute exposures to aquatic receptors. Consistent with label language allowing for longer exposures at lower doses when controlling quagga and zebra mussels, molluscicide applications to Lake Casitas were assumed to be made such that a copper concentration of 0.19 mg/L is maintained for 8 days and were therefore evaluated as chronic exposures. Although acute exposure could occur following a molluscicide treatment, the molluscicide application rate of 0.19 mg/L was considered less conservative estimate of risk than the algaecide application rate of 1 mg/L and was therefore not included in the acute assessment.

2.1. Two-Striped Gartersnake and Western Pond Turtle Risk Estimation

For many pesticides, there are limited to no toxicity data available for various taxonomic groups. For example, database and literature searches for copper toxicity testing of reptiles did not yield any useable studies. As a result, avian (bird) toxicity endpoints were used in place of specific toxicity values for reptile species. The uncertainty involved with using avian endpoint data to estimate risk to a reptile species does not require the application of an additional safety factor (USEPA, 2004). The endpoints used to estimate risk of copper to the two-striped gartersnake and western pond turtle were found in USEPA's (2019) OPP database (Table B-1). The most sensitive acute endpoint for birds was 357.9 mg copper sulfate pentahydrate/kg body weight, equal to approximately 91.1 mg metallic copper/kg body weight. The associated NOAEL was 120 mg copper sulfate pentahydrate/kg body weight, equal to approximately 30.5 mg metallic copper/kg body weight.

Table C-1. Copper Ecological Oral Toxicity Studies Considered

| Species | A.I. (Purity) | Study Duration | Endpoint (mg A.I./kg-bw) | Endpoint (mg Cu/kg-bw) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bobwhite quail (<i>Colinus virginianus</i>) | Copper citrate (5.03%) | 14 d | LD50 = 2236 NOEL = 486 | LD50 = 242.1 NOEL = 52.6 |
| Bobwhite quail (<i>Colinus virginianus</i>) | Copper sulfate, pentahydrate (99%) | 14 d | LD50 = 368 NOEL < 120 | LD50 = 93.7 NOEL < 30.5 |
| Bobwhite quail (<i>Colinus virginianus</i>) | Copper sulfate, pentahydrate (99%) | 14 d | LD50 = 357.9 NOEL = 120 | LD50 = 91.1 NOEL = 30.5 |
| Mallard duck (<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>) | Copper triethanolamine formulation (54.8%) | NR | LD50 > 2000 NOEL = 500 | LD50 > 603.1 NOEL = 150.8 |

General Notes: Data obtained from USEPA (2019). The bolded study was used to derive a reptilian endpoint for risk assessment.

Abbreviations: A.I. - Active ingredient (A.I.), Median lethal dose (LD50), No Observed Effect Level (NOEL), Not reported (NR)

In this assessment, only oral exposure was considered for the two-striped gartersnake and western pond turtle because little or no dermal and inhalation toxicity data exist for ecological receptors. Therefore, the sole exposure pathway that could be evaluated in the assessment of risk for these receptors is oral exposure. The two-striped garter snake and western pond turtle were assumed to eat and drink solely from copper-treated water in Lake Casitas.

Aquatic prey items were assumed to bioaccumulate copper following application of copper-containing algaecides and molluscicides. Two aquatic prey item exposure scenarios were considered based on the anticipated use of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides in Lake Casitas:

- 1) Acute (24-hour) exposure to water treated at a rate of 1 mg/L for algae control.
- 2) Chronic (8-day) exposure to water treated at a rate of 0.19 mg/L for invasive mussel control.

The rate and magnitude of copper bioaccumulation in organisms varies between species based on factors such as metabolic need, feeding mode, and exposure concentration and duration. Similarly, the bioavailability of copper compounds in treated water and subsequently accumulated within exposed receptors varies widely based on the species and exposure

conditions (USEPA, 2007a). Examples of the differential bioaccumulation patterns in a variety of ecological receptors are provided later in this appendix.

Biomagnification (i.e., transfer of copper from lower trophic levels to higher trophic levels within a food web) was presumed to occur when copper-exposed prey items such as fish were consumed by predators such as the snake and the turtle. Per USEPA (2007a), inorganic metal compounds rarely biomagnify across three or more trophic levels. Due to the relatively small number of metals and predator-prey relationships evaluated in the literature, in addition to the site-specific nature of copper bioavailability, the ability to make generalizations regarding anticipated toxicity resulting from dietary exposure to copper is limited (USEPA, 2007a) and a simplified approach was used for this assessment.

The juvenile common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) was used to represent fish and other aquatic prey items potentially exposed to copper via uptake of treated water in Lake Casitas. Whole body bioaccumulation patterns in the common carp were estimated based on data provided by Delahaut et al. (2020). Aquatic prey items were assumed to be exposed to a constant concentration of copper equal to the application rate for the duration of the exposure scenario without consideration of copper dissipation or sequestration from the water column. This conservative approach does not take into account the assessment of bioavailable copper as provided for using the Biotic Ligand Model as presented in **Appendix D** and later in this appendix.

Copper uptake through food intake and drinking water was estimated to determine the exposure amount. A standard food intake factor, a multiplier used to calculate food intake based on metabolic rate, dietary preferences, and metabolizable energy content of the diet, was used to calculate the dose from aquatic prey items such as fish. Intake of copper through water consumption was calculated using a multiplier based on metabolic need and body weight. Due to the limited availability of data on body weight of the two-striped gartersnake, the body weight of the common garter snake was used as a surrogate in the calculation of food and water intake rates. Data was available for the western pond turtle, and its weight was used to calculate food and water intake rates.

All food items were assumed to be consumed from within the treatment area. The food intake rate used in exposure calculations was approximately 1.2 grams dry weight/day for the snake and approximately 4.2 grams of dry weight/day for the turtle. The methodology for estimating these values was provided by Nagy (2001).

The methodology for estimating water intake rates is contained in USEPA's (1993) Wildlife Exposure Factors Handbook. The concentration of copper in drinking water was assumed to be equal to the application rate, and water intake was assumed to occur only within the treatment area. The water intake rate used for exposure calculations in the current assessment was approximately 0.017 liters per day for the snake and 0.044 liters per day for the turtle.

Daily copper exposure was estimated using the sum of consumption of aquatic prey items exposed to copper plus consumption of copper-treated drinking water. Exposure was divided by the appropriate endpoint to calculate an RQ which was subsequently compared to the LOC to assess the extent of risk.

Application of copper-containing algaecides at the maximum label application rate of 1 mg/L of metallic copper was estimated to result in the accumulation of approximately 37.1 milligrams of copper per kilogram dry weight of aquatic prey item based on a 24-hour (acute) exposure period. After incorporation of food and water intake rates normalized to body weight, daily exposure to copper was estimated to be approximately 0.41 and 0.31 milligrams of copper per kilogram body weight per day for the snake and turtle, respectively. This resulted in an RQ of approximately 0.005 and 0.003 for the snake and the turtle, respectively. Because neither RQ exceeds the acute threatened or endangered species LOC for terrestrial animals of 0.1, copper applied to Lake Casitas for algae control does not appear to pose acute risk to the two-striped gartersnake or western pond turtle.

Application of copper-containing molluscicides at a rate of 0.19 mg/L was estimated to result in the accumulation of approximately 21.8 milligrams of copper per kilogram dry weight of aquatic prey item based on an 8-day (chronic) exposure period. After incorporation of food and water intake rates normalized to body weight, daily exposure to copper was estimated to be approximately 0.20 and 0.16 milligrams of copper per kilogram body weight per day for the snake and turtle, respectively. This resulted in an RQ of approximately 0.007 and 0.005 for the snake and turtle, respectively. Because neither RQ exceeds the chronic LOC for terrestrial animals of 1.0, copper applied to Lake Casitas for invasive mussel control does not appear to pose chronic risk to the two-striped gartersnake or western pond turtle.

In support of these findings, the California Department of Fish and Game (now "Wildlife") conducted a study on the effects of oral and dermal exposure to copper (ethylenediamine complex) on two species of garter snakes and did not observe and acute adverse effects (CDFG, 2004).

2.2. Steelhead Risk Estimation

Because the effects of physicochemical factors on copper toxicity to aquatic receptors are both diverse and site-specific, USEPA (2007b, 2009) has recommended use of the Biotic Ligand Model (BLM) to predict relative effects of physicochemical exposure factors on copper bioavailability and toxicity. The BLM supplements USEPA's previously published recommendation of using a hardness-based estimation method and better accounts for the reduction in copper bioavailability that results from competitive binding of copper to other molecules in the water column.

In order to predict copper toxicity to aquatic organisms in relation to water quality parameters, the BLM uses the following water quality inputs: temperature; pH; dissolved organic carbon (DOC); percent humic acid (HA); major cations including calcium (Ca), magnesium (Mg), sodium (Na), potassium (K); major anions including sulfate (SO₄), chloride (Cl); sulfur (S); and alkalinity. When the model is run in toxicity prediction mode, it predicts the concentration of dissolved copper that is expected to result in a particular endpoint (e.g., LC₅₀ or EC₅₀ for acute toxicity and EC₂₀ for chronic toxicity) for a selected aquatic species.

When run in speciation prediction mode, the model can estimate the concentration of various forms of copper in the water column (e.g., CuCO₃, CuOH, CuSO₄, Cu²⁺, organic carbon-bound copper, biotic ligand-bound copper) when known copper concentration in water is used as an input in the model. For an overview of how variations in water quality parameters including pH,

alkalinity, and DOC influence the concentration of bioavailable copper (i.e., cupric ion) relative to the total copper concentration in the water column, refer to **Appendix D**.

The BLM was used to evaluate potential adverse impacts to steelhead following application of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides in the event of a discharge of treated water from Lake Casitas to Coyote Creek before entering the Ventura River. Such discharges are rare; only eight spill events have been recorded since the construction of the Casitas Dam in 1978, three of which occurred between 1993 and 2019. Spills from Lake Casitas have historically occurred when the maximum capacity of the lake was exceeded during winter rain events; water is typically not otherwise discharged from the dam. At the time of the spills, the maximum lake capacity was estimated to be 254,000 acre-feet (AF) via topometric survey. The maximum capacity of the lake is currently 237,760 AF (Tetra Tech, 2017).

Based on data from 2018 and 2019, water in Lake Casitas has an average alkalinity of 145 mg/L, pH of 7.7, conductivity of 660 uS/cm, and DOC of 4.92 mg/L. Water from Lake Casitas has an average hardness of 237.5 mg/L which is classified as “very hard” by EPA standards. Hardness values in the Ventura River at and downstream of Foster Park are expected to be similar to those in Lake Casitas (LARWQCB, 2002).

BLM inputs used to predict copper speciation and toxicity in Lake Casitas are shown in **Table C-2**.

Table C-2. BLM Inputs for Lake Casitas

| Parameter | Value |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Temperature (°C) | 20 ¹ |
| pH | 7.7 |
| Dissolved Organic Carbon (mg/L) | 4.92 |
| Humic Acid (%) | 10 ¹ |
| Calcium (mg/L) | 53 |
| Magnesium (mg/L) | 25.5 |
| Sodium (mg/L) | 30 |
| Potassium (mg/L) | 3.5 |
| Sulfate (mg/L) | 161 |
| Chlorine (mg/L) | 19 |
| Alkalinity (mg CaCO ₃ /L) | 145 |
| Sulfur (mg/L) | 1.00E-10 ¹ |

¹ Estimated based on professional judgement

When applied at the target molluscicide control concentration of 0.19 mg copper/L, up to 0.1% of the applied copper is predicted by BLM to exist as the free cupric ion in within the treatment area in Lake Casitas. When applied at the maximum label rate of 1 mg copper/L as an algaecide, up to 1% of the applied copper is predicted by BLM to exist as the free cupric ion in within the treatment area in Lake Casitas. See **Appendix D** for graphs of copper speciation outputs from the BLM model relative to water quality parameters.

Two application scenarios were considered:

- 1) Invasive mussel control copper application to 50% of the typical summer lake volume at a rate of 0.19 mg/L total copper. The concentration of 0.19 mg/L was assumed to be maintained for an 8-day exposure period (i.e., chronic exposure).
- 2) Algaecide copper application to 250 surface acres treated to a depth of 25 feet, resulting in a treatment volume of 6,250 acre-feet (approximately 3% of the typical summer lake volume) at the maximum label rate of 1 mg/L for algae control. The concentration of 1 mg/L was assumed to be achieved following a single application event (i.e., acute exposure).

To estimate the total amount of copper that could be applied to Lake Casitas to represent the above scenarios, the volume of water to be treated was calculated based on historical lake volume, inflow, rain, evaporation and spill information recorded by the District. Copper application was assumed to occur when the lake is filled to typical summer capacity and no rain is expected to occur within 24 hours after application. Based on historical reservoir volume data, the 95% upper confidence level for typical water levels in Lake Casitas between May and September is 199,720 AF, or 84% of the current maximum capacity. Therefore, discharge of treated water over the Casitas Dam may occur when a volume in excess of 38,040 AF of water is added to Lake Casitas due to rainfall or other inflow, subsequently exceeding the maximum capacity of the lake. As a result, the concentration of copper applied when the lake is at 84% capacity is diluted as the lake fills to 100% capacity.

The amount of discharge contributed to the Ventura River from Lake Casitas, via Coyote Creek was estimated using the 95% lower confidence level of the ratio of the flow in the Ventura River to flow induced from a historical discharge event from the lake, resulting in a ratio of 10:1. For example, for every 10 CFS of flow in the Ventura River as measured at the USGS Station 11118500 (Ventura River at Foster Park), one (1) CFS is assumed to be discharged from Lake Casitas through Coyote Creek to the river. Therefore, the copper concentration occurring in the Ventura River after a discharge event was assumed to be equal to 10% of the copper concentration occurring in Lake Casitas at the time of the spill. Because applications of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides are sufficiently intermittent, as are the frequency of anticipated spills from Lake Casitas to the Ventura River, only acute exposures were considered for the steelhead. Dietary exposure was excluded from the analysis since copper toxicity in fish is primarily associated with direct uptake and rapid binding of the cupric ion to gill membranes. Summaries of a variety of fish dietary toxicity studies are included later in this appendix for reference.

Assumptions were made to estimate the dissipation of copper in Lake Casitas shortly after application to characterize the potential concentration of copper in the Ventura River following a discharge from Lake Casitas. As discussed in **Section 1.2**, there are multiple dissipation and sequestration pathways that reduce the concentration of available copper after application. Dissipation and sequestration will continue to occur as water travels from Lake Casitas into and through Coyote Creek and then in to the Ventura River and will almost certainly result in lower cupric ion concentrations than what is estimated in Lake Casitas. However, because the extent to which these phenomena occur in the Coyote Creek/Ventura River system is unknown, a simplifying and conservative assumption was made that these phenomena do not occur.

Chemical dissipation and sequestration in the environment are typically characterized by the chemical's half-life (i.e., the time required for the concentration to decrease by half).

For mussel control, two half-lives were assumed to elapse within the first 24 hours after copper application. This is supported by a monitoring study conducted by Serdar (1995) in Sylvania Lake, Washington which was considered comparable to the modeled molluscicide application scenario in Lake Casitas based on treatment area size and dose rate (i.e., low dose application to at least 50% of the total water volume). In the study, two-thirds of the soft water lake (hardness = 44-51 mg/L, pH = 6.5-7.8, conductivity = 110-135 uS/cm) was treated with copper at a rate of 0.5 mg/L. Sampling results indicated that a maximum of 41% of the applied dose was detected in the treatment area 1 hour after treatment and copper concentrations decreased by an additional $\geq 50\%$ at 24 hours after treatment. Because the Sylvania Lake study involved treating a greater portion of the lake at a higher concentration than what is anticipated to occur in Lake Casitas, the assumption of two half-lives elapsing within 24 hours after molluscicide application in Lake Casitas was considered sufficiently conservative.

For algae control, four half-lives were assumed to elapse within the first 24 hours after copper application based in part on the assumption that copper-containing algaecides would only be applied during an algal bloom sufficient to necessitate treatment. As previously discussed, the increased presence of biotic ligands such as algae in the water column is associated with lower bioavailability of applied copper. Copper fate assumptions were also supported by a study conducted by Calomeni et al. (2017) which was considered comparable to the modeled algaecide application scenario in Lake Casitas based on treatment area size and dose rate (i.e., maximum label dose rate applied to 3% of the total water volume). In the study, copper applied to achieve a target concentration of 1 mg/L within approximately 1% of the volume of a soft water lake in South Carolina (hardness = 72 mg/L, pH = 7.27, conductivity = 301 uS/cm) for algae control dissipated with a half-life of 0.03 days (0.72 hours). This half-life was consistent with the dilution-specific half-life separately estimated in situ using rhodamine dye. After 24 hours, approximately 1.5% of the applied copper remained in the treatment area, representing approximately 6 half-lives.

The concentration of copper in the Ventura River following a spill from Lake Casitas 24 hours after a molluscicide and algaecide application was estimated to be up to 4.0 ug/L and 5.3 ug/L, respectively, based on the assumptions presented above.

Average physiochemical properties of Lake Casitas water were used as inputs in the BLM to derive a site-specific LC50 for rainbow trout of 169.25 ug/L. Because the steelhead was not available for use as a model organism in the BLM, rainbow trout was used as a surrogate. This is the concentration of copper at which median acute toxicity would be observed in Lake Casitas water. BLM-derived LC50s and EC50s for various fish and aquatic invertebrate species are shown in **Table C-3** below.

Table C-3. BLM-Derived Acute Toxicity Values

| Species | Endpoint (ug/L) |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Bluegill sunfish (<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i>) | LC50 = 2183.69 |
| Chinook salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i>) | LC50 = 309.86 |
| Fathead minnow (<i>Pimephales promelas</i>) | LC50 = 218.43 |
| Rainbow trout (<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>) | LC50 = 169.25 |
| Midge (<i>Chironomus tentans</i>) | EC50 = 312.97 |
| Fatmucket clam (<i>Lampsilis siliquoidea</i>) | LC50 = 181.98 |
| Paper pondshell (<i>Utterbackia imbecillis</i>) | LC50 = 369.61 |
| Wavy-rayed lampmussel (<i>Lampsilis fasciola</i>) | EC50 = 430.92 |
| Water flea (<i>Ceriodaphnia dubia</i>) | EC50 = 84.04 |
| Water flea (<i>Daphnia magna</i>) | EC50 = 63.77 |
| Water flea (<i>Daphnia pulex</i>) | LC50 = 90.33 |

General Notes: Data generated using BLM software (see <https://www.windwardenv.com/biotic-ligand-model/>). The bolded value was used as the acute endpoint for steelhead risk assessment.

Abbreviations: Median lethal concentration (LC50), Median effect concentration (EC50)

An RQ of 0.02 for the molluscicide application scenario and 0.03 for the algacide application scenario was calculated by dividing the estimated exposure concentration in the Ventura River by the BLM-derived LC50. Because neither RQ exceeds the acute endangered species LOC for aquatic animals of 0.05, copper applied to Lake Casitas for algae or invasive mussel control does not appear to pose an unacceptable risk to steelhead occupying the Ventura River.

3. Summary of Bioaccumulation Studies

Edwards et al., 1998

The uptake of copper in common nettle (*Urtica dioica*) and earthworms (*Eisenia fetida*) from a contaminated dredge spoil was measured. In the aerial portions of the common nettle, the biological absorption coefficient (concentration in plant tissue ÷ concentration in soil) was 0.072 to 0.265. In root tissue, the biological absorption coefficient was 0.075 to 0.303. To determine the uptake of copper in earthworms, contaminated soil was brought into the laboratory and earthworms introduced for 28 days. Soil copper levels were 16 times higher in the contaminated soil than in control soil, but the concentrations in the earthworms only differed by 2.6 times. The earthworms did absorb copper from the contaminated soils, but not to an extent reflecting the level of contamination.

Gintenreiter et al., 1993

Copper concentrations in the tissues of the gypsy moth (*Lymantria dispar*) increased from earlier to later developmental stages, but the trend was not smooth. Fourth instars showed a decrease when compared to 3rd instars, and adults had lower concentrations than pupae. Concentration factors were 2 to 5. Copper concentrations were passed from one generation to the next.

Gomot and Pihan, 1997

Bioconcentration of copper was evaluated in two subspecies of terrestrial snails, *Helix aspersa aspersa* and *Helix aspersa maxima*. These snails showed a tendency to accumulate copper in excess of the amount available from its diet. The subspecies exhibited different bioconcentration factors for different tissues. For the foot, *H.a. aspersa* had factors ranging from 2.3 to 13.2, whereas *H.a. maxima* had factors ranging from 1.7 to 10.2. For the viscera, *H.a. aspersa* had factors ranging from 2.1 to 9.1, whereas *H.a. maxima* had factors ranging from 1.9 to 9.0. Differences in the bioconcentration factor appear to be more related to the other components of the diet, not the copper concentration in the diet.

Gomot de Vaufleury and Pihan, 2000

Copper concentrations were measured in terrestrial snails (*Helix aspersa*). Differences were demonstrated among laboratory and field values. However, no soil or vegetation samples for the laboratory and field sites were analyzed for copper, so it is not possible to determine whether copper was accumulated at rates above background or whether they reflect some fraction of background levels.

Han et al., 1996

Shellfish accumulated copper in natural and aquaculture ponds in Taiwan. The sediments in the aquaculture ponds were finer grain and contained 4 different concentrations of copper. Five mollusks were collected, but only purple clams (*Hiatula diphos*) and hard clams (*Meretrix lusoria*) were collected from both environments. The relative accumulation in each environment did not show a consistent pattern for both species indicating that the concentration in the shellfish was not controlled only by total copper concentrations in the sediments.

Haritonidis and Malea, 1999

Copper concentrations in green algae (*Ulva rigida*) (2.2 ± 0.2 µg/g dry weight) collected from Thermaikos Gulf, Greece were less than seawater concentrations (1.5 ± 0.08 µg/L) and sediment (2.7 ± 0.5 µg/g dry weight). This suggests that copper will not bioconcentrate in algae.

Harrahy and Clements, 1997

Bioaccumulation factors were calculated for the benthic invertebrate, *Chironomus tentans*, to be 16.63 and 12.99 during two uptake tests. However, depuration was rapid. Copper concentrations were similar to background within four days. The authors caution that the bioaccumulation factors presented may be related to bioavailability that is driven by sediment characteristics.

Hendriks et al., 1998

Bioaccumulation ratios were determined for zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*), a freshwater aquatic species, from the Rhine-Meuse Delta in the Netherlands. For copper, the ratio between mussels and suspended solids was 0.31 indicating tissue concentrations did not exceed environmental concentrations and that copper had not bioaccumulated

Janssen and Hogervorst, 1993

Concentration factors were calculated for nine terrestrial arthropod species inhabiting the forest litter layer in a clean reference site and a polluted site in the Netherlands: pseudoscorpion (*Neobisium muscorum*), harvestman (*Paroligolophus agrestis*), carabids (*Notiophilus biguttatus* and *Calathus melanocephalus*), mites (*Pergamasus crassipes*, *P. robustus*, and *Platynothrus peltifer*), dipluran (*Campodea staphylinus*), and collembolan (*Orchesella cincta*). No significant differences in copper accumulation were observed between the sites.

Khan et al., 1989

Bioconcentration factors in grass shrimp (*Palaemonetes pugio*), an aquatic species, were determined for two populations, one from an industrialized site and another from a relatively pristine site. Levels of copper measured in shrimp from the industrialized site were greater than from the pristine site, but the industrialized site showed a concentration factor of 0.07, whereas the pristine site showed a concentration factor of 1.1 when compared to sediment concentrations.

Marinussen et al., 1997a

Earthworms (*Dendrobaena veneta*) were exposed to soils containing various levels of copper. Earthworm tissue concentrations increased proportionally to the soil copper concentrations up to 150 ppm. Above 150 ppm in the soils, tissue concentrations leveled off at about 60 ppm.

Marinussen et al., 1997b

Soil, containing 815 ± 117 ppm Cu, was collected from a contaminated site in the Netherlands. Earthworms (*Dendrobaena veneta*) were introduced to the soil in the laboratory. Earthworms appeared to reach equilibrium with the soil exhibiting tissue concentrations of c. 60 ppm through 56 days of exposure. At 112 days exposure, the tissue concentrations increased to c. 120 ppm. The authors did not have an explanation for this anomaly. After being transferred to uncontaminated soil, the earthworms eliminated the copper according to a two-compartment model with the half-life times being, $t_{1/2-1} = 0.36$ d and $t_{1/2-2} = 37$ d.

Morgan and Morgan, 1990

Earthworms (*Lumbricus rubellus*) were collected from an uncontaminated site and four metalliferous mine sites. Copper concentrations in soil and in tissues were measured. The worms were held under clean conditions to allow eliminate soil from their alimentary canal. The

concentrations of copper in earthworm tissues reflected the concentrations in the soil. The authors conclude that there was no evidence that copper was sequestered in earthworms.

Morgan and Morgan, 1999

Copper concentrations in earthworm (*Aporrectodea caliginosa* and *Lumbricus rubellus*) tissue were lower than in their ingesta. This suggests that copper does not bioaccumulate in earthworms.

Neuhauser et al., 1995

Overall, copper did not bioconcentrate in earthworm in contaminated soil, but showed a slight tendency to bioconcentrate when soil copper concentrations were low.

Pyatt et al., 1997

Appreciable concentrations (0.3 – 4.6%) of copper were measured in all tissues of the freshwater snail (*Lymnaea stagnalis*), whereas no measurable quantities of copper were found in food or water. The authors conclude that bioaccumulation occurred.

Svendsen and Weeks, 1997a, 1997b

There is an inverse relationship between the bioconcentration factors and soil concentrations under laboratory conditions for the earthworm *Eisenia andrei* and under field conditions for the earthworm *Lumbricus rubellus*. Bioconcentration factors ranged from 4.0 using control soil and 0.30 using soil amended with 339 ppm copper under laboratory conditions. Bioconcentration factors in the field ranged from 4.1 under control conditions to 0.4 when the soil plots contained 231 ppm copper.

4. Summary of Fish Dietary Toxicity Studies

Berntssen et al., 1999

Laboratory tests were conducted to determine the effects of dietary copper on Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Dietary concentrations were 0, 35, and 700 mg Cu/kg diet for an experiment lasting 28 days. Addition of the copper supplemented diet did not cause an increase in the water concentrations of copper. Dietary exposure significantly increased intestinal cell proliferation and apoptosis (degeneration of cells into membrane-bound particles that are then phagocytosed by other cells). The copper exposed groups did not grow during the trial.

Draves and Fox, 1998

In a reach of the Montreal River in northern Ontario contaminated from gold mine tailings, water concentrations were significantly higher for Cu, Cd, and Pb, but not for Zn. Juvenile yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), a benthic feeding species, had significantly less food in their stomachs in the contaminated reach than perch in an uncontaminated reach. However, body weights of juvenile perch did not differ between the contaminated and uncontaminated reaches. Within the contaminated reach, Cu body burdens were significantly negatively correlated with body weight. Concentrations of Cu in Chironomidae, Hemiptera, Cladocera, Odonata, and Amphipoda were compared between reaches. Concentrations in Chironomidae, Hemiptera, Cladocera, and Amphipoda were greater in the contaminated reach, but Cu concentrations were greater in Odonata in the uncontaminated reach.

Farag et al., 1994

Rainbow trout were fed invertebrates collected from the Clark Fork River, Montana and from an uncontaminated reference site for 21 days. Juvenile fish received invertebrates containing 1.54 As, 0.10 Cd, 18.57 Cu, 0.86 Pb, 32.09 Zn (all µg/g wet weight). Adult fish received invertebrates containing 3.20 As, 0.24 Cd, 26.13 Cu, 1.77 Pb, 68.99 Zn (all µg/g wet weight). Water was either standard laboratory water or contained metal concentrations based on the U.S. EPA's water-quality criteria with concentrations of 2.2 µg Cd/L, 24 µg Cu/L, 6.4 µg Pb/l and 100 µg Zn/L. Mortality of juveniles was significantly greater in tanks with metal-treated water regardless of whether the dietary invertebrates contained metals. Mortality was slightly increased in juveniles in laboratory water that received invertebrates with metals. No differences in growth were observed in any treatment. No mortality was observed in adult trials. Exposure to metals either in the water or via diet caused scale loss in adults. Juveniles were too small to evaluate scale loss. Physiological condition of fish fed invertebrates containing metals was compromised.

Handy, 1993

Rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) were fed commercial trout chow with and without 10 mg Cu/kg dry weight for 28 days. The water concentrations of Cu remained below 1 ppb. Fish were hand-fed to satiation daily. No outward signs of toxicity were noted and a single mortality occurred in the Cu-treated fish on day 6 of treatment. Despite some regurgitation of diet pellets, no body weight loss was noted. Dietary copper increased tissue concentrations at day 28 to 2.52, 72.66, and 0.636 µg Cu/g weight in the gills, liver and muscle. Concentration in the kidneys were not elevated.

Lundebye et al., 1999

Laboratory tests were conducted to determine the effects of dietary copper on Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Dietary concentrations were 0, 35, and 700 mg Cu/kg diet for an experiment lasting 28 days, and 5, 35, 500, 700, 900, and 1750 mg Cu/kg diet in an experiment lasting 12

weeks. Mean weights of fish used in the tests were 72 and 0.9 g in the first and second experiments, respectively. No mortality was observed in the first experiment, and only 2% died in the second experiment. Food consumption was not altered in either experiment at any dietary concentration. Cells of the intestinal lining were damaged in fish at both dietary concentrations in the first experiment. Growth of fish in the second experiment was reduced at dietary concentrations ≥ 900 mg/kg after 10 weeks and at dietary concentrations ≥ 700 mg/kg after 12 weeks.

Miller et al., 1993

When rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) were exposed in the laboratory simultaneously to dietary Cu concentrations of up to 684 $\mu\text{g/g}$ dry weight and water concentrations of up to 127 $\mu\text{g/L}$, no overt signs of toxicity were noted. Fish were fed to satiation three times daily. Dietary exposure was the principal source of tissue Cu, but as water concentrations were increased, uptake from water increased. However, exposure to waterborne Cu was more effective at inducing tolerance to subsequent exposure to toxic concentrations of Cu.

Mount et al., 1994

Rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) were fed brine shrimp (*Artemia sp.*) enriched with Cu, Cd, Pb, and Zn alone or as a mixture along with As for 60 days. The water contained 12 $\mu\text{g/L}$ Cu, 1.1 $\mu\text{g/L}$ Cd, 3.2 $\mu\text{g/L}$ Pb, and 50 $\mu\text{g/L}$ Zn. Cu concentrations in the shrimp were 20, 40, and 80 $\mu\text{g/g}$ fresh weight when trout were exposed to Cu alone. Survival of trout was decreased in the medium and high Cu treatments with 69 and 72% survival, respectively. Weight and length of trout were not impacted by feeding on brine shrimp containing Cu. Cu concentrations in whole fish were elevated as compared to controls either in clean water or metal-containing water, but the Cu concentrations did not differ among dietary treatment levels. No detrimental impacts were observed in the exposures to multiple metals via the diet. In that exposure scenario, concentrations in the diet were 0.5, 1, 1.5 and 2X the low concentrations from the first scenario.

Murai et al., 1981

Channel catfish were provided diets containing supplemental copper at concentrations of 0, 2, 4, 8, 16, and 32 mg/kg for 16 weeks. At the end of 4 weeks, average weight gain had been reduced in the group receiving 32 mg/kg in the diet. After 16 weeks, average weight gain was reduced in the group receiving 16 mg/kg also. Weight gain/diet consumed was reduced for catfish receiving ≥ 8 mg/kg dietary Cu after 16 weeks. Packed cell volume in the blood and hemoglobin were not adversely affected, but the number of erythrocytes was reduced in the group receiving 16 mg/kg.

Woodward et al., 1995

Rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) and brown trout (*Salmo trutta*) were held in standard laboratory water or contained metal concentrations based on 50% the U.S. EPA's water-quality criteria with concentrations of 1.1 $\mu\text{g/L}$ Cd, 12 $\mu\text{g/L}$ Cu, 3.2 $\mu\text{g/L}$ Pb, and 50 $\mu\text{g/L}$ Zn from hatching to 88 days of age. Three diets were provided that comprised of benthic invertebrates collected from three locations on the Clark Fork River, Montana. Fish received pelleted invertebrates containing 6.5 As, no Cd, 87 Cu, 6.9 Pb, and 616 Zn (all mg/g dry weight); 19 As, no Cd, 178 Cu, 15 Pb, and 650 Zn (all mg/g dry weight); or 19 As, 0.26 Cd, 174 Cu, 15 Pb, and 648 Zn (all mg/g dry weight). Survival was not affected for either species by any combination of water or diet. Growth of brown trout was reduced in the groups receiving the diets with higher metals concentration and by exposure to metal-containing water from day 26 onward in the test.

In rainbow trout, no effects were seen on growth at day 18, but by day 53, growth was reduced in fish exposed to higher metal concentrations in diet or water. However, the rainbow trout exposed to diets with higher metals concentrations had similar growth patterns regardless of whether they were also exposed to metals-containing water. Also, the growth of the rainbow trout exposed to treated water and the diet with low metal concentrations recovered by day 88 and were no longer significantly different from fish in untreated water.

5. References

- Berntssen, H.G., K. Hylland, S.E. Wendelaar Bonga, and A. Maage. 1999. Toxic levels of dietary copper in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) parr. *Aquatic Toxicology* 46(2): 87-99.
- California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG). 2004. Acute oral and dermal toxicity of aquatic herbicides and a surfactant to garter snakes. Rancho Cordova, CA.
- Calomeni, A.J., K.J. Iwinski, A.D. McQueen, C.M. Kinley, M. Hendrikse, and J.H. Rodgers, Jr. 2017. Characterization of Copper Algaecide (Copper Ethanolamine) Dissipation Rates Following Pulse Exposures. *Water, Air, & Soil Pollution* 228(11): 1-13.
- Delahaut, V., B. Raskovic, M.S. Salvado, L. Bervoets, R. Blust, and G. De Boeck. 2020. Toxicity and bioaccumulation of Cadmium, Copper and Zinc in a direct comparison at equitoxic concentrations in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) juveniles. *PLoS ONE* 15(4): 1-24.
- Draves, J.F. and M.G. Fox. 1998. Effects of a mine tailings spill on feeding and metal concentrations in yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 17(8): 1626-1632.
- Edwards, S.C., C.L. MacLeod, and J.N. Lester. 1998. The bioavailability of copper and mercury to the common nettle (*Urtica dioica*) and the earthworm *Eisenia fetida* from contaminated dredge spoil. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 102: 75-90.
- Farag, A.M., C. J. Boese, D.F., Woodward, H.L. Bergman. 1994. Physiology changes and tissue metal accumulation in rainbow trout exposed to foodborne and waterborne metals. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 13(2): 2021-2029.
- Folmar, L.C. 1976. Overt avoidance reaction of rainbow trout fry to nine herbicides. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 15(5): 509-514.
- Folmar, L.C. 1978. Avoidance chamber response of mayfly nymphs exposed to eight herbicides. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 19(3): 312-318.
- Franklin, N.M., J.L. Stauber, S.C. Apte, and R.P. Lim. 2002. Effect of Initial Cell Density on the Bioavailability and Toxicity of Copper in Microalgal Bioassays. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 21(4): 742-751.
- Gaetke, L.M., H.S. Chow-Johnson, and C.K. Chow. 2014. Copper: Toxicological relevance and mechanisms. *Archives of Toxicology* 88(11): 1929-1938.
- Gintenreiter, S., J. Ortel, and H.J. Nopp. 1993. Bioaccumulation of cadmium, lead, copper, and zinc in successive developmental stages of *Lymantria dispar* L. (Lymantriidae, Lepid)—a life cycle study. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 25: 55-61.
- Gomot, A. and F. Pihan. 1997. Comparison of the bioaccumulation capacities of copper and zinc in two snail subspecies (*Helix*). *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 38(2): 85-94.
- Gomot de Vaufleury, A. and F. Pihan. 2000. Growing snails used as sentinels to evaluate terrestrial environment contamination by trace elements. *Chemosphere* 40(3): 275-284.
- Han, B.C., W.L. Jeng, T.C. Hung, and M.Y. Wen. 1996. Relationship between copper speciation in sediments and bioaccumulation by marine bivalves of Taiwan. *Environmental Pollution* 91(1): 35-39.
- Handy, R.D. 1993. The effect of acute exposure to dietary Cd and Cu on organ toxicant concentration in rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 27(1-2): 1-14.

- Haritonidis, S. and P. Malea. 1999. Bioaccumulation of metals by the green alga *Ulva rigida* from Thermaikos Gulf, Greece. *Environmental Pollution* 104(3): 365-372.
- Harrahy, E.A. and W.H. Clements. 1997. Toxicity and bioaccumulation of a mixture of heavy metals in *Chironomus tentans* (Diptera: Chironomidae) in synthetic sediment. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 16(2): 317-327.
- Hendriks, A.J., H. Pieters, and J. de Boer. 1998. Accumulation of metals, polycyclic (halogenated) aromatic hydrocarbons, and biocides in zebra mussels and eel from the Rhine and Meuse Rivers. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 17(10): 1885-1898.
- Janssen, M.P.M. and R.F. Hogervorst. 1993. Metal accumulation in soil arthropods in relation to micro-nutrients. *Environmental Pollution* 79: 181-189.
- Khan, A.T., J.S. Weis, and L. D'Andrea. 1989. Bioaccumulation of four heavy metals in two populations of grass shrimp, *Palaemonetes pugio*. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 42: 339-343.
- Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LARWQCB). 2002. State of the Watershed – Report on Surface Water Quality for the Ventura River Watershed. Los Angeles, CA. 83 pp.
- Lundebye, A.-K., M.H.G. Berntssen, S.E. Wendelaar Bonga, and A. Maage. 1999. Biochemical and physiological responses in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) following dietary exposure to copper and cadmium. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 39(1-12): 137-144.
- Marinussen, M.P.J.C., S.E.A.T.M. van der Zee, and F.A.M. de Haan. 1997a. Cu accumulation in the earthworm *Dendrobaena veneta* in a heavy metal (Cu, Pb, Zn) contaminated site compared to Cu accumulation in laboratory experiments. *Environmental Pollution* 96(2): 227-233.
- Marinussen, M.P.J.C., S.E.A.T.M. van der Zee, F.A.M. de Haan, L.M. Bouwman, and M.M. Hefting. 1997b. Heavy metal (copper, lead, and zinc) accumulation and excretion by the earthworm, *Dendrobaena veneta*. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 26(1): 278-284.
- Miller, P.A., R.P. Lanno, M.E. McMaster, and D.G. Dixon. 1993. Relative contributions of dietary and waterborne copper to tissue copper burdens and waterborne-copper tolerance in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and aquatic sciences* 50(8): 1683-1689.
- Morgan, J.E., and A.J. Morgan. 1990. The distribution of cadmium, copper, lead, zinc, and calcium in the tissues of the earthworm *Lumbricus rubellus* sampled from one uncontaminated and four polluted sites. *Oecologia* 84(4): 559-566.
- Morgan, J.E. and A.J. Morgan. 1999. The accumulation of metals (Cd, Cu, Pb, Zn, and Ca) by two ecologically contrasting earthworm species (*Lumbricus rubellus* and *Aporrectodea caliginosa*): implications for ecotoxicological testing. *Applied Soil Ecology* 13: 9-20.
- Mount, D.R., A.K. Barth, T.D. Garrison, K.A. Barten, and J.R. Hockett. 1994. Dietary and waterborne exposure of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) to copper, cadmium, lead and zinc using a live diet. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 13(12): 2031-2041.
- Murai, T., J.W. Andrews, and R.G. Smith, Jr. 1981. Effects of dietary copper on channel catfish. *Aquaculture* 22(4): 353-357.

- Nagy, K.A. 2001. Food requirements of wildlife animals: predictive equations for free-living mammals, reptiles, and birds. *Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews Series B: Livestock Feeds and Feeding* 71(10): 21R-32.
- Neuhauser, E.F., Z.V. Cukic, M.R. Malecki, R.C. Loehr, P.R. Durkin. 1995. Bioconcentration and biokinetics of heavy metals in the earthworm. *Environmental Pollution* 89(3): 293-301.
- Pyatt, F.B., A.J. Pyatt, and V.W. Pentreath. 1997. Distribution of metals and accumulation of lead by different tissues in the freshwater snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 16(6): 1393-1395.
- Serdar, D. 1995. Results of Monitoring Copper Sulfate Application to Sylvia Lake. Ecology Report #95-322. Washington State Department of Ecology.
- Svendsen, C. and J.M. Weeks. 1997a. Relevance and applicability of a simple earthworm biomarker of copper exposure: I. Links to ecological effects in a laboratory study with *Eisenia andrei*. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 36(1): 72-79.
- Svendsen, C. and J.M. Weeks. 1997b. Relevance and applicability of a simple earthworm biomarker of copper exposure: II. Validation and applicability under field conditions in a mesocosm experiment with *Lumbricus rubellus*. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 36(1): 80-88.
- Tetra Tech. 2017. Lake Casitas Bathymetric & Aerial LiDAR Survey, March 2016. April 18, 2017.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1993, Wildlife Exposure Factors Handbook. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Report EPA/600/R-93/187.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2004. Overview of the ecological risk assessment process in the Office of Pesticide Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency: Endangered and Threatened Species Effects Determinations. Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, Office of Pesticide Programs, Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2007a. Framework for Metals Risk Assessment. EPA 120/R-07/001. Office of the Science Advisor. Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2007b. Aquatic Life Ambient Freshwater Quality Criteria – Copper (2007 Revision). EPA-822-R-07-001. Office of Water. Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2009. Reregistration Eligibility Decision (RED) for Coppers. EPA 738-R-09-304. Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances. Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2019. Office of Pesticide Programs (OPP) Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database. Integrated Pest Management Center, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Institute of Food and Agriculture. Available: <https://ecotox.ipmcenters.org/> (Accessed: August 2021).
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2020. Technical Overview of Ecological Risk Assessment: Risk Characterization. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/pesticide-science-and-assessing-pesticide-risks/technical-overview-ecological-risk-assessment-risk> (Accessed: August 2, 2021).
- Woodward, D.F., A.M. Farag, H.L. Bergman, A.J. DeLonay, E.E. Little, C.E. Smith, F.T. Barrows. 1995. Metals-contaminated benthic invertebrates in the Clark Fork River,

Montana: effects on age-0 brown trout and rainbow trout. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 52(9): 1994-2004.

Appendix D

Copper Speciation Graphs from the Biotic Ligand Model

1. Biotic Ligand Model Copper Speciation Graphs for Varying Water Parameters

In addition to using a hardness-based equation to quantify water quality criteria or receiving water limits, the USEPA suggests the use of another model, described below, to analyze and/or predict toxicity of bioavailable copper in the water column. In the 2007 revision of Aquatic Life Ambient Freshwater Quality Criteria-Copper (USEPA, 2007), the USEPA recommended the Biotic Ligand Model (BLM) as a more accurate approach than a hardness-based equation for assessing toxicity and deriving freshwater quality criteria for copper. The BLM supplements USEPA's previously published recommendation of using the hardness-based estimation and better accounts for the reduction in copper bioavailability that results from competitive binding of copper to other substances in the water column.

The BLM was developed to predict copper toxicity to aquatic organisms in relation to water quality parameters including pH, hardness, alkalinity, and dissolved organic carbon (DOC). According to the BLM, copper bioavailability is strongly influenced by these parameters. The free cupric ion (Cu^{2+}) is the primary driver of copper bioavailability and toxicity in aquatic ecosystems (USEPA, 2007).

In order to derive freshwater quality criterion for copper, the BLM uses ten water quality inputs: temperature; pH; dissolved organic carbon (DOC); major cations including calcium (Ca), magnesium (Mg), sodium (Na), potassium (K); major anions including sulfate (SO_4), chloride (Cl); and alkalinity. Copper may be measured for comparison with site-specific criteria, but it is not required as an input to the model to determine copper freshwater quality criteria. The BLM-based water quality criterion for copper may be more or less stringent than the hardness-based criteria depending on the water quality parameters. However, it is more accurate than hardness-based criteria because it is based on copper bioavailability to aquatic species and takes into account more parameters than just hardness.

The BLM may also be used to predict copper toxicity and speciation in varying water conditions. When the model is run in toxicity prediction mode, it predicts the concentration of dissolved copper that produces a particular endpoint (e.g., LC50, EC50, EC20) for the selected aquatic species. When run in speciation prediction mode, the model can determine the various forms (e.g., CuCO_3 , Cu^{2+} , copper bound to DOC) and concentrations of copper in the water when known copper concentration in water is input in the model.

Using the Biotic Ligand Model in copper speciation prediction mode, a total of 27 graphs have been generated to illustrate how variations in water quality parameters including pH, alkalinity, and dissolved organic carbon (DOC) influence the concentration of bioavailable Cu^{2+} . See **Table D-1** and **Graph 1** through **Graph 27** below. Generally, an increase in one or more of the three water parameters lowers the concentration of the Cu^{2+} species, thereby lowering the bioavailability of copper.

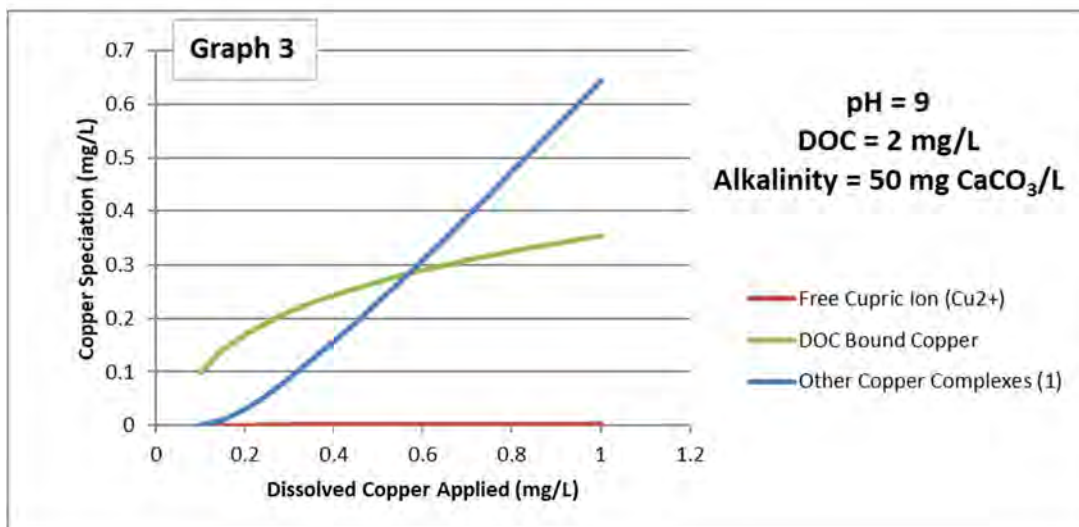
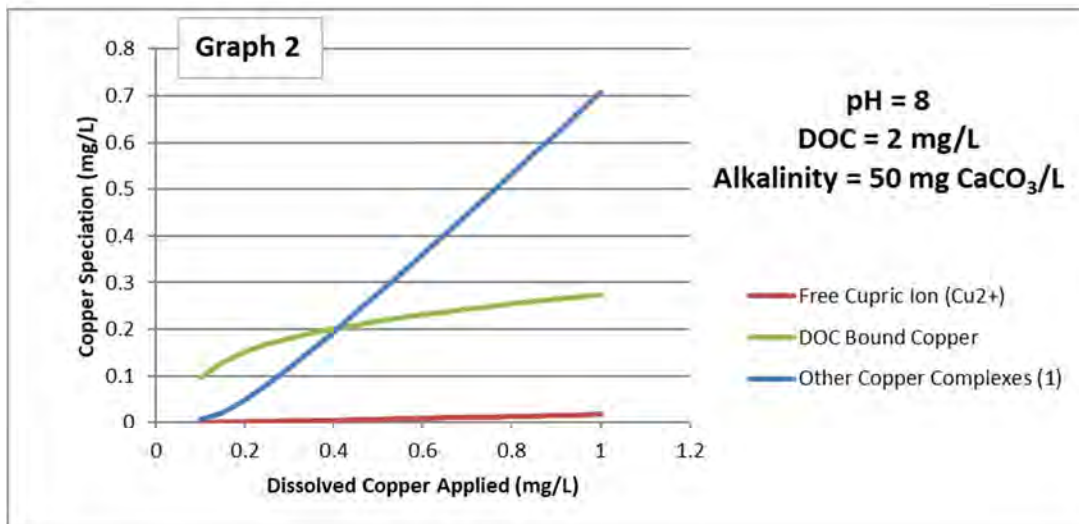
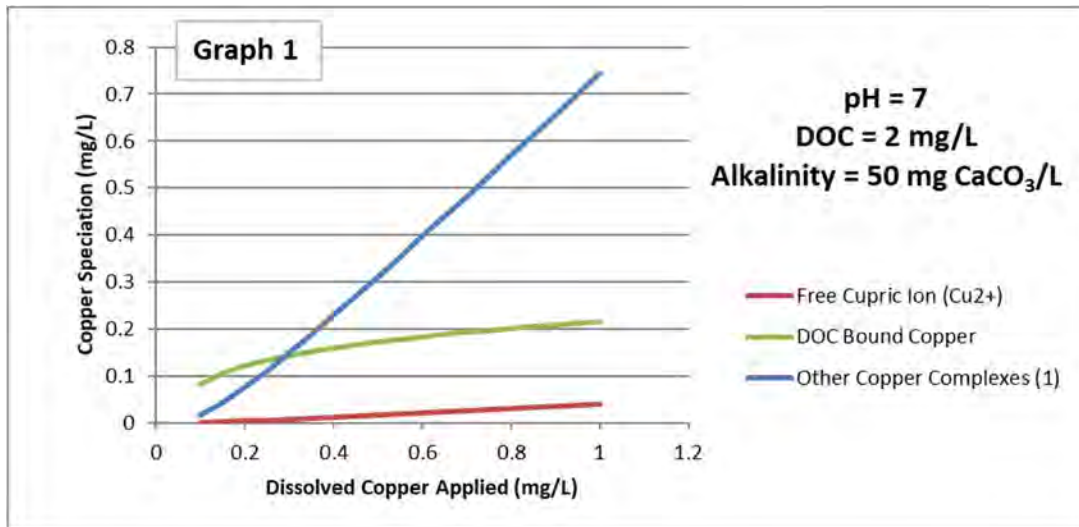
Based on data from 2018 and 2019, water in Lake Casitas has an average DOC of 4.92 mg/L, pH of 7.7, and alkalinity of 145 mg/L. Therefore, the graphs that most closely represent conditions at Lake Casitas are Graphs 13, 14, 16, 17, 22, 23, 25, and 26, which illustrate DOC ranging from 2 to 4 mg/L, pH ranging from 7 to 8, and alkalinity ranging from 100 to 200 mg/L.

Table D-1. BLM Input Parameters Used to Generate Graphs 1-27

| Graph # | DOC (mg/L) | pH | Alkalinity (mg CaCO₃/L) |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 7 | 50 |
| 2 | 2 | 8 | 50 |
| 3 | 2 | 9 | 50 |
| 4 | 2 | 7 | 100 |
| 5 | 2 | 8 | 100 |
| 6 | 2 | 9 | 100 |
| 7 | 2 | 7 | 200 |
| 8 | 2 | 8 | 200 |
| 9 | 2 | 9 | 200 |
| 10 | 4 | 7 | 50 |
| 11 | 4 | 8 | 50 |
| 12 | 4 | 9 | 50 |
| 13 | 4 | 7 | 100 |
| 14 | 4 | 8 | 100 |
| 15 | 4 | 9 | 100 |
| 16 | 4 | 7 | 200 |
| 17 | 4 | 8 | 200 |
| 18 | 4 | 9 | 200 |
| 19 | 6 | 7 | 50 |
| 20 | 6 | 8 | 50 |
| 21 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| 22 | 6 | 7 | 100 |
| 23 | 6 | 8 | 100 |
| 24 | 6 | 9 | 100 |
| 25 | 6 | 7 | 200 |
| 26 | 6 | 8 | 200 |
| 27 | 6 | 9 | 200 |

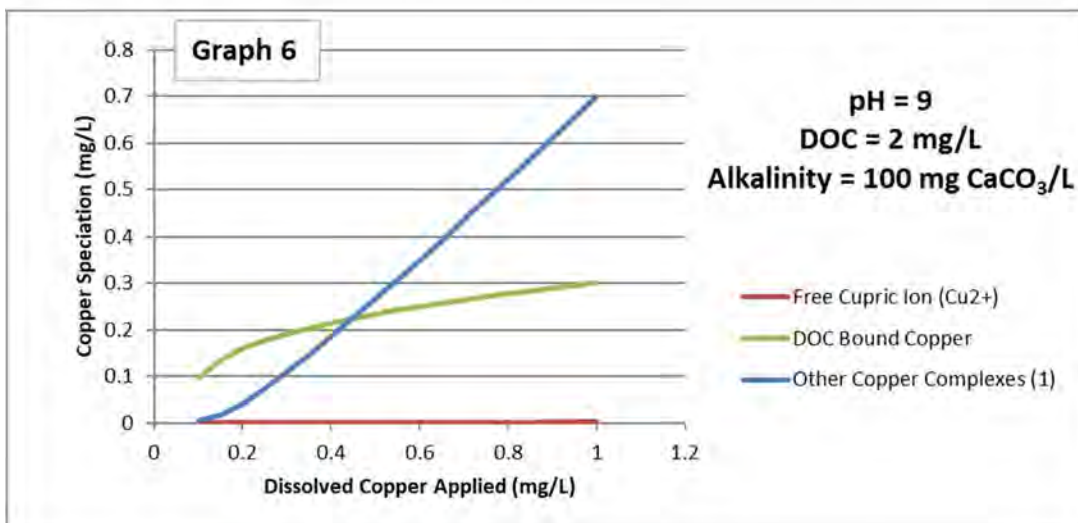
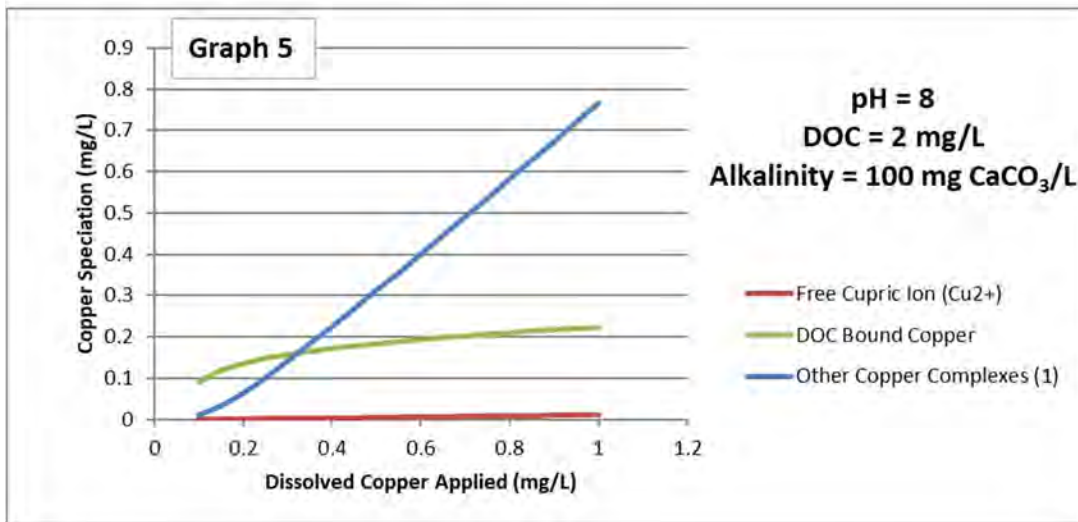
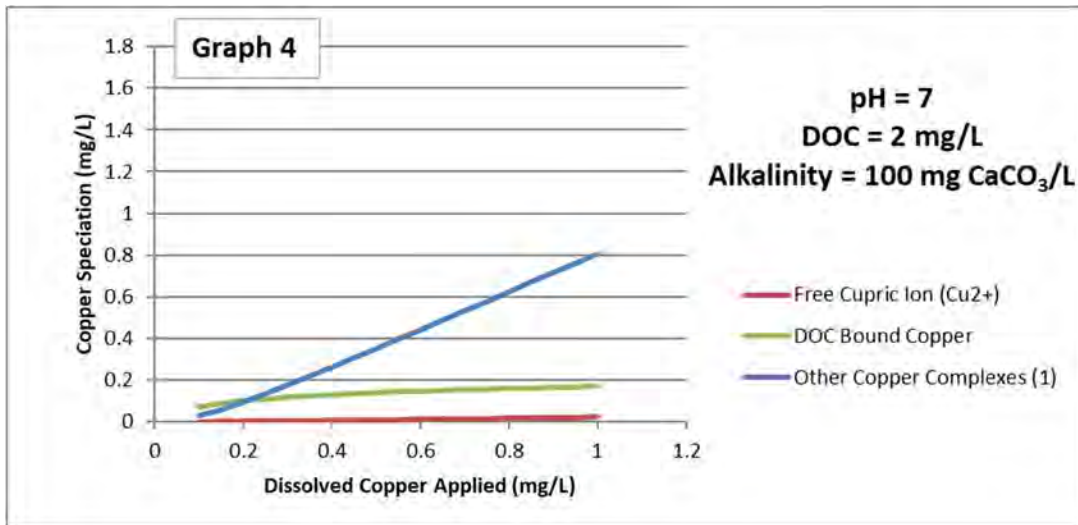
General Notes:

- 1) Copper speciation was modeled using Biotic Ligand Model (BLM) software, version 3.41.2.45 (see <https://www.windwardenv.com/biotic-ligand-model/>).
- 2) DOC is the dissolved organic carbon capable of complexing with copper cations, rendering them non-bioavailable. The humic acid content of DOC was assumed to be 10% consistent with guidance provided in the BLM User's Guide.
- 3) Temperature was assumed to be 25°C. Hardness and alkalinity, both expressed as CaCO₃, were assumed equal. Calcium concentration inputs were estimated based on assumed hardness. All other parameter inputs (Mg, Na, K, SO₄, Cl, and S) were assumed to be negligible (1.00E-15 mg/L).



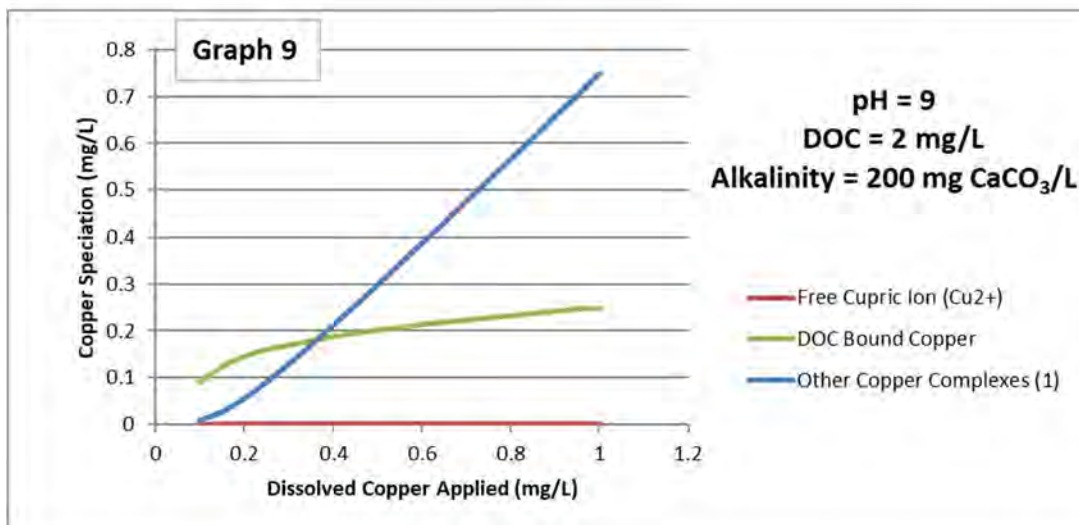
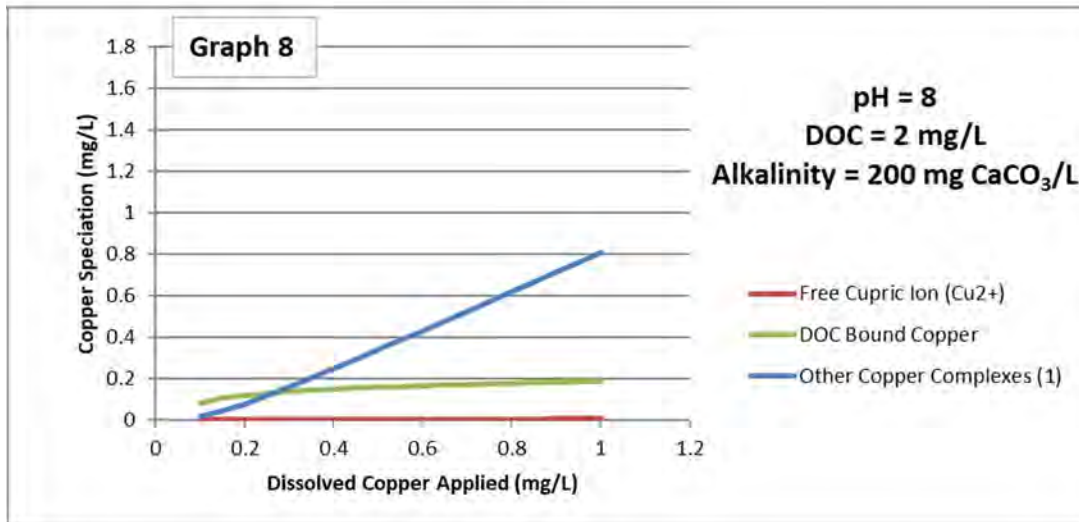
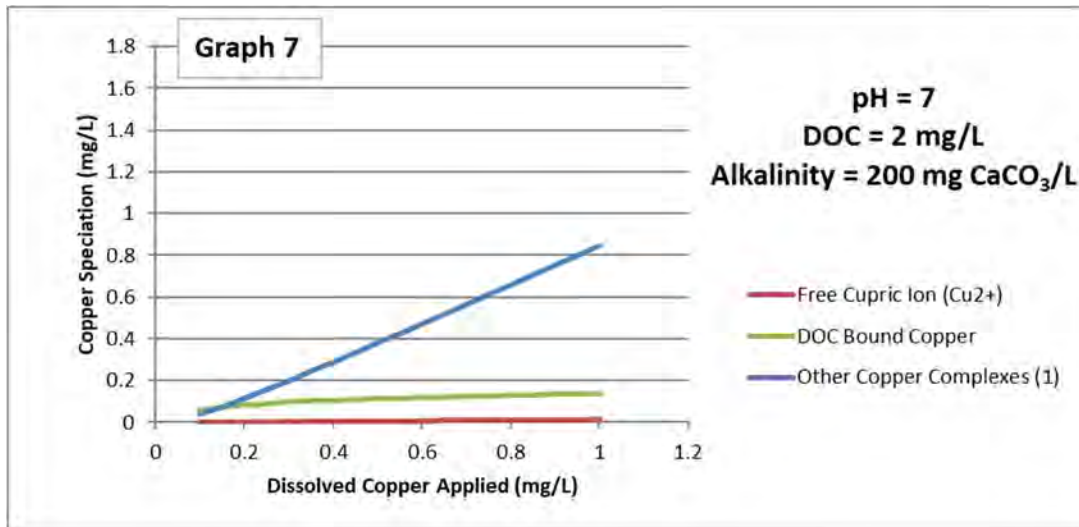
Notes:

- 1) "Other Copper Complexes" is the copper not accounted for by "Free Cupric Ion" and "DOC Bound Copper" species. It exists as various copper-ligands and/or copper salts, including but not limited to: CuCO₃, CuHCO₃³⁺, and Cu(OH)₂.



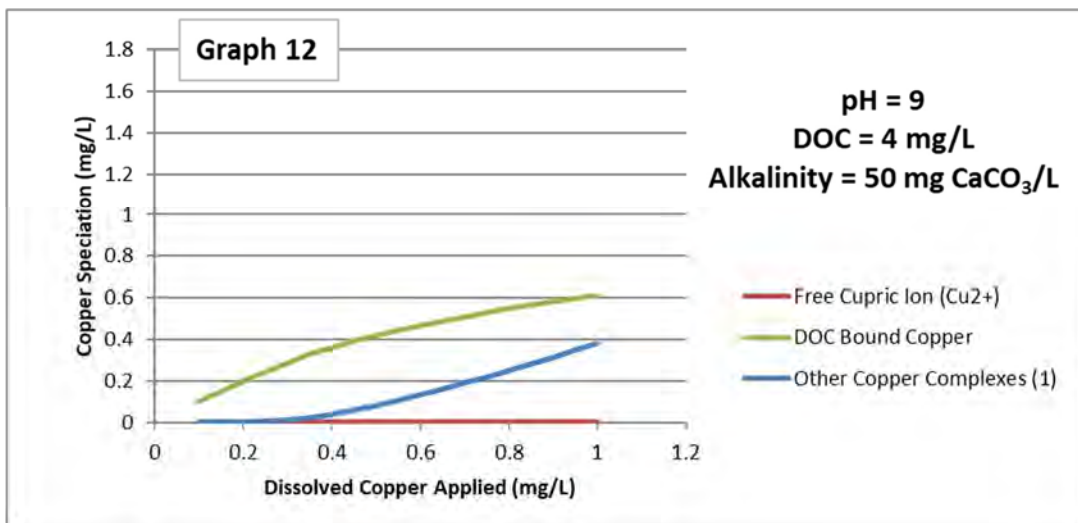
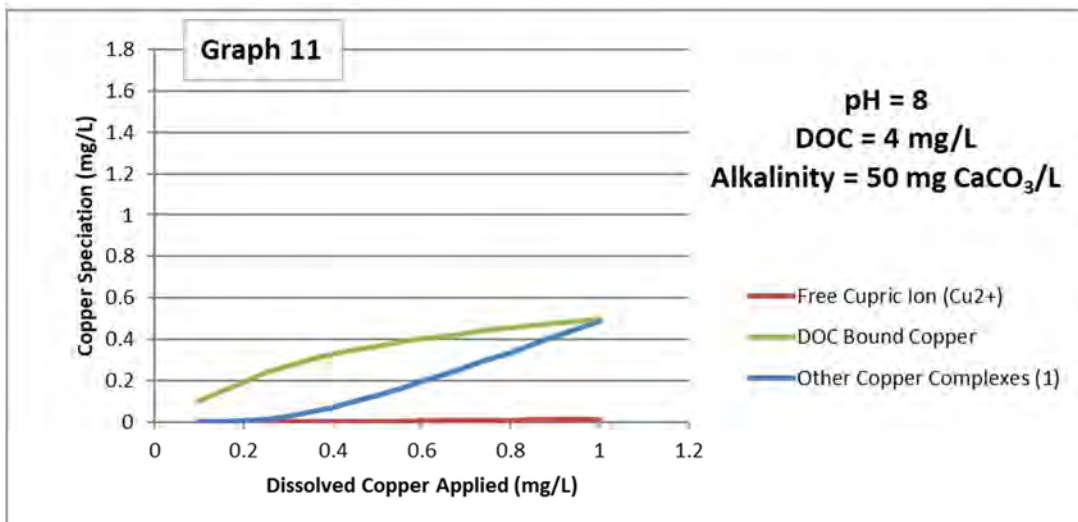
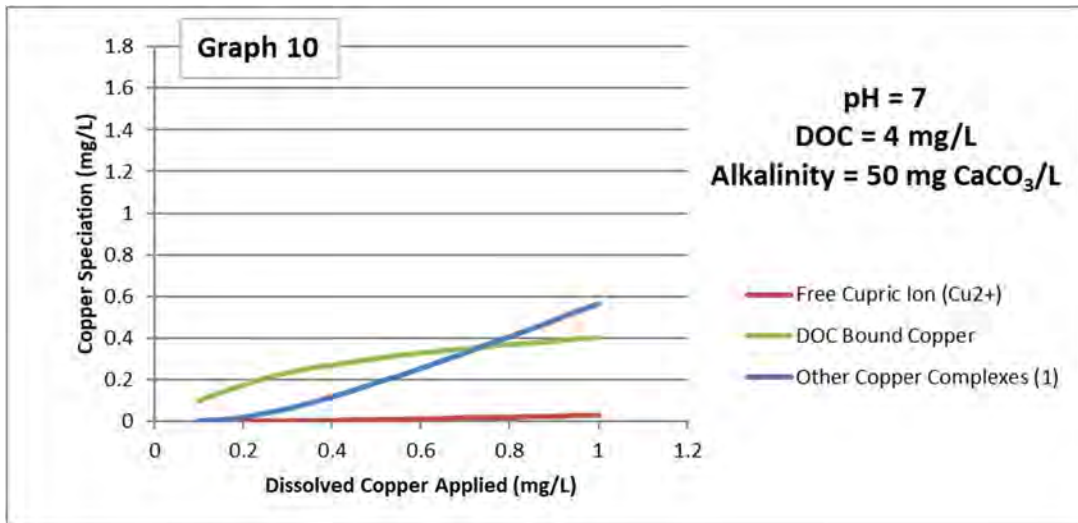
Notes:

- 1) "Other Copper Complexes" is the copper not accounted for by "Free Cupric Ion" and "DOC Bound Copper" species. It exists as various copper-ligands and/or copper salts, including but not limited to: CuCO₃, CuHCO³⁺, and Cu(OH)₂.



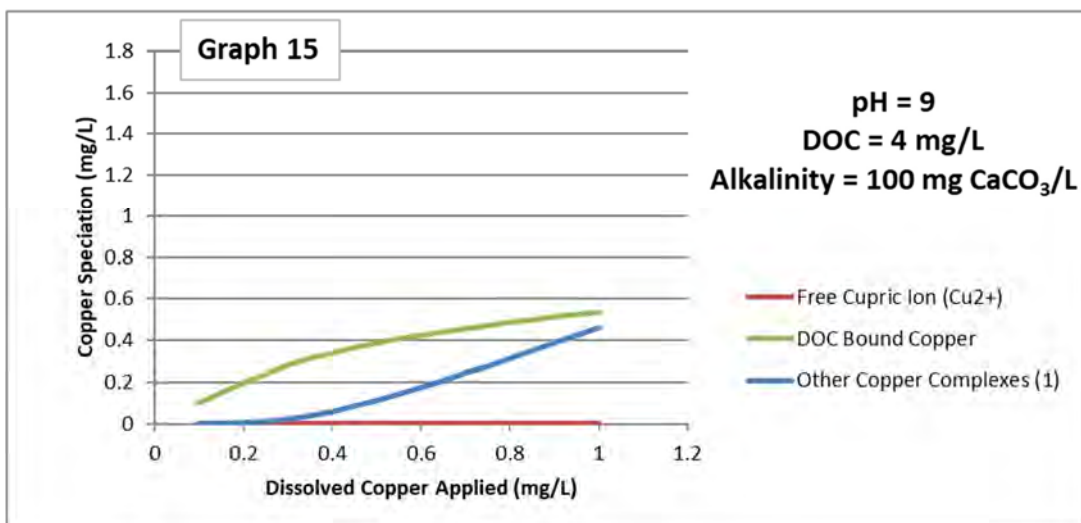
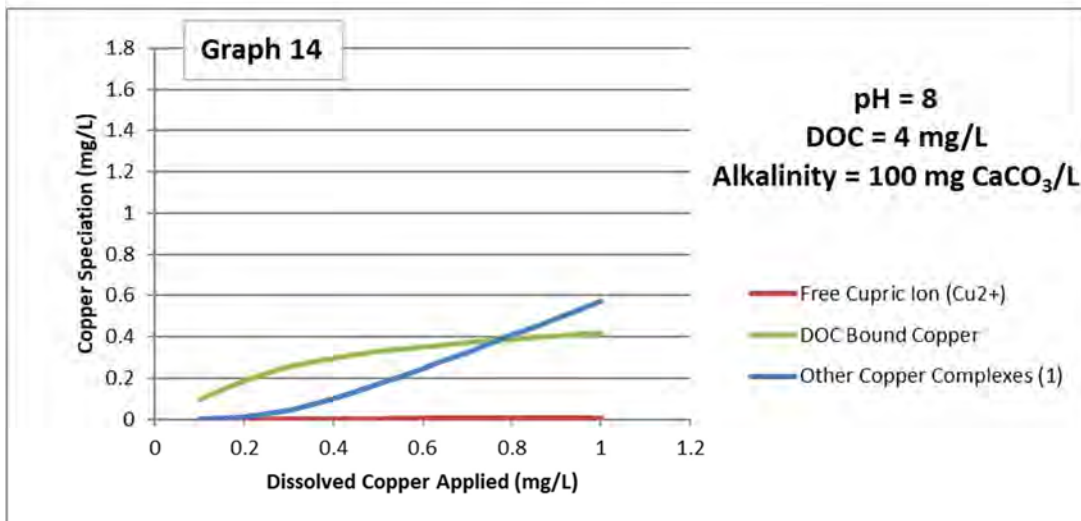
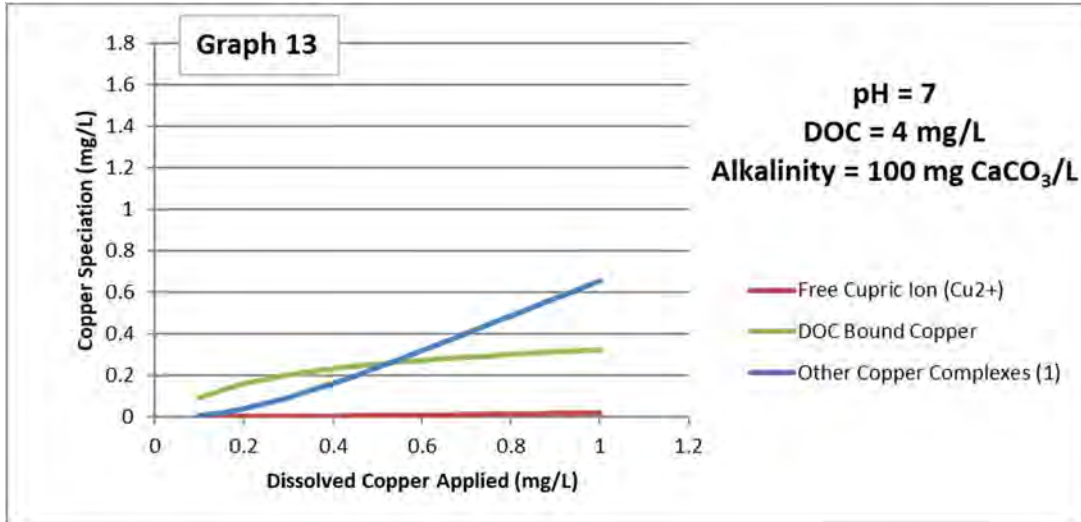
Notes:

- 1) "Other Copper Complexes" is the copper not accounted for by "Free Cupric Ion" and "DOC Bound Copper" species. It exists as various copper-ligands and/or copper salts, including but not limited to: CuCO₃, CuHCO₃⁺, and Cu(OH)₂.



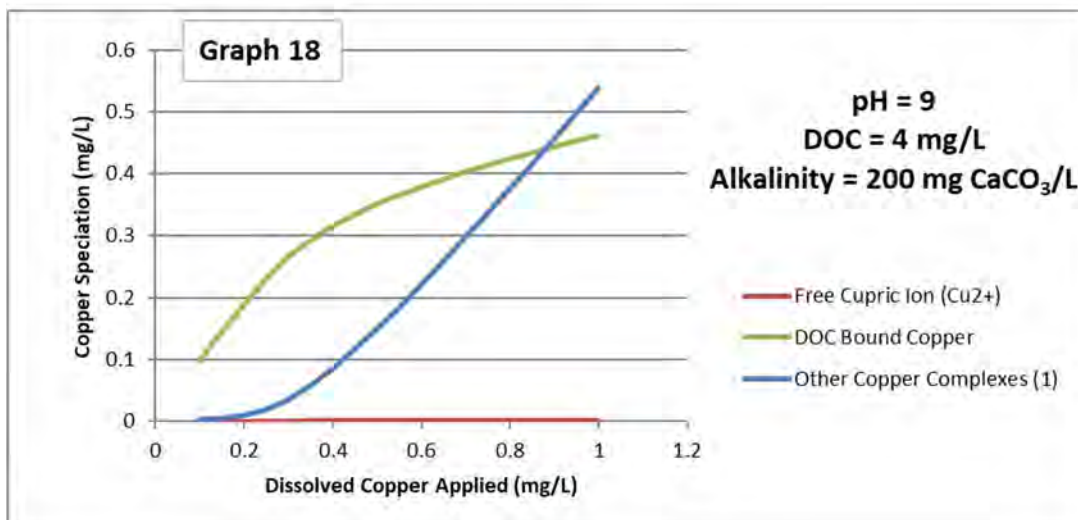
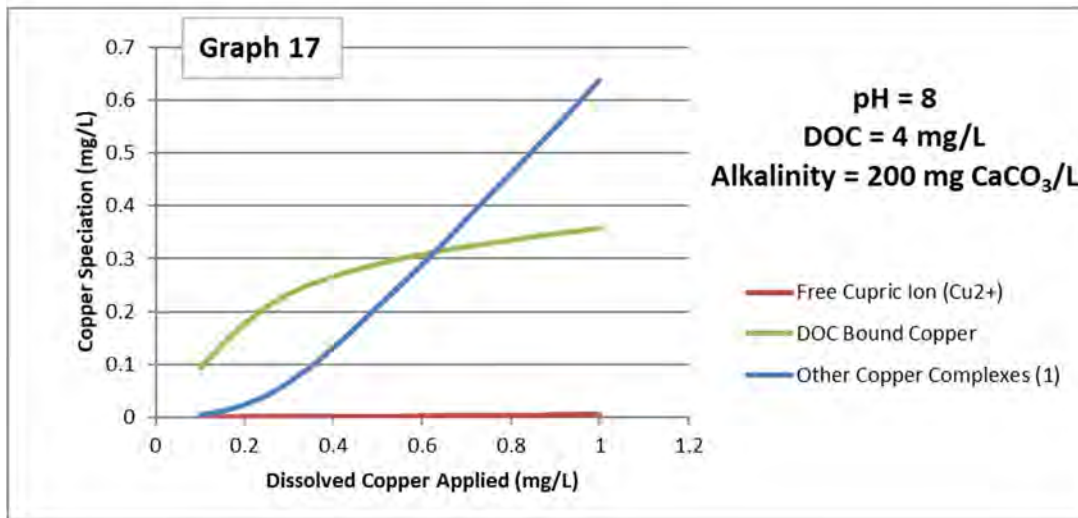
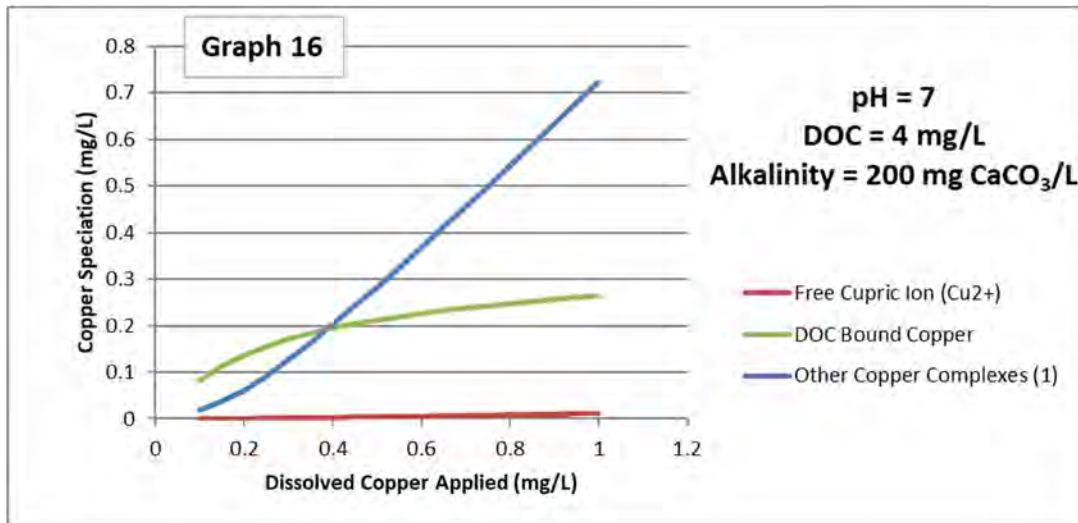
Notes:

- 1) "Other Copper Complexes" is the copper not accounted for by "Free Cupric Ion" and "DOC Bound Copper" species. It exists as various copper-ligands and/or copper salts, including but not limited to: CuCO₃, CuHCO³⁺, and Cu(OH)₂.



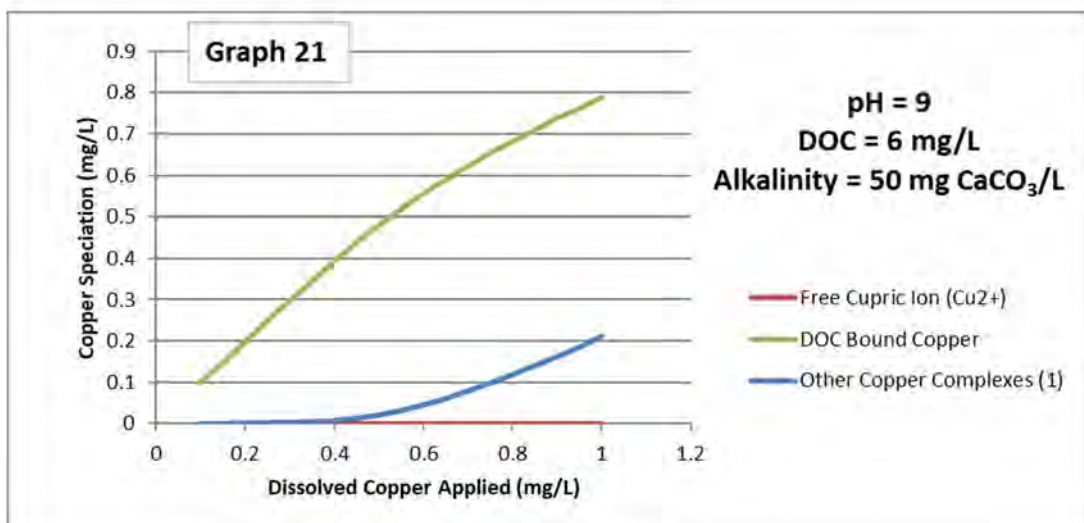
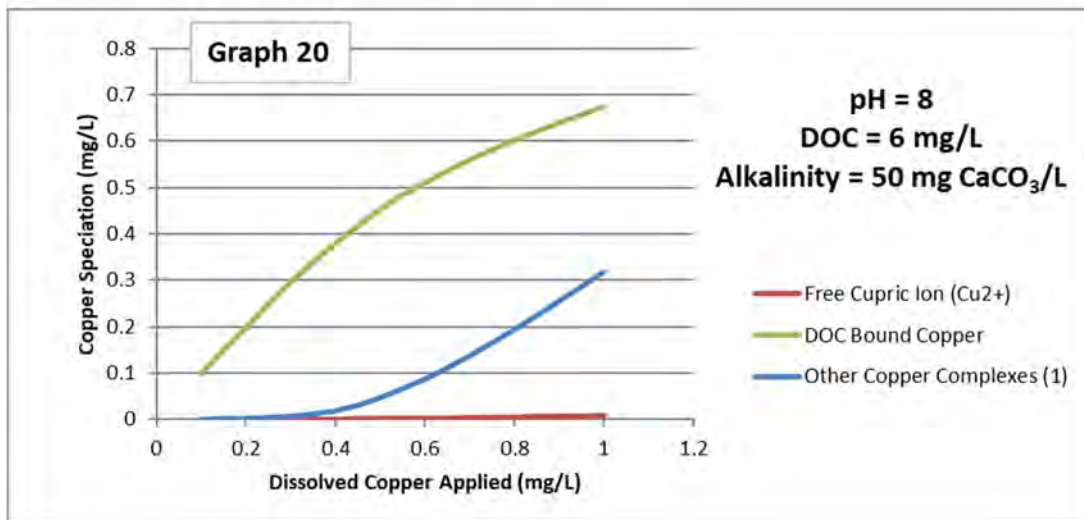
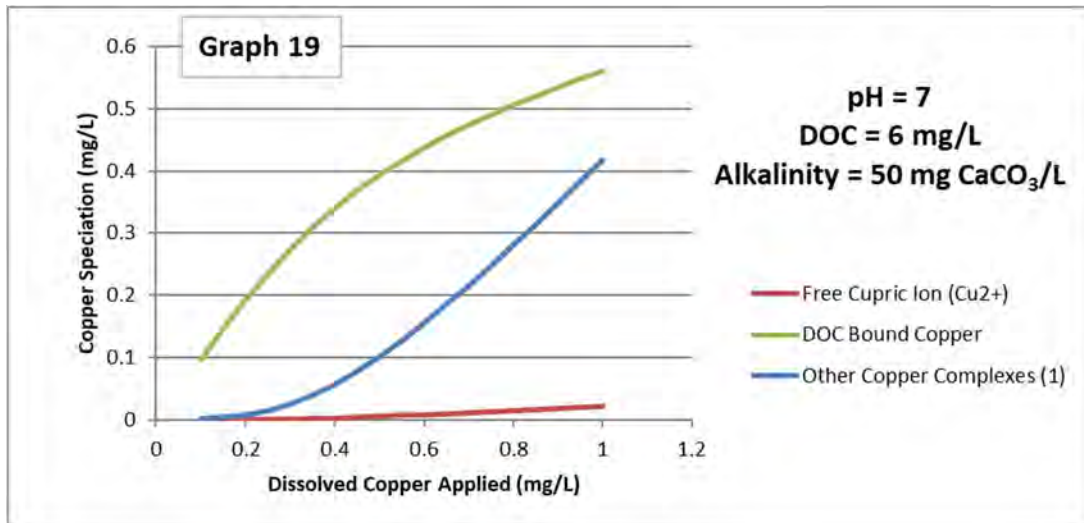
Notes:

- 1) "Other Copper Complexes" is the copper not accounted for by "Free Cupric Ion" and "DOC Bound Copper" species. It exists as various copper-ligands and/or copper salts, including but not limited to: CuCO₃, CuHCO₃⁺, and Cu(OH)₂.



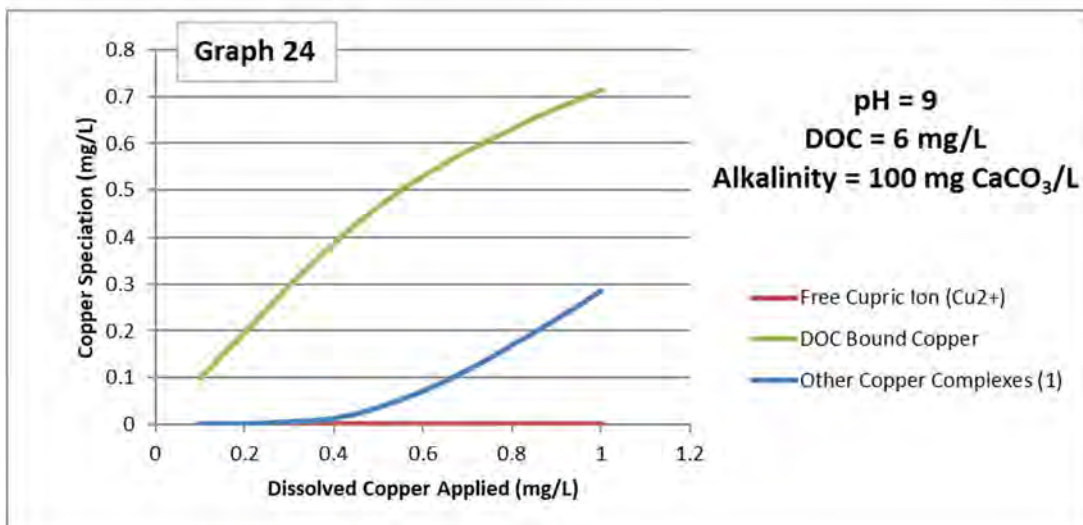
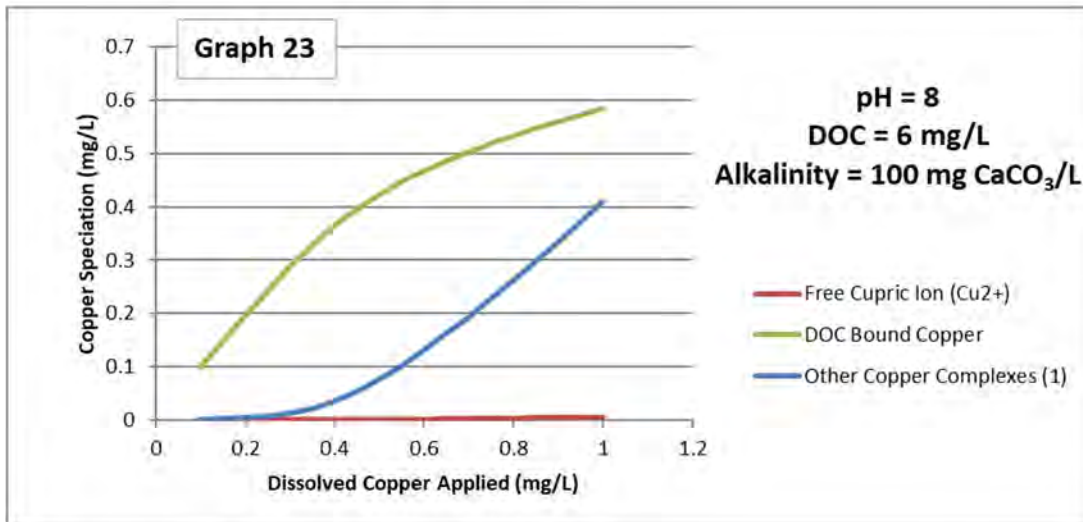
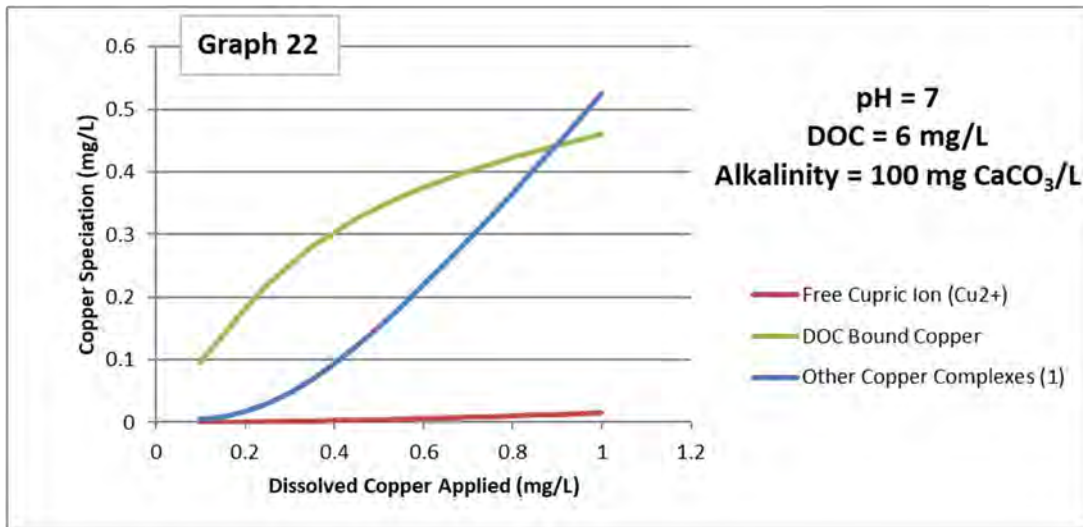
Notes:

- 1) "Other Copper Complexes" is the copper not accounted for by "Free Cupric Ion" and "DOC Bound Copper" species. It exists as various copper-ligands and/or copper salts, including but not limited to: CuCO₃, CuHCO₃⁺, and Cu(OH)₂.



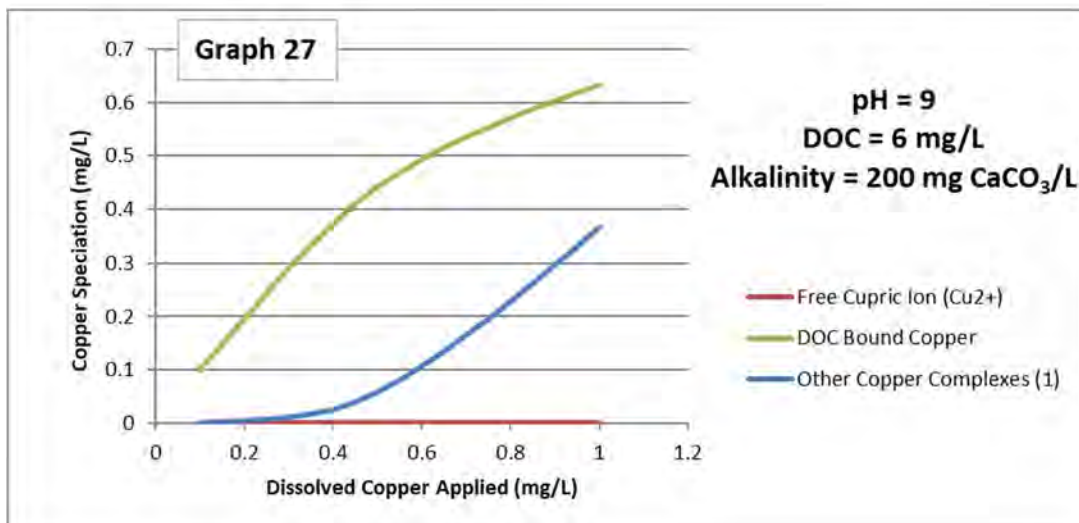
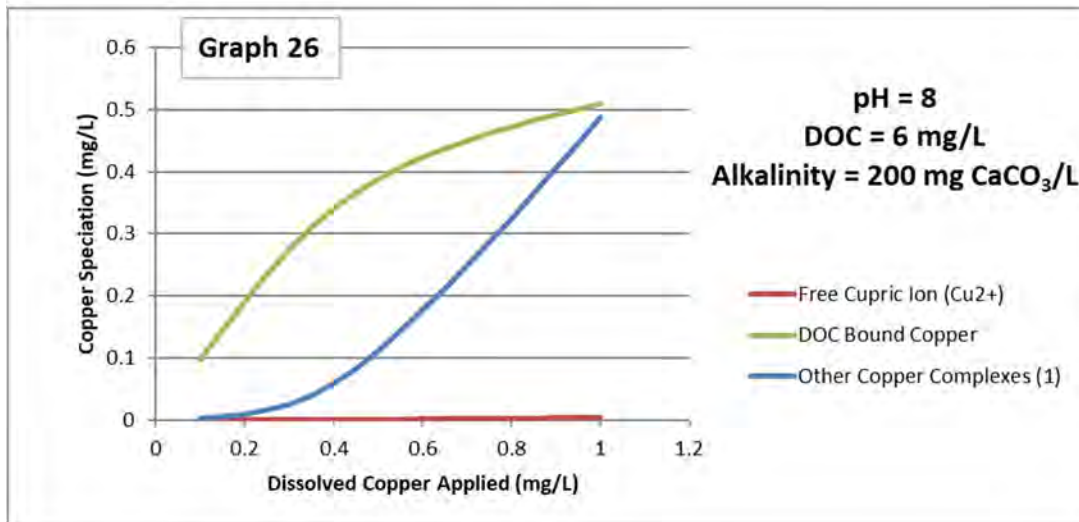
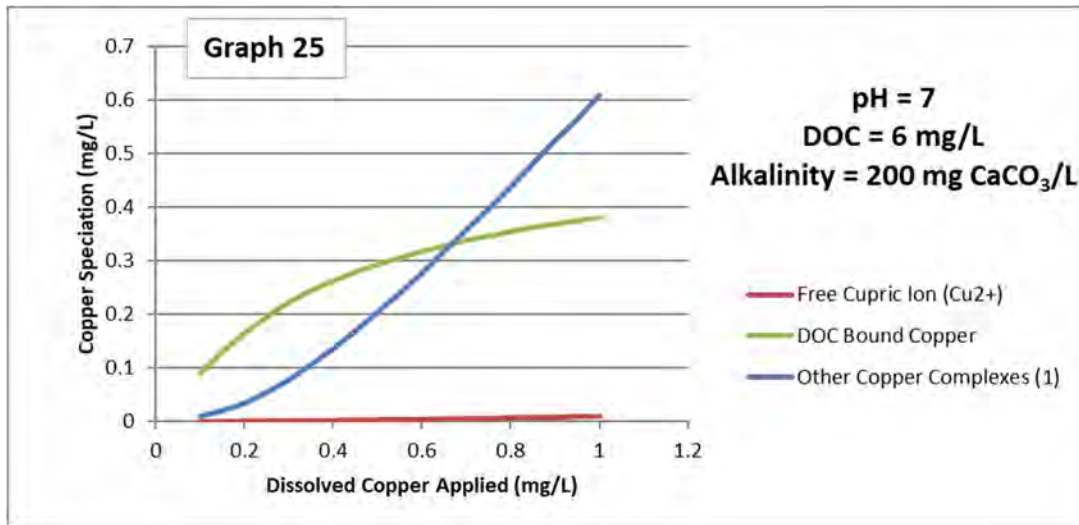
Notes:

- 1) "Other Copper Complexes" is the copper not accounted for by "Free Cupric Ion" and "DOC Bound Copper" species. It exists as various copper-ligands and/or copper salts, including but not limited to: CuCO₃, CuHCO³⁺, and Cu(OH)₂.



Notes:

- 1) "Other Copper Complexes" is the copper not accounted for by "Free Cupric Ion" and "DOC Bound Copper" species. It exists as various copper-ligands and/or copper salts, including but not limited to: CuCO₃, CuHCO₃³⁺, and Cu(OH)₂.



Notes:

- 1) "Other Copper Complexes" is the copper not accounted for by "Free Cupric Ion" and "DOC Bound Copper" species. It exists as various copper-ligands and/or copper salts, including but not limited to: CuCO₃, CuHCO³⁺, and Cu(OH)₂.

2. References

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2007. Aquatic Life Ambient Freshwater Quality Criteria – Copper. 2007 Revision. Office of Water. Washington D.C.

Appendix E

Public Comments and Responses



Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>

Lake Casitas MND SCH# 2022060526

Castanon, Angela@Wildlife <Angela.Castanon@wildlife.ca.gov>
To: "jswitzer@casitaswater.com" <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>
Cc: "stephen@h2osci.com" <stephen@h2osci.com>

Wed, Jul 20, 2022 at 11:52 AM

Hello Mr. Switzer,

My name is Angela Castanon and I am the CEQA/CESA reviewer for Ventura County at the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. I had a quick question for you regarding the treatment of Lake Casitas with algaecides/molluscicides. These treatments are proposed to be used on an as-needed basis, however they would not be used concurrently or within any point of their respective effective treatment range, would this be correct? Thank you in advance for your response.

Angela Castanon

Environmental Scientist

Habitat Conservation and Planning

[4665 Lampson Ave. Suite C](#)

[Los Alamitos, CA 90720](#)

Angela.castanon@wildlife.ca.gov

Mobile: 562-640-0443



Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>

Lake Casitas MND SCH# 2022060526

Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>
To: Angela.Castanon@wildlife.ca.gov
Cc: "stephen@h2osci.com" <stephen@h2osci.com>

Thu, Jul 21, 2022 at 11:08 AM

Good Morning Angela,

Thank you for your questions, please see below for our response to how we interpreted the clarifying information you are looking for:

However **1)** they would not be used concurrently or **2)** within any point of their respective effective treatment range, would this be correct?

Response to questions:

1. Correct, the algaecide and molluscicide treatments would not be made at the same time.
2. The California Department of Pesticide Regulation approved product labels include restrictions relative to the minimum time between retreatment and limits to the maximum total copper concentration applied. If, for example, an algaecide application were needed after an application of molluscicide, Casitas MWD would conduct water quality monitoring to determine what, if any, concentration of copper was present at the potential algaecide application area. The algaecide application would be made in at a concentration consistent with the label and take into account any residual copper present at the site to ensure that the maximum copper concentration (e.g., 1 PPM) is not exceeded, and the application would be timed to be consistent with the label's retreatment interval restrictions.

If our interpretation was incorrect or you would like any additional information, please do not hesitate to reach out.

Kind Regards,

Jordan L. Switzer
Water Quality Supervisor
Casitas Municipal Water District
Office: (805) 649-2251 EXT:120

[Quoted text hidden]



Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>

Lake Casitas MND SCH# 2022060526

Castanon, Angela@Wildlife <Angela.Castanon@wildlife.ca.gov>
To: Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>
Cc: "stephen@h2osci.com" <stephen@h2osci.com>

Fri, Jul 22, 2022 at 8:11 AM

Jordan,

Thank you for your response! One last question- what are the names of the compounds that will be used?

Angela Castanon

Environmental Scientist
Habitat Conservation and Planning
4665 Lampson Ave. Suite C
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
Angela.castanon@wildlife.ca.gov
Mobile: 562-640-0443

From: Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>
Sent: Thursday, July 21, 2022 11:08 AM
To: Castanon, Angela@Wildlife <Angela.Castanon@Wildlife.ca.gov>
Cc: stephen@h2osci.com <stephen@h2osci.com>
Subject: Re: Lake Casitas MND SCH# 2022060526

WARNING: This message is from an external source. Verify the sender and exercise caution when clicking links or opening attachments.

[Quoted text hidden]



Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>

Lake Casitas MND SCH# 2022060526

Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>

Fri, Jul 22, 2022 at 11:06 AM

To: "Castanon, Angela@Wildlife" <Angela.Castanon@wildlife.ca.gov>

Cc: "stephen@h2osci.com" <stephen@h2osci.com>

Hi Angela,

Please see below for response to your question:

- **What are the names of the compounds that will be used?**

Response:

- Appendix A of the IS/MND includes the example product labels and SDS for Earthtec QZ (Molluscicide) and Cutrine Plus (Algaecide). The IS/MND is available during the public review period on Casitas MWD's website www.casitaswater.org and is also available to view at the District office located at 1055 Ventura Ave, Oak View, CA 93022.
- These are intended to be representative of the type of copper that may be applied to Lake Casitas, but may change due to DPR registration changes, label changes and new products coming to market. For example, Earthtec QZ is the only currently registered copper-containing molluscicide labeled for the control of Quagga or Zebra mussels.

Kind Regards,

Jordan L. Switzer
Water Quality Supervisor
Casitas Municipal Water District
Office: (805) 649-2251 EXT:120

[Quoted text hidden]



Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>

CA Department of Fish and Wildlife Comments- Lake Casitas (SCH# 2022060526)

Castanon, Angela@Wildlife <Angela.Castanon@wildlife.ca.gov>

Mon, Jul 25, 2022 at 2:33 PM

To: Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>

Cc: "Gibson, Steve@Wildlife" <Steve.Gibson@wildlife.ca.gov>, "Galli, Emily@Wildlife" <Emily.Galli@wildlife.ca.gov>, "Hailey, Cindy@Wildlife" <Cindy.Hailey@wildlife.ca.gov>

Hello Mr. Switzer,

Attached are the California Department of Fish and Wildlife's comments on the Copper to Control Algae and Invasive Species in Lake Casitas Project, (SCH No. 2022060526).

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Angela Castanon

Environmental Scientist

Habitat Conservation and Planning

4665 Lampson Ave. Suite C

Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Angela.castanon@wildlife.ca.gov

Mobile: 562-640-0443

 **2022060526_Casitas_Copper_MND.docx.pdf**
717K



State of California – Natural Resources Agency

DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

South Coast Region
3883 Ruffin Road
San Diego, CA 92123
(858) 467-4201

www.wildlife.ca.gov

GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor
CHARLTON H. BONHAM, Director



July 25, 2022

Mr. Jordan Switzer
Casitas Municipal Water District
1055 Ventura Avenue
Oak View, CA 93022
JSwitzer@casitaswater.com

Subject: Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas, Mitigated Negative Declaration, SCH No. 2022060526; City of Oak View, Ventura County

Dear Mr. Switzer:

The California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) has reviewed the Casitas Municipal Water District's (District) Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) for the Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species (Project). The District, as Lead Agency, prepared a MND pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA; Pub. Resources Code, § 21000 *et seq.*) with the purpose of informing decision-makers and the public regarding potential environmental effects related to the Project. Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments and recommendations regarding those activities involved in the Project that may affect California fish and wildlife or be subject to Fish and Game Code.

CDFW's Role

CDFW is California's Trustee Agency for fish and wildlife resources and holds those resources in trust for the people of the state [Fish & Game Code, §§ 711.7, subdivision (a) & 1802; Pub. Resources Code, § 21070; California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines, [§ 15386, subdivision (a)]. CDFW, in its trustee capacity, has jurisdiction over the conservation, protection, and management of fish, wildlife, native plants, and habitat necessary for biologically sustainable populations of those species (Id., § 1802). CDFW is also directed to provide biological expertise during public agency environmental review efforts, focusing specifically on projects and related activities that have the potential to adversely affect state fish and wildlife resources.

CDFW is also submitting comments as a Responsible Agency under CEQA (Public Resources Code, § 21069; CEQA Guidelines, § 15381). CDFW expects that it may need to exercise regulatory authority as provided by the Fish and Game Code, including lake and streambed alteration regulatory authority (Fish & Game Code, § 1600 *et seq.*). To the extent implementation of the Project as proposed may result in "take" of any species protected under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA; Fish & Game Code, § 2050 *et seq.*), or CESA-listed rare plant pursuant to the Native Plant Protection Act (NPPA; Fish & Game Code, §1900 *et seq.*), CDFW recommends the Project proponent obtain appropriate authorization under the Fish and Game Code.

Mr. Jordan Switzer
 Casitas Municipal Water District
 July 25, 2022
 Page 2 of 5

Project Description and Summary

Objective: The District has proposed the use of algaecides (Cutrine Plus) and molluscicides (EarthTecQZ) within Lake Casitas. These compounds will be used on an as-needed basis and will not be used concurrently. Algaecide treatments will be applied at a 1mg/L and will not be applied again within 14 days of the initial treatment. Molluscicide treatments will be applied at 0.19 mg/L and will not be reapplied within 8 days of the initial treatment.

Location: Lake Casitas is a man-made freshwater reservoir located in an unincorporated portion of Ventura County. The reservoir is fed by Coyote Creek and water is also diverted from the Ventura River via the Robles Diversion (USBR 2022).

Comments and Recommendations

CDFW offers the comments and recommendations below to assist the District in adequately identifying, avoiding, and/or mitigating significant, or potentially significant, direct and indirect impacts on fish and wildlife biological resources based on the planned activities of this proposed Project. CDFW recommends the measures below be included in a science-based monitoring program with adaptive management strategies as part of the Project's CEQA mitigation, monitoring, and reporting program (Public Resources Code, § 21081.6 and CEQA Guidelines, § 15097). Additional comments or other suggestions may also be included to improve the document.

Specific Comments

Comment #1: Impacts from molluscicides to non-target species

Issue: Molluscicides will eradicate non-target mollusk species within Lake Casitas.

Specific Impact: Non-target freshwater-mollusk species exist in Lake Casitas. These species may serve as an important resource to aquatic life and self-sustaining fish populations within the reservoir. Although, fish species present support angling and recreational activities at Lake Casitas. Reduction of resources could result in impacts to sport fishing opportunities.

Why Impact Would Occur: Lake Casitas is a freshwater reservoir which provides angling and boating recreational opportunities. Fish species within the lake include: largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*), channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*), bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*), redear sunfish (*Lepomis microlophus*), common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*), white crappie (*Pomoxis annularis*), and black crappie (*Pomoxis nigromaculatus*). CDFW also stocks the lake with hatchery rainbow trout on an annual to semi-annual basis (CDFW 2022). Several of these species such as redear sunfish and catfish utilize nonnative Asian clams (*Corbicula fluminea*) as a food resource. Use of molluscicides may result in the die-off of Asian clams, a non-target species (NPIC 2012). Loss of food resources will have a detrimental effect on self-sustaining fish species within Lake Casitas thereby impacting recreational fishery. Because Lake Casitas has an extremely strict invasive dreissenids program, CDFW considers preventative use of molluscicides unnecessary.

Mr. Jordan Switzer
Casitas Municipal Water District
July 25, 2022
Page 3 of 5

Evidence Impact Would Be Significant: The Project may substantially adversely affect existing aquatic communities. Molluscicides could be hazardous or deleterious to aquatic life and non-target species and wildlife.

Recommended potentially feasible mitigation measure(s)

Mitigation Measure #1: To circumvent any unnecessary impacts to aquatic systems and recreational fishery in Lake Casitas CDFW recommends avoiding the use of molluscicides as a preventative measure. CDFW recommends only using these compounds if presence of invasive dreissenids is confirmed.

Mitigation Measure #2: If avoidance is not possible CDFW recommends increased stocking of hatchery fish to alleviate recreational impacts in Lake Casitas.

Additional Recommendations

Impacts to Birds. CDFW recommends the Applicant assess impacts to bird species due to ingestion and bioaccumulation. Several piscivorous species and birds of prey have potential to occur at Lake Casitas and may be impacted by the application algaecides and molluscicides.

Filing Fees

The Project, as proposed, would have an impact on fish and/or wildlife, and assessment of filing fees is necessary. Fees are payable upon filing of the Notice of Determination by the County and serve to help defray the cost of environmental review by CDFW. Payment of the fee is required for the underlying Project approval to be operative, vested, and final (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 753.5; Fish & G. Code, § 711.4; Pub. Resources Code, § 21089).

Conclusion

We appreciate the opportunity to comment on the Project to assist the District in adequately analyzing and minimizing/mitigating impacts to biological resources. CDFW requests an opportunity to review and comment on any response that the District has to our comments and to receive notification of any forthcoming hearing date(s) for the Project [CEQA Guidelines, § 15073(e)]. If you have any questions or comments regarding this letter, please contact Angela Castanon, Environmental Scientist, at Angela.Castanon@wildlife.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:



B6E58CFE24724F5...

Erinn Wilson-Olgin
Environmental Program Manager I
South Coast Region

Mr. Jordan Switzer
Casitas Municipal Water District
July 25, 2022
Page 4 of 5

ec: CDFW
Steve Gibson, Los Alamitos – Steve.Gibson@wildlife.ca.gov
Emily Galli, Fillmore – Emily.Galli@wildlife.ca.gov
Cindy Hailey, San Diego – Cindy.Hailey@wildlife.ca.gov
CEQA Program Coordinator, Sacramento – CEQACommentLetters@wildlife.ca.gov

Office of Planning and Research
State Clearinghouse, Sacramento – State.Clearinghouse@opr.ca.gov

References:

[CDFW] California Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2022. Fish Planting Schedule. Available from: <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FishPlants/Default.aspx?county=Ventura&time=All>

[NPIC] National Pesticide Information Center. 2012. Copper Sulfate Technical Fact Sheet. Available from: <http://npic.orst.edu/factsheets/archive/cuso4tech.html>

[USBR] U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. 2022. Casitas Dam. Available from: <https://www.usbr.gov/projects/index.php?id=276>



State of California – Natural Resources Agency
 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE
 South Coast Region
 3883 Ruffin Road
 San Diego, CA 92123
 (858) 467-4201
www.wildlife.ca.gov

GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor
CHARLTON H. BONHAM, Director



Attachment A: Draft Mitigation and Monitoring Reporting Plan

CDFW recommends the following language to be incorporated into a future environmental document for the Project. A final MMRP should reflect results following additional plant and wildlife surveys and the Project's final on and/or off-site mitigation plans.

| Biological Resources (BIO) | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Mitigation Measure (MM) or Recommendation (REC) | | Timing | Responsible Party |
| MM-BIO-1- Molluscicides | To circumvent any unnecessary impacts to aquatic systems and recreational fishery in Lake Casitas CDFW recommends avoiding the use of molluscicides as a preventative measure. CDFW recommends only using these compounds if presence of invasive dreissenids is confirmed. | Prior to Project activities | Casitas Municipal Water District/ Applicant |
| MM-BIO-2- Molluscicides | If avoidance is not possible CDFW recommends increased stocking of hatchery to alleviate recreational impacts in Lake Casitas. | Prior to/During/ After Project activities | Casitas Municipal Water District/ Applicant |
| REC-1- Impacts to Birds | CDFW recommends the Applicant assess impacts to bird species due to ingestion and bioaccumulation. Several piscivorous species and birds of prey have potential to occur at Lake Casitas. | Prior to construction and activities | Casitas Municipal Water District/ Applicant |



Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>

CA Department of Fish and Wildlife Comments- Lake Casitas (SCH# 2022060526)

Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>

Mon, Jul 25, 2022 at 3:00 PM

To: "Castanon, Angela@Wildlife" <Angela.Castanon@wildlife.ca.gov>

Cc: "Gibson, Steve@Wildlife" <Steve.Gibson@wildlife.ca.gov>, "Galli, Emily@Wildlife" <Emily.Galli@wildlife.ca.gov>, "Hailey, Cindy@Wildlife" <Cindy.Hailey@wildlife.ca.gov>

Received, thank you Ms. Castanon

[Quoted text hidden]



Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>

CA Department of Fish and Wildlife Comments- Lake Casitas (SCH# 2022060526)

Castanon, Angela@Wildlife <Angela.Castanon@wildlife.ca.gov>
To: Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>

Mon, Jul 25, 2022 at 3:01 PM

Great, thank you!

Angela Castanon

Environmental Scientist
Habitat Conservation and Planning
[4665 Lampson Ave. Suite C](https://www.google.com/maps/place/4665+Lampson+Ave,+Suite+C,+Los+Alamitos,+CA+90720)
[Los Alamitos, CA 90720](https://www.google.com/maps/place/4665+Lampson+Ave,+Suite+C,+Los+Alamitos,+CA+90720)
Angela.castanon@wildlife.ca.gov
Mobile: 562-640-0443

From: Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>
Sent: Monday, July 25, 2022 3:00 PM
To: Castanon, Angela@Wildlife <Angela.Castanon@Wildlife.ca.gov>
Cc: Gibson, Steve@Wildlife <Steve.Gibson@wildlife.ca.gov>; Galli, Emily@Wildlife <Emily.Galli@Wildlife.ca.gov>; Hailey, Cindy@Wildlife <Cindy.Hailey@wildlife.ca.gov>
Subject: Re: CA Department of Fish and Wildlife Comments- Lake Casitas (SCH# 2022060526)

WARNING: This message is from an external source. Verify the sender and exercise caution when clicking links or opening attachments.

[Quoted text hidden]



Angela Castanon
Environmental Scientist
Habitat Conservation and Planning
4665 Lampson Ave., Suite C
Los Alamos, CA 90720

Via Email: Angela.Castanon@wildlife.org

July 29, 2022

Subject: Casitas Municipal Water District IS/MND SCH No. 2022060526; CA Department of Fish and Wildlife Comments and Responses

Dear Ms. Castanon,

Attached please find our responses to CDFW's comments regarding the *Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas, California Environmental Quality Act Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND)* submitted by Casitas Municipal Water District (CMWD).

After you review the attached responses to your comments, please contact me or Stephen Burkholder of Blankinship & Associates (stephen@h2osci.com, 530-757-0941) to discuss any questions you may have.

Sincerely,

Jordan L. Switzer
Water Quality Supervisor
Casitas Municipal Water District
jswitzer@casitaswater.com
805-649-2251, Ext. 120

Casitas Municipal Water District IS/MND SCH No. 2022060526**CDFW Comments and Responses****Project Description and Summary**

Statement #1: *Algaecide treatments will be applied at a 1mg/L and will not be applied again within 14 days of the initial treatment.*

Clarification of Statement #1:

Algaecides may be applied at a rate up to 1 mg/L, but lower rates may be used to control cyanobacteria blooms. For example, during a 2019 algae application, Cutrine Plus was used effectively at a rate of 0.61 mg/L to control a cyanobacteria bloom.

Statement #2: *Molluscicide treatments will be applied at 0.19 mg/L and will not be reapplied within 8 days of the initial treatment.*

Clarification of Statement #2:

Based on benchtop testing for dreissenid mussel control in Lake Piru, maintaining a copper-based molluscicide concentration of 0.19 mg/L for 8 days resulted in 100% mortality; therefore, there may be a need to make additional applications during the 8-day window to maintain a 0.19 mg/L concentration in the water column.

Specific Comments

Comment #1, Issue & Specific Impact: *Molluscicides will eradicate non-target mollusk species within Lake Casitas. Non-target freshwater-mollusk species exist in Lake Casitas. These species may serve as an important resource to aquatic life and self-sustaining fish populations within the reservoir. Although, fish species present support angling and recreational activities at Lake Casitas. Reduction of resources could result in impacts to sport fishing opportunities.*

Response to Comment #1, Issue & Specific Impact:

Invasive dreissenid species such as zebra and quagga mussels have been shown to reduce the microzooplankton and phytoplankton populations by up to 80% (Cary Institute, 2022) and have been correlated with a decline in dissolved oxygen levels (Caraco et al., 2000) which can be detrimental to the overall health of aquatic systems. With their relatively fast reproductive cycle (USNPS, 2022), if left unchecked, these invasive mussel species could quickly overwhelm a water system by outcompeting native mollusk and fish species for both food and space. This could cause a significant disruption to the food chain and negatively impact sport fishing opportunities. Their tendency to attach to surfaces such as docks, boat hulls, anchors, pipe, and screens is also likely to impact recreational use of the lake as well as CMWD's ability to transport water to municipal, industrial, and agricultural water users.

Comment #1, Why Impact Would Occur: *Use of molluscicides may result in the die-off of Asian clams, a non-target species (NPIC 2012). Loss of food resources will have a detrimental effect on self-sustaining fish species within Lake Casitas thereby impacting recreational fishery.*

Response to Comment #1.1, Why Impact Would Occur:

Taking no action in response to detection of dreissenid mussels is likely to result in significant adverse effects to existing aquatic communities, as stated above in **Response to Comment #1, Issue & Specific Impact**. Furthermore, other freshwater mussel species including the Asian clam are infaunal and unlikely to only inhabit the shoreline areas which would be treated with molluscicides. As stated in the IS/MND, this shoreline application is intended to target the substrates where dreissenid mussels are most likely encountered. Per the Missouri Department of Conservation (2022), Asian clams are able to reproduce rapidly, with a single adult clam producing up to 100,000 juveniles per year and capable of creating a large population where none had existed before. Because the center of the lake will not be treated for invasive mussel control, the eradication of Asian clams in Lake Casitas and associated impacts to recreational fishing are unlikely.

Comment #1, Why Impact Would Occur: *Because Lake Casitas has an extremely strict invasive dreissenids program, CDFW considers preventative use of molluscicides unnecessary.*

Response to Comment #1, Why Impact Would Occur:

This project does not call for a preventative use of molluscicides. As outlined in the CDFW-reviewed and approved CMWD 2016 Lake Casitas Prevention, Control, and Management Plan for Invasive Mussels, and the 2019 Lake Casitas Invasive Mussel Rapid Response Plan (attached to response email), application of a molluscicide is reactionary and would be made only in response to the confirmed detection of the mussels in Lake Casitas after all other control measures have been considered. As quagga mussels are already detected in Lake Piru, the overall benefit to the water body with the use of molluscicides is that invasive mussel species will not disrupt the food chain in Lake Casitas. Please also see **Response to Comment #1, Issue & Specific Impact**.

Evidence Impact Would Be Significant: *The Project may substantially adversely affect existing aquatic communities. Molluscicides could be hazardous or deleterious to aquatic life and non-target species and wildlife.*

Response to Evidence Impact Would Be Significant: As stated previously, no action in response to detection of dreissenid mussels will result in significant adverse effects to existing aquatic communities. Please refer to **Response to Comment #1, Issue & Specific Impact** for more information.

Recommended potentially feasible mitigation measure(s).

Mitigation Measure #1: *To circumvent any unnecessary impacts to aquatic systems and recreational fishery in Lake Casitas CDFW recommends avoiding the use of molluscicides as a*

preventative measure. CDFW recommends only using these compounds if presence of invasive dreissenids is confirmed.

Response to Mitigation Measure #1: Please refer to **Response to Comment #1, Why Impact Would Occur** for more information. The application of copper-based molluscicides would only be made in response to confirmed detection of mussels in Lake Casitas, not prior to their confirmed detection.

Mitigation Measure #2: *If avoidance is not possible CDFW recommends increased stocking of hatchery fish to alleviate recreational impacts in Lake Casitas.*

Response to Mitigation Measure #2:

CMWD will consider stocking the lake with hatchery fish if molluscicide applications appear to have reduced the abundance of fish in Lake Casitas.

Additional Recommendations

Impacts to Birds: *CDFW recommends the Applicant assess impacts to bird species due to ingestion and bioaccumulation. Several piscivorous species and birds of prey have potential to occur at Lake Casitas and may be impacted by the application algacides and molluscicides.*

Response to Impacts to Birds: Copper is categorized as moderately toxic to birds through the oral pathway. As described in Appendix C of the IS/MND, the most sensitive acute endpoint identified for birds was a median lethal dose (LD50) of 91.1 mg Cu/kg-bw with an associated No Observable Effect Level (NOEL) of 30.5 mg Cu/kg-bw. Using the methodology described in Appendix C of the IS/MND, including consideration of bioaccumulation, acute and chronic risk to birds of prey was assessed. The osprey was selected as a surrogate species for birds and was assumed to eat fish and drink solely from copper-treated water in Lake Casitas. Daily acute exposure to copper was estimated to be approximately 2.32 mg/kg-day, corresponding to a Risk Quotient (RQ) of 0.025, less than the acute level of concern (LOC) of 0.5. Daily chronic exposure to copper was estimated to be approximately 1.35 mg/kg-day, corresponding to an RQ of 0.044. Because neither the LOC of 0.5 for acute risk to birds nor the LOC of 1.0 for chronic risk to birds was exceeded, copper applied to Lake Casitas for algae or invasive mussel control does not appear to pose acute or chronic risk to piscivorous birds.

References

Caraco, N.F., J. Cole, D. Fischer, and G. Lampman. 2000. Dissolved Oxygen Declines in the Hudson River Associated with the Invasion of the Zebra Mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). *Environmental Science and Technology*, 34, 1204 – 1210.

Cary Institute of Ecosystem Studies. 2022. Zebra Mussel Fact Sheet. Retrieved from: <https://www.caryinstitute.org/news-insights/2-minute-science/zebra-mussel-fact-sheet> (Accessed: July 28, 2022).

Missouri Department of Conservation. 2022. Asian Clam. Retrieved from: <https://mdc.mo.gov/discover-nature/field-guide/asian-clam> (Accessed: July 28, 2022).

United States National Park Services (USNPS). 2022. Invasive Zebra Mussels. Retrieved from:
<https://www.nps.gov/articles/zebra-mussels.htm> (Accessed: July 27, 2022).



Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>

Ventura County Agency Comments

3 messages

Ciuffetelli, Anthony <Anthony.Ciuffetelli@ventura.org>
To: jswitzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>

Fri, Jul 22, 2022 at 4:00 PM

Good Afternoon,

Attached to this e-mail are the following comments regarding the algae control project:

- VC Public Works (Groundwater)

Please feel free to contact me with any questions regarding this submission. Responses to these comments should be sent directly to the commenter with a copy to me.

Regards,

-Tony C.


Anthony Ciuffetelli
Ventura County Planning Division
Planning Programs
(805)654-2443



 **RMA 22-017_Groundwater.pdf**
85K

Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>
To: "Ciuffetelli, Anthony" <Anthony.Ciuffetelli@ventura.org>

Fri, Jul 22, 2022 at 4:08 PM

DATE: July 19, 2022
TO: Anthony Ciuffetelli, Planner, Planning Division
FROM: James Maxwell, Groundwater Specialist 
SUBJECT: RMA 22-017 – Casitas Municipal Water District

The Ventura County Public Works Agency, Water Resources Division, Groundwater Resources Section (VCWRD-GRS) reviewed the *Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas, California Environmental Quality Act Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND)* submitted by Casitas Municipal Water District (CMWD).

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed project by CMWD will use copper-based products in Lake Casitas to control algae and aquatic animal invasive species. This includes the application of copper-based algaecides and molluscicides to be applied preferentially during the summer months at higher water temperatures for higher efficacy levels and shorter contact time requirements. The products will be applied according to water use restrictions recommended by the products. Monitoring and reporting to the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and the Regional Water Control Board (RWQCB) will be conducted.

GROUNDWATER QUALITY

Lake Casitas does not overlie any Department of Water Resources (DWR) -designated groundwater basins. However, the Lake is adjacent to the west of the Upper Ventura River Valley – Upper Ventura River Basin, a medium priority basin designated by the DWR as Basin No. 4-003.01. Discharges from the lake occur through a valve at the base of Casitas Dam or over the Dam spillway, both of which drain to Coyote Creek, which joins the Ventura River approximately 2 miles downstream of the Dam.

Section 3.4.10 of the IS/MND outlines potentially significant impacts related to hydrology and water quality and proposed mitigations. Item a) addresses the potential degradation to groundwater quality which was deemed “Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated”. The discussion of Item a) focuses specifically on the effects of the proposed project to surface water quality but does not evaluate potential effects to the groundwater quality of the water-bearing units surrounding Lake Casitas or its discharge point and receiving waters at and downstream of Casitas Dam.

Received, thank you Anthony

Jordan L. Switzer
Water Quality Supervisor
Casitas Municipal Water District
Office: (805) 649-2251 EXT:120

[Quoted text hidden]

Jordan Switzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>
Draft

Fri, Jul 22, 2022 at 4:08 PM

Jordan L. Switzer
Water Quality Supervisor
Casitas Municipal Water District
Office: (805) 649-2251 EXT:120

[Quoted text hidden]

 **RMA 22-017_Groundwater.pdf**
85K



James Maxwell
Groundwater Specialist
Ventura County Public Works Agency, Water Resources Division
800 S. Victoria Ave.
Ventura, Ca. 93009

Via Email: James Maxwell, James.Maxwell@ventura.org

July 29, 2022

CC: Anthony Ciuffetelli, Anthony.ciuffetelli@ventura.org

Subject: Casitas Municipal Water District IS/MND SCH No. 2022060526; Ventura County WRD-GRS Comments and Responses

Dear Mr. Maxwell,

Attached please find our responses to your comments regarding the *Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas, California Environmental Quality Act Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND)* submitted by Casitas Municipal Water District (CMWD).

After you review the attached responses to your comments, please contact me or Stephen Burkholder of Blankinship & Associates (stephen@h2osci.com, 530-757-0941) to discuss any questions you may have.

Sincerely,

Jordan L. Switzer
Water Quality Supervisor
Casitas Municipal Water District
jswitzer@casitaswater.com
805-649-2251, Ext. 120

Casitas Municipal Water District IS/MND SCH No. 2022060526**Ventura County WRD-GRS Comments and Responses**

Comment #1: *Lake Casitas does not overlie any Department of Water Resources (DWR) - designated groundwater basins. However, the Lake is adjacent to the west of the Upper Ventura River Valley - Upper Ventura River Basin, a medium priority basin designated by the DWR as Basin No. 4-003.01. Discharges from the lake occur through a valve at the base of Casitas Dam or over the Dam spillway, both of which drain to Coyote Creek, which joins the Ventura River approximately 2 miles downstream of the Dam.*

Section 3.4.10 of the IS/MND outlines potentially significant impacts related to hydrology and water quality and proposed mitigations. Item a) addresses the potential degradation to groundwater quality which was deemed "Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated". The discussion of Item a) focuses specifically on the effects of the proposed project to surface water quality but does not evaluate potential effects to the groundwater quality of the water-bearing units surrounding Lake Casitas or its discharge point and receiving waters at and downstream of casitas Dam.

Response to Comment #1:

Between Coyote Creek and the Ventura River, there may be up to an estimated 0.5 miles of channel, with approximately 0.1 miles of that being Ventura River and 0.4 mi being Coyote Creek. This is a very small fraction of the basin, which extends approximately 10 miles upriver from the confluence of Coyote Creek and the Ventura River (DWR, 2022).

Copper is unlikely to adversely impact groundwater quality because treated water is not anticipated to be discharged over the spillway or from the valve at the base of the dam at a concentration that would exceed the estimated freshwater receiving water limitation (RWL) of 18.8 ug/L (refer to IS/MND Section 3.4.10 Hydrology and Water Quality) or the copper action level of 1,300 ug/L (22 CCR § 64678, 2003). As described in Appendix C of the IS/MND, the concentration of copper in the Ventura River following a spill from Lake Casitas 24 hours after a molluscicide or algaecide application was estimated to be up to 4.0 ug/L and 5.3 ug/L, respectively. These concentrations are both below the RWL and drinking water standards defined in the California Lead and Copper Rule. Furthermore, copper is unlikely to move through the soil profile to groundwater due to its high affinity for organic matter and clay minerals found in soil particles (McLaren, 1981; MPCA, 1999; Rashad, 2014) as well as its insolubility in water (NIOSH, 2019).

References

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2022. California Groundwater Basin Map. Retrieved from: <https://sgma.water.ca.gov/webgis/?appid=160718113212&subbasinid=4-003.01> (Accessed: July 28, 2022).

Determination of Exceedances of Lead and Copper Action Levels. 22 CCR § 64678 (2003).

- McLaren, R.G. 1981. *The adsorption of copper by soil materials at low equilibrium solution concentrations*. The European Journal of Soil Science, 32: 247 – 256.
- Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA). 1999. *Copper, Chromium, Nickel and Zinc in Minnesota's Ground Water*.
- National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). 2019. *Copper (dusts and mists, as Cu)*. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Retrieved from: <https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/npg/npgd0150.html> (Accessed: July 28, 2022).
- Rashad, M. 2014. *Readily dispersible clay and its role in the mobility of transition metals Cd²⁺, Cu²⁺ and Zn²⁺ in an alkaline alluvial soil*. Environmental Earth Science, 71, 3855 – 3864.

From: Maxwell, James <James.Maxwell@ventura.org>
Sent: Monday, August 1, 2022 11:34 AM
To: Stephen Burkholder <stephen@h2osci.com>
Cc: Ciuffetelli, Anthony <Anthony.Ciuffetelli@ventura.org>; jswitzer <jswitzer@casitaswater.com>
Subject: RE: Response to VCPW Comment on Casitas Municipal Water District IS/MND SCH No. 2022060526

Hi Stephen,

Thank you and Jordan for the quick response. I was speculating pretty much along the same lines as your explanation. I just wanted to make sure I didn't miss any details in the IS/MND. I don't have any other questions or comments.

Thanks,

James Maxwell, PG, CEG
Groundwater Specialist
Watershed Protection
Water Resources Division



800 S. Victoria Ave.
Ventura, CA 93009-1610
P: 805-654-5164
E: james.maxwell@ventura.org

[VCPWA Online](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Twitter](#)

From: Stephen Burkholder
Sent: Monday, August 1, 2022 3:49 PM
To: Maxwell, James
Cc: Ciuffetelli, Anthony; jswitzer
Subject: RE: Response to VCPW Comment on Casitas Municipal Water District IS/MND SCH No. 2022060526

Hi James,

Understood. We appreciate your query and follow-up.

Take care,

Stephen

Stephen Burkholder, PCA, CCA
Senior Biologist



1615 5th Street, Suite A

Davis, CA 95616

Office 530.757.0941

<http://www.h2osci.com>

Stephen@h2osci.com

Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas

Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

In January 1989, Assembly Bill 3180 went into effect requiring the Agencies who go through the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) process to monitor all mitigation measures applicable to this project and included in the Mitigated Negative Declaration. For this project, mitigation reporting will be performed by the Casitas Municipal Water District (CMWD, "District"), in accordance with the monitoring and reporting program developed by the District to comply with AB 3180.

This Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) is being prepared for the Casitas Municipal Water District, 1055 Ventura Ave, Oak View, CA 93022, pursuant to the CEQA Guidelines, Section 21081.

Project Name: Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas

Project Location: Lake Casitas

Project Description:

CMWD owns and operates Lake Casitas and operates Casitas Dam. Additionally, the District operates the Lake Casitas Recreation Area. The District's mission is to provide its service area with safe and reliable locally and regionally developed water and recreational opportunities in an environmentally and economically responsible manner.

The District intends to use U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and California Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR)-registered copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides in compliance with the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permits (CAG 990005 – Statewide General NPDES Permit for Residual Aquatic Pesticide Discharges to Water of the United States from Algae and Aquatic Weed Control Applications; and CAG 990006 – Statewide General NPDES Permit for Biological Pesticides and Residual Chemical Pesticide Discharges to Waters of the United States from Aquatic Animal Invasive Species Control Applications) to control algae and aquatic animal invasive species that threaten to degrade existing and potential beneficial uses of water in Lake Casitas if not properly controlled.

Nuisance algae growth can present operational challenges to reservoir and water treatment facility managers. Excessive blue-green algae, also known as cyanobacteria, blooms may clog filtration systems, produce toxins, and degrade aesthetic and recreational functions of the lake. Of primary concern are harmful algal blooms (HABs), where certain genera of cyanobacteria produce toxins that can be harmful or deadly to humans, domestic animals, and wildlife. Algae blooms may also produce geosmin and 2-methylisoborneol (MIB) which impart undesirable taste and odors to lake water and drinking water as well as impact water treatment operations. The objective of algaecide application is to prevent or reduce the severity of algae blooms that degrade existing and/or potential beneficial uses of Lake Casitas.

Aquatic animal invasive species refer to species that establish and reproduce rapidly in a water body outside of their native range and that may threaten the diversity or abundance of native or naturalized species in the invaded habitat. The primary animal invasive species of concern for the District are *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* (quagga mussels) and *Dreissena polymorpha* (zebra mussels), collectively

referred to herein as “dreissenid mussels”. Dreissenid mussels spread rapidly and pose an immediate threat to waterbodies in the Western United States. At this time, dreissenid mussels have not yet been discovered in Lake Casitas but have been identified in nearby waterbodies, including Lake Piru and the Santa Clara River.

The project is limited to applications within Lake Casitas, at rates, areas and water volumes described in the IS/MND. Copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides will be used on an as-needed basis to control algae and aquatic animal invasive species that threaten to degrade existing and potential beneficial uses of Lake Casitas.


The “Project” is defined as the Districts’ application of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides to Lake Casitas to control algae and aquatic animal invasive species. These materials may be used on an as-needed basis to control algae and aquatic animal invasive species that threaten to degrade existing and potential beneficial uses of Lake Casitas.

Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan Matrix

Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Invasive Animal Species in Lake Casitas

| Mitigation Measure | Description | Monitoring/Reporting Method | Responsible Agency | Outside Agency Coordination | Timing |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Biological Resources | | | | | |
| BIO-1 | <p>If storage levels in Lake Casitas are equal to or greater than 85% of capacity, the District will consult weather forecasts and will consider the probability of precipitation that could lead to overtopping spill, based on current storage levels, as part of their treatment planning process. If storage levels are equal to or greater than 95% of capacity, the District will delay treatment, if feasible, until lake levels drop below 95%.</p> <p>If post-application dissolved copper concentrations within the treatment area exceed applicable RWLs, additional in-lake sampling will be conducted to track concentrations within the treatment area until it is shown that dissolved copper concentrations have dissipated to levels below the RWL.</p> <p>If a spill event occurs before post-application monitoring shows that dissolved copper concentrations have dissipated to levels below the RWL, the District will collect additional samples from downstream of Casitas Dam.</p> <p>If post-application observations indicate evidence of adverse impacts to non-target species, the District will notify the RWQCB. Note however, that the SIP exception for which this IS/MND is being prepared, does not require reporting of short term exceedances of the dissolved copper RWL.</p> | Not Applicable | Casitas Municipal Water District | None | <p>Storage levels in Lake Casitas will be evaluated prior to application.</p> <p>Post-application water-quality sampling will be conducted within seven (7) days of the completion of the algaecide or molluscicide treatment.</p> |

| Mitigation Measure | Description | Monitoring/Reporting Method | Responsible Agency | Outside Agency Coordination | Timing |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hydrology and Water Quality | | | | | |
| HWQ-1 | <p>The District will comply with the Aquatic Pesticide Application Plan (APAP) and permit requirements of CAG 990005 and/or CAG 990006. The APAPs will be prepared and submitted to the SWRCB, as necessary, in order to obtain coverage under applicable Permits. Monitoring and reporting described in the APAP will include the permit-required surface water sampling and analysis, a quality control and quality assurance plan, as well as several time-sensitive reporting requirements if adverse impacts to water quality or non-target organisms are detected. The water quality sampling and reporting will assess the impact, if any, that the Project may have on water quality and beneficial uses of the water in Lake Casitas. Additionally, consistent with SIP exception requirements, the District will arrange for a qualified biologist to assess the extent of restoration of receiving water beneficial uses after the use of copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides upon Project completion.</p> | <p>Monitoring and annual reporting will adhere to the APAP and other provisions of relevant NPDES permits</p> | <p>Casitas Municipal Water District</p> | <p>None</p> | <p>Monitoring will be done as needed for all applications of copper-based algaecides and/or molluscicides. Permit annual reports are due March 1 for application and monitoring done during the previous calendar year (1/1-12/31)</p> |

DATE: July 19, 2022
TO: Anthony Ciuffetelli, Planner, Planning Division
FROM: James Maxwell, Groundwater Specialist 
SUBJECT: RMA 22-017 – Casitas Municipal Water District

The Ventura County Public Works Agency, Water Resources Division, Groundwater Resources Section (VCWRD-GRS) reviewed the *Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas, California Environmental Quality Act Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND)* submitted by Casitas Municipal Water District (CMWD).

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed project by CMWD will use copper-based products in Lake Casitas to control algae and aquatic animal invasive species. This includes the application of copper-based algacides and molluscicides to be applied preferentially during the summer months at higher water temperatures for higher efficacy levels and shorter contact time requirements. The products will be applied according to water use restrictions recommended by the products. Monitoring and reporting to the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and the Regional Water Control Board (RWQCB) will be conducted.

GROUNDWATER QUALITY

Lake Casitas does not overlie any Department of Water Resources (DWR) -designated groundwater basins. However, the Lake is adjacent to the west of the Upper Ventura River Valley – Upper Ventura River Basin, a medium priority basin designated by the DWR as Basin No. 4-003.01. Discharges from the lake occur through a valve at the base of Casitas Dam or over the Dam spillway, both of which drain to Coyote Creek, which joins the Ventura River approximately 2 miles downstream of the Dam.

Section 3.4.10 of the IS/MND outlines potentially significant impacts related to hydrology and water quality and proposed mitigations. Item a) addresses the potential degradation to groundwater quality which was deemed “Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated”. The discussion of Item a) focuses specifically on the effects of the proposed project to surface water quality but does not evaluate potential effects to the groundwater quality of the water-bearing units surrounding Lake Casitas or its discharge point and receiving waters at and downstream of Casitas Dam.



State of California – Natural Resources Agency

DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

South Coast Region
3883 Ruffin Road
San Diego, CA 92123
(858) 467-4201

www.wildlife.ca.gov

GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor
CHARLTON H. BONHAM, Director



July 25, 2022

Mr. Jordan Switzer
Casitas Municipal Water District
1055 Ventura Avenue
Oak View, CA 93022
JSwitzer@casitaswater.com

Subject: Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas, Mitigated Negative Declaration, SCH No. 2022060526; City of Oak View, Ventura County

Dear Mr. Switzer:

The California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) has reviewed the Casitas Municipal Water District's (District) Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) for the Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species (Project). The District, as Lead Agency, prepared a MND pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA; Pub. Resources Code, § 21000 *et seq.*) with the purpose of informing decision-makers and the public regarding potential environmental effects related to the Project. Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments and recommendations regarding those activities involved in the Project that may affect California fish and wildlife or be subject to Fish and Game Code.

CDFW's Role

CDFW is California's Trustee Agency for fish and wildlife resources and holds those resources in trust for the people of the state [Fish & Game Code, §§ 711.7, subdivision (a) & 1802; Pub. Resources Code, § 21070; California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines, [§ 15386, subdivision (a)]. CDFW, in its trustee capacity, has jurisdiction over the conservation, protection, and management of fish, wildlife, native plants, and habitat necessary for biologically sustainable populations of those species (Id., § 1802). CDFW is also directed to provide biological expertise during public agency environmental review efforts, focusing specifically on projects and related activities that have the potential to adversely affect state fish and wildlife resources.

CDFW is also submitting comments as a Responsible Agency under CEQA (Public Resources Code, § 21069; CEQA Guidelines, § 15381). CDFW expects that it may need to exercise regulatory authority as provided by the Fish and Game Code, including lake and streambed alteration regulatory authority (Fish & Game Code, § 1600 *et seq.*). To the extent implementation of the Project as proposed may result in "take" of any species protected under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA; Fish & Game Code, § 2050 *et seq.*), or CESA-listed rare plant pursuant to the Native Plant Protection Act (NPPA; Fish & Game Code, §1900 *et seq.*), CDFW recommends the Project proponent obtain appropriate authorization under the Fish and Game Code.

Mr. Jordan Switzer
Casitas Municipal Water District
July 25, 2022
Page 2 of 5

Project Description and Summary

Objective: The District has proposed the use of algaecides (Cutrine Plus) and molluscicides (EarthTecQZ) within Lake Casitas. These compounds will be used on an as-needed basis and will not be used concurrently. Algaecide treatments will be applied at a 1mg/L and will not be applied again within 14 days of the initial treatment. Molluscicide treatments will be applied at 0.19 mg/L and will not be reapplied within 8 days of the initial treatment.

Location: Lake Casitas is a man-made freshwater reservoir located in an unincorporated portion of Ventura County. The reservoir is fed by Coyote Creek and water is also diverted from the Ventura River via the Robles Diversion (USBR 2022).

Comments and Recommendations

CDFW offers the comments and recommendations below to assist the District in adequately identifying, avoiding, and/or mitigating significant, or potentially significant, direct and indirect impacts on fish and wildlife biological resources based on the planned activities of this proposed Project. CDFW recommends the measures below be included in a science-based monitoring program with adaptive management strategies as part of the Project's CEQA mitigation, monitoring, and reporting program (Public Resources Code, § 21081.6 and CEQA Guidelines, § 15097). Additional comments or other suggestions may also be included to improve the document.

Specific Comments

Comment #1: Impacts from molluscicides to non-target species

Issue: Molluscicides will eradicate non-target mollusk species within Lake Casitas.

Specific Impact: Non-target freshwater-mollusk species exist in Lake Casitas. These species may serve as an important resource to aquatic life and self-sustaining fish populations within the reservoir. Although, fish species present support angling and recreational activities at Lake Casitas. Reduction of resources could result in impacts to sport fishing opportunities.

Why Impact Would Occur: Lake Casitas is a freshwater reservoir which provides angling and boating recreational opportunities. Fish species within the lake include: largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*), channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*), bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*), redear sunfish (*Lepomis microlophus*), common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*), white crappie (*Pomoxis annularis*), and black crappie (*Pomoxis nigromaculatus*). CDFW also stocks the lake with hatchery rainbow trout on an annual to semi-annual basis (CDFW 2022). Several of these species such as redear sunfish and catfish utilize nonnative Asian clams (*Corbicula fluminea*) as a food resource. Use of molluscicides may result in the die-off of Asian clams, a non-target species (NPIC 2012). Loss of food resources will have a detrimental effect on self-sustaining fish species within Lake Casitas thereby impacting recreational fishery. Because Lake Casitas has an extremely strict invasive dreissenids program, CDFW considers preventative use of molluscicides unnecessary.

Mr. Jordan Switzer
Casitas Municipal Water District
July 25, 2022
Page 3 of 5

Evidence Impact Would Be Significant: The Project may substantially adversely affect existing aquatic communities. Molluscicides could be hazardous or deleterious to aquatic life and non-target species and wildlife.

Recommended potentially feasible mitigation measure(s)

Mitigation Measure #1: To circumvent any unnecessary impacts to aquatic systems and recreational fishery in Lake Casitas CDFW recommends avoiding the use of molluscicides as a preventative measure. CDFW recommends only using these compounds if presence of invasive dreissenids is confirmed.

Mitigation Measure #2: If avoidance is not possible CDFW recommends increased stocking of hatchery fish to alleviate recreational impacts in Lake Casitas.

Additional Recommendations

Impacts to Birds. CDFW recommends the Applicant assess impacts to bird species due to ingestion and bioaccumulation. Several piscivorous species and birds of prey have potential to occur at Lake Casitas and may be impacted by the application algaecides and molluscicides.

Filing Fees

The Project, as proposed, would have an impact on fish and/or wildlife, and assessment of filing fees is necessary. Fees are payable upon filing of the Notice of Determination by the County and serve to help defray the cost of environmental review by CDFW. Payment of the fee is required for the underlying Project approval to be operative, vested, and final (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 753.5; Fish & G. Code, § 711.4; Pub. Resources Code, § 21089).

Conclusion

We appreciate the opportunity to comment on the Project to assist the District in adequately analyzing and minimizing/mitigating impacts to biological resources. CDFW requests an opportunity to review and comment on any response that the District has to our comments and to receive notification of any forthcoming hearing date(s) for the Project [CEQA Guidelines, § 15073(e)]. If you have any questions or comments regarding this letter, please contact Angela Castanon, Environmental Scientist, at Angela.Castanon@wildlife.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:



B6E58CFE24724F5...

Erinn Wilson-Olgin
Environmental Program Manager I
South Coast Region

Mr. Jordan Switzer
Casitas Municipal Water District
July 25, 2022
Page 4 of 5

ec: CDFW
Steve Gibson, Los Alamitos – Steve.Gibson@wildlife.ca.gov
Emily Galli, Fillmore – Emily.Galli@wildlife.ca.gov
Cindy Hailey, San Diego – Cindy.Hailey@wildlife.ca.gov
CEQA Program Coordinator, Sacramento – CEQACommentLetters@wildlife.ca.gov

Office of Planning and Research
State Clearinghouse, Sacramento – State.Clearinghouse@opr.ca.gov

References:

[CDFW] California Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2022. Fish Planting Schedule. Available from: <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FishPlants/Default.aspx?county=Ventura&time=All>

[NPIC] National Pesticide Information Center. 2012. Copper Sulfate Technical Fact Sheet. Available from: <http://npic.orst.edu/factsheets/archive/cuso4tech.html>

[USBR] U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. 2022. Casitas Dam. Available from: <https://www.usbr.gov/projects/index.php?id=276>



State of California – Natural Resources Agency
 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE
 South Coast Region
 3883 Ruffin Road
 San Diego, CA 92123
 (858) 467-4201
www.wildlife.ca.gov

GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor
CHARLTON H. BONHAM, Director



Attachment A: Draft Mitigation and Monitoring Reporting Plan

CDFW recommends the following language to be incorporated into a future environmental document for the Project. A final MMRP should reflect results following additional plant and wildlife surveys and the Project's final on and/or off-site mitigation plans.

| Biological Resources (BIO) | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Mitigation Measure (MM) or Recommendation (REC) | | Timing | Responsible Party |
| MM-BIO-1-Molluscicides | To circumvent any unnecessary impacts to aquatic systems and recreational fishery in Lake Casitas CDFW recommends avoiding the use of molluscicides as a preventative measure. CDFW recommends only using these compounds if presence of invasive dreissenids is confirmed. | Prior to Project activities | Casitas Municipal Water District/ Applicant |
| MM-BIO-2-Molluscicides | If avoidance is not possible CDFW recommends increased stocking of hatchery to alleviate recreational impacts in Lake Casitas. | Prior to/During/ After Project activities | Casitas Municipal Water District/ Applicant |
| REC-1-Impacts to Birds | CDFW recommends the Applicant assess impacts to bird species due to ingestion and bioaccumulation. Several piscivorous species and birds of prey have potential to occur at Lake Casitas. | Prior to construction and activities | Casitas Municipal Water District/ Applicant |



James Maxwell
Groundwater Specialist
Ventura County Public Works Agency, Water Resources Division
800 S. Victoria Ave.
Ventura, Ca. 93009

Via Email: James Maxwell, James.Maxwell@ventura.org

July 29, 2022

CC: Anthony Ciuffetelli, Anthony.ciuffetelli@ventura.org

Subject: Casitas Municipal Water District IS/MND SCH No. 2022060526; Ventura County WRD-GRS Comments and Responses

Dear Mr. Maxwell,

Attached please find our responses to your comments regarding the *Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas, California Environmental Quality Act Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND)* submitted by Casitas Municipal Water District (CMWD).

After you review the attached responses to your comments, please contact me or Stephen Burkholder of Blankinship & Associates (stephen@h2osci.com, 530-757-0941) to discuss any questions you may have.

Sincerely,

Jordan L. Switzer
Water Quality Supervisor
Casitas Municipal Water District
jswitzer@casitaswater.com
805-649-2251, Ext. 120

Casitas Municipal Water District IS/MND SCH No. 2022060526**Ventura County WRD-GRS Comments and Responses**

Comment #1: *Lake Casitas does not overlie any Department of Water Resources (DWR) - designated groundwater basins. However, the Lake is adjacent to the west of the Upper Ventura River Valley - Upper Ventura River Basin, a medium priority basin designated by the DWR as Basin No. 4-003.01. Discharges from the lake occur through a valve at the base of Casitas Dam or over the Dam spillway, both of which drain to Coyote Creek, which joins the Ventura River approximately 2 miles downstream of the Dam.*

Section 3.4.10 of the IS/MND outlines potentially significant impacts related to hydrology and water quality and proposed mitigations. Item a) addresses the potential degradation to groundwater quality which was deemed "Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated". The discussion of Item a) focuses specifically on the effects of the proposed project to surface water quality but does not evaluate potential effects to the groundwater quality of the water-bearing units surrounding Lake Casitas or its discharge point and receiving waters at and downstream of casitas Dam.

Response to Comment #1:

Between Coyote Creek and the Ventura River, there may be up to an estimated 0.5 miles of channel, with approximately 0.1 miles of that being Ventura River and 0.4 mi being Coyote Creek. This is a very small fraction of the basin, which extends approximately 10 miles upriver from the confluence of Coyote Creek and the Ventura River (DWR, 2022).

Copper is unlikely to adversely impact groundwater quality because treated water is not anticipated to be discharged over the spillway or from the valve at the base of the dam at a concentration that would exceed the estimated freshwater receiving water limitation (RWL) of 18.8 ug/L (refer to IS/MND Section 3.4.10 Hydrology and Water Quality) or the copper action level of 1,300 ug/L (22 CCR § 64678, 2003). As described in Appendix C of the IS/MND, the concentration of copper in the Ventura River following a spill from Lake Casitas 24 hours after a molluscicide or algaecide application was estimated to be up to 4.0 ug/L and 5.3 ug/L, respectively. These concentrations are both below the RWL and drinking water standards defined in the California Lead and Copper Rule. Furthermore, copper is unlikely to move through the soil profile to groundwater due to its high affinity for organic matter and clay minerals found in soil particles (McLaren, 1981; MPCA, 1999; Rashad, 2014) as well as its insolubility in water (NIOSH, 2019).

References

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2022. California Groundwater Basin Map. Retrieved from: <https://sgma.water.ca.gov/webgis/?appid=160718113212&subbasinid=4-003.01> (Accessed: July 28, 2022).

Determination of Exceedances of Lead and Copper Action Levels. 22 CCR § 64678 (2003).

- McLaren, R.G. 1981. *The adsorption of copper by soil materials at low equilibrium solution concentrations*. The European Journal of Soil Science, 32: 247 – 256.
- Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA). 1999. *Copper, Chromium, Nickel and Zinc in Minnesota's Ground Water*.
- National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). 2019. *Copper (dusts and mists, as Cu)*. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Retrieved from: <https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/npg/npgd0150.html> (Accessed: July 28, 2022).
- Rashad, M. 2014. *Readily dispersible clay and its role in the mobility of transition metals Cd^{2+} , Cu^{2+} and Zn^{2+} in an alkaline alluvial soil*. Environmental Earth Science, 71, 3855 – 3864.



Angela Castanon
Environmental Scientist
Habitat Conservation and Planning
4665 Lampson Ave., Suite C
Los Alamos, CA 90720

Via Email: Angela.Castanon@wildlife.org

July 29, 2022

Subject: Casitas Municipal Water District IS/MND SCH No. 2022060526; CA Department of Fish and Wildlife Comments and Responses

Dear Ms. Castanon,

Attached please find our responses to CDFW's comments regarding the *Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas, California Environmental Quality Act Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND)* submitted by Casitas Municipal Water District (CMWD).

After you review the attached responses to your comments, please contact me or Stephen Burkholder of Blankinship & Associates (stephen@h2osci.com, 530-757-0941) to discuss any questions you may have.

Sincerely,

Jordan L. Switzer
Water Quality Supervisor
Casitas Municipal Water District
jswitzer@casitaswater.com
805-649-2251, Ext. 120

Casitas Municipal Water District IS/MND SCH No. 2022060526**CDFW Comments and Responses****Project Description and Summary**

Statement #1: *Algaecide treatments will be applied at a 1mg/L and will not be applied again within 14 days of the initial treatment.*

Clarification of Statement #1:

Algaecides may be applied at a rate up to 1 mg/L, but lower rates may be used to control cyanobacteria blooms. For example, during a 2019 algae application, Cutrine Plus was used effectively at a rate of 0.61 mg/L to control a cyanobacteria bloom.

Statement #2: *Molluscicide treatments will be applied at 0.19 mg/L and will not be reapplied within 8 days of the initial treatment.*

Clarification of Statement #2:

Based on benchtop testing for dreissenid mussel control in Lake Piru, maintaining a copper-based molluscicide concentration of 0.19 mg/L for 8 days resulted in 100% mortality; therefore, there may be a need to make additional applications during the 8-day window to maintain a 0.19 mg/L concentration in the water column.

Specific Comments

Comment #1, Issue & Specific Impact: *Molluscicides will eradicate non-target mollusk species within Lake Casitas. Non-target freshwater-mollusk species exist in Lake Casitas. These species may serve as an important resource to aquatic life and self-sustaining fish populations within the reservoir. Although, fish species present support angling and recreational activities at Lake Casitas. Reduction of resources could result in impacts to sport fishing opportunities.*

Response to Comment #1, Issue & Specific Impact:

Invasive dreissenid species such as zebra and quagga mussels have been shown to reduce the microzooplankton and phytoplankton populations by up to 80% (Cary Institute, 2022) and have been correlated with a decline in dissolved oxygen levels (Caraco et al., 2000) which can be detrimental to the overall health of aquatic systems. With their relatively fast reproductive cycle (USNPS, 2022), if left unchecked, these invasive mussel species could quickly overwhelm a water system by outcompeting native mollusk and fish species for both food and space. This could cause a significant disruption to the food chain and negatively impact sport fishing opportunities. Their tendency to attach to surfaces such as docks, boat hulls, anchors, pipe, and screens is also likely to impact recreational use of the lake as well as CMWD's ability to transport water to municipal, industrial, and agricultural water users.

Comment #1, Why Impact Would Occur: *Use of molluscicides may result in the die-off of Asian clams, a non-target species (NPIC 2012). Loss of food resources will have a detrimental effect on self-sustaining fish species within Lake Casitas thereby impacting recreational fishery.*

Response to Comment #1.1, Why Impact Would Occur:

Taking no action in response to detection of dreissenid mussels is likely to result in significant adverse effects to existing aquatic communities, as stated above in **Response to Comment #1, Issue & Specific Impact**. Furthermore, other freshwater mussel species including the Asian clam are infaunal and unlikely to only inhabit the shoreline areas which would be treated with molluscicides. As stated in the IS/MND, this shoreline application is intended to target the substrates where dreissenid mussels are most likely encountered. Per the Missouri Department of Conservation (2022), Asian clams are able to reproduce rapidly, with a single adult clam producing up to 100,000 juveniles per year and capable of creating a large population where none had existed before. Because the center of the lake will not be treated for invasive mussel control, the eradication of Asian clams in Lake Casitas and associated impacts to recreational fishing are unlikely.

Comment #1, Why Impact Would Occur: *Because Lake Casitas has an extremely strict invasive dreissenids program, CDFW considers preventative use of molluscicides unnecessary.*

Response to Comment #1, Why Impact Would Occur:

This project does not call for a preventative use of molluscicides. As outlined in the CDFW-reviewed and approved CMWD 2016 Lake Casitas Prevention, Control, and Management Plan for Invasive Mussels, and the 2019 Lake Casitas Invasive Mussel Rapid Response Plan (attached to response email), application of a molluscicide is reactionary and would be made only in response to the confirmed detection of the mussels in Lake Casitas after all other control measures have been considered. As quagga mussels are already detected in Lake Piru, the overall benefit to the water body with the use of molluscicides is that invasive mussel species will not disrupt the food chain in Lake Casitas. Please also see **Response to Comment #1, Issue & Specific Impact**.

Evidence Impact Would Be Significant: *The Project may substantially adversely affect existing aquatic communities. Molluscicides could be hazardous or deleterious to aquatic life and non-target species and wildlife.*

Response to Evidence Impact Would Be Significant: As stated previously, no action in response to detection of dreissenid mussels will result in significant adverse effects to existing aquatic communities. Please refer to **Response to Comment #1, Issue & Specific Impact** for more information.

Recommended potentially feasible mitigation measure(s).

Mitigation Measure #1: *To circumvent any unnecessary impacts to aquatic systems and recreational fishery in Lake Casitas CDFW recommends avoiding the use of molluscicides as a*

preventative measure. CDFW recommends only using these compounds if presence of invasive dreissenids is confirmed.

Response to Mitigation Measure #1: Please refer to **Response to Comment #1, Why Impact Would Occur** for more information. The application of copper-based molluscicides would only be made in response to confirmed detection of mussels in Lake Casitas, not prior to their confirmed detection.

Mitigation Measure #2: *If avoidance is not possible CDFW recommends increased stocking of hatchery fish to alleviate recreational impacts in Lake Casitas.*

Response to Mitigation Measure #2:

CMWD will consider stocking the lake with hatchery fish if molluscicide applications appear to have reduced the abundance of fish in Lake Casitas.

Additional Recommendations

Impacts to Birds: *CDFW recommends the Applicant assess impacts to bird species due to ingestion and bioaccumulation. Several piscivorous species and birds of prey have potential to occur at Lake Casitas and may be impacted by the application algaecides and molluscicides.*

Response to Impacts to Birds: Copper is categorized as moderately toxic to birds through the oral pathway. As described in Appendix C of the IS/MND, the most sensitive acute endpoint identified for birds was a median lethal dose (LD50) of 91.1 mg Cu/kg-bw with an associated No Observable Effect Level (NOEL) of 30.5 mg Cu/kg-bw. Using the methodology described in Appendix C of the IS/MND, including consideration of bioaccumulation, acute and chronic risk to birds of prey was assessed. The osprey was selected as a surrogate species for birds and was assumed to eat fish and drink solely from copper-treated water in Lake Casitas. Daily acute exposure to copper was estimated to be approximately 2.32 mg/kg-day, corresponding to a Risk Quotient (RQ) of 0.025, less than the acute level of concern (LOC) of 0.5. Daily chronic exposure to copper was estimated to be approximately 1.35 mg/kg-day, corresponding to an RQ of 0.044. Because neither the LOC of 0.5 for acute risk to birds nor the LOC of 1.0 for chronic risk to birds was exceeded, copper applied to Lake Casitas for algae or invasive mussel control does not appear to pose acute or chronic risk to piscivorous birds.

References

Caraco, N.F., J. Cole, D. Fischer, and G. Lampman. 2000. Dissolved Oxygen Declines in the Hudson River Associated with the Invasion of the Zebra Mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). *Environmental Science and Technology*, 34, 1204 – 1210.

Cary Institute of Ecosystem Studies. 2022. Zebra Mussel Fact Sheet. Retrieved from: <https://www.caryinstitute.org/news-insights/2-minute-science/zebra-mussel-fact-sheet> (Accessed: July 28, 2022).

Missouri Department of Conservation. 2022. Asian Clam. Retrieved from: <https://mdc.mo.gov/discover-nature/field-guide/asian-clam> (Accessed: July 28, 2022).

United States National Park Services (USNPS). 2022. Invasive Zebra Mussels. Retrieved from: <https://www.nps.gov/articles/zebra-mussels.htm> (Accessed: July 27, 2022).

Notice of Determination

Appendix D

To:

Office of Planning and Research
 U.S. Mail: Street Address:
 P.O. Box 3044 1400 Tenth St., Rm 113
 Sacramento, CA 95812-3044 Sacramento, CA 95814

County Clerk
 County of: Ventura
 Address: 800 S Victoria Ave
Ventura, CA 93009

From:

Public Agency: Casitas Municipal Water District
 Address: 1055 Ventura Ave
Oak View, CA 93022
 Contact: Jordan Switzer
 Phone: (805) 649-2251 x120

Lead Agency (if different from above):
 Address: _____
 Contact: _____
 Phone: _____

SUBJECT: Filing of Notice of Determination in compliance with Section 21108 or 21152 of the Public Resources Code.

State Clearinghouse Number (if submitted to State Clearinghouse): 2022060526

Project Title: Use of Copper to Control Algae and Aquatic Animal Invasive Species in Lake Casitas

Project Applicant: Casitas Municipal Water District

Project Location (include county): Lake Casitas, Ventura County

Project Description:

Casitas Municipal Water District proposes to apply copper-containing algaecides and/or molluscicides in compliance with Water Quality Order 2013-0002-DWQ (CAG990005) Statewide General NPDES Permit for Residual Aquatic Pesticide Discharges to Waters of the U.S. from Algae and Aquatic Weed Control Applications & Water Quality Order 2016-XXXX-DWQ (CAG990006) Statewide General NPDES Permit for Biological Pesticides and Residual Chemical Pesticide Discharges to Waters of the U.S. from Aquatic Animal Invasive Species Control Applications to control algae and invasive mussels that threaten to degrade Lake Casitas' existing and potential beneficial uses. Nuisance algae growth can degrade aesthetic and recreational functions of the lake and present operational challenges to reservoir and water treatment facility managers. In addition, cyanobacteria (blue-green algae) blooms can produce cyanotoxins which impart undesirable taste and odors to lake water and drinking water and can be harmful to humans, domesticated animals, and wildlife. Dreissenid mussels have been identified in nearby waterbodies and pose an immediate threat due to their ability to colonize in and block water delivery infrastructure and strip food from the water that is necessary to sustain other aquatic life. Project work is limited to within Lake Casitas, Casitas dam, and associated District infrastructure and does not include any ground disturbing activity.

This is to advise that the Casitas Municipal Water District has approved the above
 Lead Agency or Responsible Agency)

described project on August 10, 2022 and has made the following determinations regarding the above
(date)
described project.

1. The project [will will not] have a significant effect on the environment.
2. An Environmental Impact Report was prepared for this project pursuant to the provisions of CEQA.
 A Negative Declaration was prepared for this project pursuant to the provisions of CEQA.
3. Mitigation measures [were were not] made a condition of the approval of the project.
4. A mitigation reporting or monitoring plan [was was not] adopted for this project.
5. A statement of Overriding Considerations [was was not] adopted for this project.
6. Findings [were were not] made pursuant to the provisions of CEQA.

This is to certify that the final EIR with comments and responses and record of project approval, or the negative Declaration, is available to the General Public at:

1055 Ventura Ave, Oak View, CA 93022

Signature (Public Agency): _____ Title: _____

Date: _____ Date Received for filing at OPR: _____

CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

**RESOLUTION TO ADOPT INITIAL STUDY AND MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION
AND MITIGATION MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM
FOR THE USE OF COPPER TO CONTROL ALGAE AND AQUATIC ANIMAL INVASIVE SPECIES IN
LAKE CASITAS; AND DIRECT THE NOTICE OF DETERMINATION BE FILED WITH THE CLERK OF THE
COUNTY OF VENTURA**

RESOLUTION NO. _____

WHEREAS, Casitas Municipal Water District (herein referred to as “District”) proposes to apply aquatic algacides and/or molluscicides containing copper to control algae and aquatic animal invasive species in Lake Casitas (the “Project”);

WHEREAS, Control of algae and aquatic invasive species is necessary in order to prevent degradation to existing and potential beneficial uses of water;

WHEREAS, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB)’s Statewide General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for Residual Aquatic Pesticide Discharges to Water of the United States from Algae and Aquatic Weed Control Applications (CAG 990005) and Statewide General NPDES Permit for Biological Pesticides and Residual Chemical Pesticide Discharges to Waters of the United States from Aquatic Animal Invasive Species Control Applications (CAG 990006; collectively “Permits”), regulate the District’s use of algacides and/or molluscicides containing copper. Section 5.3 of the SWRCB’s Policy for implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays and Estuaries in California, allows short-term or seasonal discharges of copper to exceed applicable receiving water limits when necessary for resource or pest management conducted by public entities to fulfill statutory requirements (5.3 Exception). The District finds that it may need to use copper to control algae and/or aquatic animal invasive species in Lake Casitas in order to maintain or restore existing and potential beneficial uses, and that this need qualifies for the 5.3 Exception. The District is required to complete environmental review as a condition to applying to the SWRCB for a Section 5.3 Exception;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) guidelines, the District has prepared a CEQA Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration for the Project dated April 15, 2022;

WHEREAS, the District Initial Study concluded that with the implementation of mitigation measures described in the initial study, the project will not have a significant effect on the environment;

WHEREAS, the District therefore has proposed to adopt a CEQA Mitigated Negative Declaration for the Project;

WHEREAS, pursuant to CEQA guidelines, the District has circulated for public review and comment a Notice of Intent to Adopt the Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration;

WHEREAS, the District has received and responded to public comments concerning the Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration; and

WHEREAS, the District's General Manager has recommended that the District's Board of Directors ("Board") adopt the Mitigated Negative Declaration and authorize the filing of a CEQA Notice of Determination; and

WHEREAS, the District's General Manager has recommended that the Board approve the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED as follows:

- 1.) **Mitigated Negative Declaration.** The District hereby adopts the Mitigated Negative Declaration for the Project pursuant to CEQA.
- 2.) **Findings.** The Board has reviewed the proposed Project, Initial Study, Mitigated Negative Declaration, and other information provided by District staff and Blankinship & Associates, Inc. staff. On the basis of this information and the whole record before the District, the Board hereby finds and determines as follows:
 - a. The findings in the foregoing recitals are true and correct; and
 - b. The Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration reflect the District's independent judgment and analysis; and
 - c. Although the project could have a significant effect on the environment without mitigation, there will not be a significant effect because the District has put appropriate mitigation measures in place, which are described in the Mitigated Negative Declaration and are hereby adopted, together with the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) described therein, by the District; and
 - d. There is no substantial evidence, in light of the whole record in front of the District that the Project may have a significant effect on the environment.
- 3.) **Location and Custodian of Documents.** The Mitigated Negative Declaration, the Initial Study and Notice of Intent to Adopt the Initial Study are on file and available for public review at the District office located at 1055 N. Ventura Ave, Oak View, CA 93022. The District's Clerk of the Board at this address is the custodian of these documents that constitute the record of proceedings upon which the decision in this matter is based.
- 4.) **Notice of Determination.** The District's Board hereby authorizes and directs the District's General Manager to prepare, sign and file a CEQA Notice of Determination with the Ventura County Clerks and the State Clearinghouse within 5 days from the date of this Mitigated Negative Declaration, and to pay the California Department of Fish and Wildlife fee for review of the Mitigated Negative Declaration in accordance with Fish and Wildlife Code section 711.4.

ADOPTED this 10th day of August 2022.

President,
Casitas Municipal Water District

ATTEST

Secretary,
Casitas Municipal Water District

**CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FROM: MICHAEL FLOOD, GENERAL MANAGER
SUBJECT: CAMP CHAFFEE TEMPORARY PUMP STATION, NON-BUDGETED ITEM
DATE: 08/10/2022

RECOMMENDATION:

- Approve a budget of \$105,000 for the Camp Chaffee Temporary Pump Station.

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION:

The Camp Chaffee neighborhood is served by gravity from Lake Casitas. When the lake elevation drops to 480 feet, Casitas will not be able to provide the legally-required minimum pressure of 20 pounds per square inch (psi) to some of the homes at higher elevations. As of July 26, 2022, the lake is at 484.86 feet elevation. Based on projected lake level decrease of 0.05 feet per day, the lake may reach 480 feet in late October.

A pump station previously existed at Assessor's Parcel Number (APN) 060-0-252-200 as shown on Figure 1. At some unknown point, the pump station was demolished. Casitas owns this parcel. The proposed pump station, shown on Figure 2, includes suction and discharge piping from the existing 4-inch pipeline, a skid-mounted cycle-stop pump/valve assembly and pressure vessel, and service from Southern California Edison (SCE). All customers on the discharge side of the pump station will see an increase in pressure, and those at the higher elevations will not see less than 20 psi.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The budget for fiscal year 2022-23 did not include a line item for the project. A preliminary cost estimate is shown in Table 1.

**Table 1 – Camp Chaffee Temporary Pump Station
Preliminary Cost Estimate**

| Description | Estimated Cost |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| SCE Service | \$20,000 |
| Engineering Support | \$15,000 |
| Suction and Discharge Piping | \$10,000 |
| Pump/Cycle Stop Assembly | \$20,000 |
| Road Repair | \$5,000 |
| Contingency (50%) | \$35,000 |
| Total | \$105,000 |

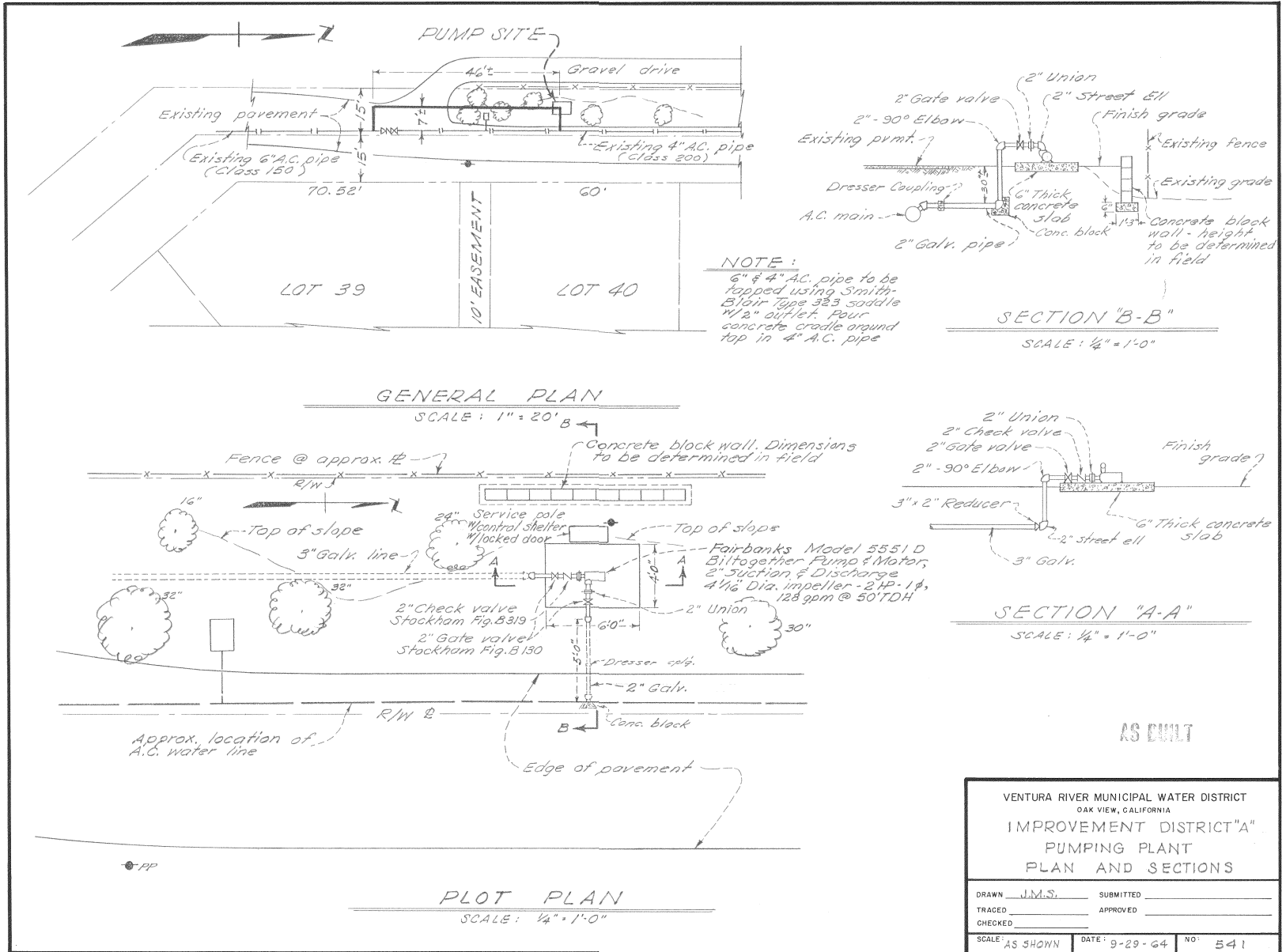


FIGURE 1 236
PREVIOUS CAMP CHAFFEE PUMP STATION

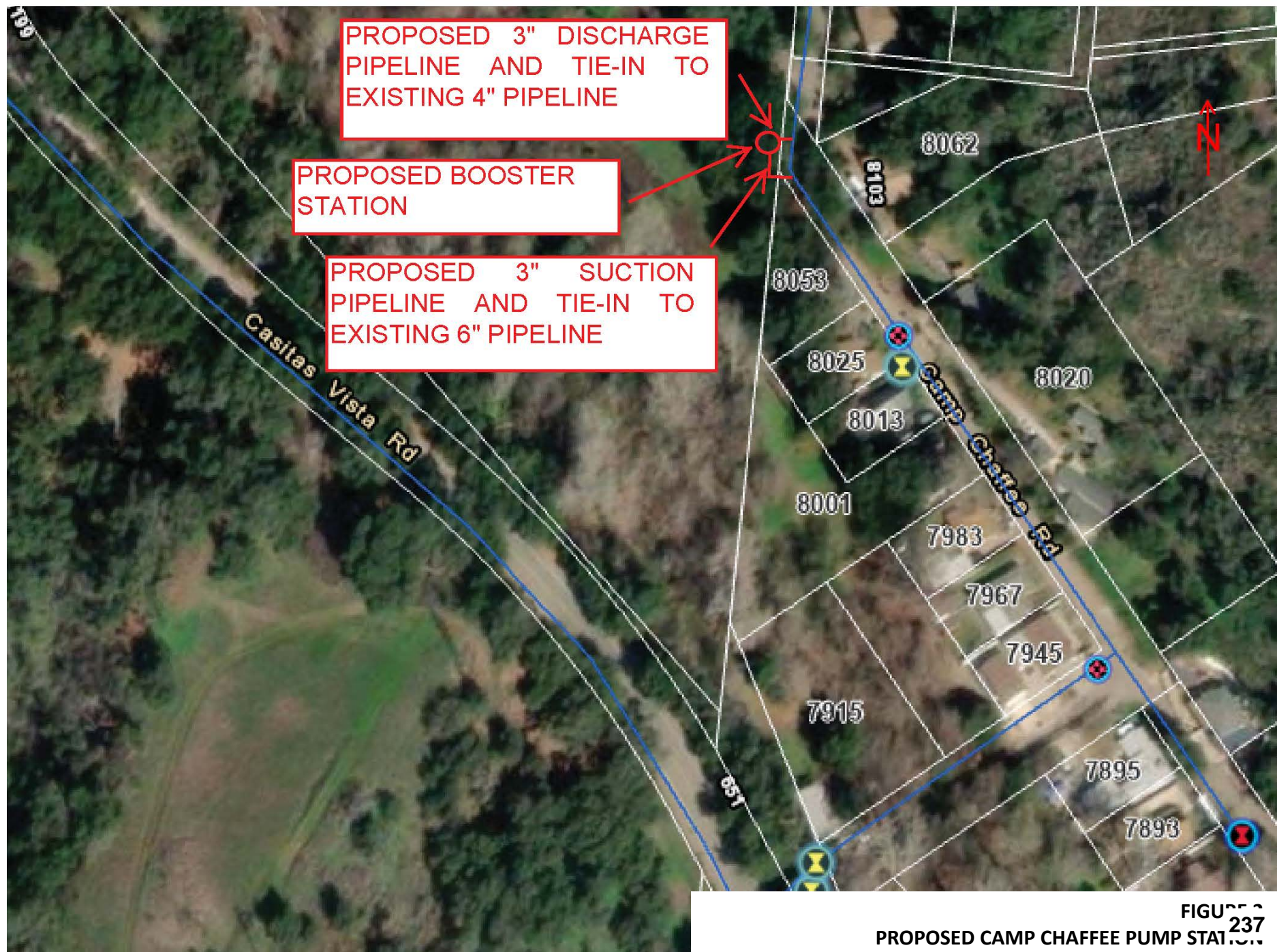


FIGURE 2
237
PROPOSED CAMP CHAFFEE PUMP STATION



Casitas Municipal Water District
State Water Project - Interconnect Project Costs
As of 7/31/2022

| Project No: | Project Name: | Costs paid to date | Encumbered | Total Encumbered & Cost To Date |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| 378 | State Water Interconnect - Calleguas to Casitas | 123,667.60 | - | 123,667.60 |
| 527 | State Water Interconnect - Carpinteria to Casitas | 1,277,611.76 | 2,105,260.13 | 3,382,871.89 |
| 606 | State Water Interconnect - Ventura to Casitas | 249,242.35 | - | <u>249,242.35</u> |
| Project(s) Cost To Date: | | | | <u><u>3,755,781.84</u></u> |



**Casitas Municipal Water District
CFD 2013-1 Improvement Fund - Series B**

| | Bonds Proceeds Received (1) | Interest Earned (2) | Expense (3) | Balance Series B (1)+(2)+(3) |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 2017 Subtotal | 42,658,223.98 | 24,046.16 | (36,886,093.06) | |
| TOTAL | 42,658,223.98 | 24,046.16 | (36,886,093.06) | 5,796,177.08 |
| 2018 Subtotal | - | 77,279.16 | - | |
| TOTAL | 42,658,223.98 | 101,325.32 | (36,886,093.06) | 5,873,456.24 |
| 2019 Subtotal | - | 102,268.61 | (1,486,814.43) | |
| TOTAL | 42,658,223.98 | 203,593.93 | (38,372,907.49) | 4,488,910.42 |
| 2020 Subtotal | - | 15,749.88 | (4,404,999.69) | |
| TOTAL | 42,658,223.98 | 219,343.81 | (42,777,907.18) | 99,660.61 |
| 2021 Subtotal | - | 2.16 | (99,662.60) | |
| TOTAL | 42,658,223.98 | 219,345.97 | (42,877,569.78) | 0.17 |
| 2022 Subtotal | - | - | - | |
| TOTAL | 42,658,223.98 | 219,345.97 | (42,877,569.78) | 0.17 |

**Casitas Municipal Water District
CFD 2013-1 Improvement Fund - Series C**

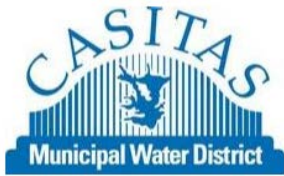
| | Bonds Proceeds Received (1) | Interest Earned (2) | Expense (3) | Balance Series C (1)+(2)+(3) |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 2019 Subtotal | 13,570,000.00 | 12,284.84 | - | |
| TOTAL | 13,570,000.00 | 12,284.84 | - | 13,582,285 |
| 2020 Subtotal | - | 48,026.34 | (1,362,971.53) | |
| TOTAL | 13,570,000.00 | 60,311.18 | (1,362,971.53) | 12,267,339.65 |
| 2021 January | | 62.37 | | |
| February | | 62.37 | | |
| March | | 57.01 | | |
| April | | 62.37 | | |
| May | | 60.36 | (537,876) | Project Reimbursement (Apr exp) |
| June | | 60.16 | (662,386) | Project Reimbursement (May exp) |
| July | | 54.67 | (1,150,111) | Project Reimbursement (June exp) |
| August | | 51.74 | (719,027.97) | Project Reimbursement (July exp) |
| September | | 47.83 | | |
| October | | 45.26 | (1,233,220.94) | Project Reimbursement (Aug & Sept exp) |
| November | | 42.26 | | |
| December | | 65.43 | (510,100.59) | Project Reimbursement (Oct & Nov exp) |
| 2021 Subtotal | - | 671.83 | (4,812,722.59) | |
| TOTAL | 13,570,000.00 | 60,983.01 | (6,175,694.12) | 7,455,288.89 |
| 2022 January | | 38.40 | | |
| February | | 37.90 | | |
| March | | 34.68 | (110,796.25) | Project Reimbursement (Dec 2021-Feb 2022 exp) |
| April | | 37.65 | (105,962.81) | Project Reimbursement (Mar 2022) |
| May | | 35.82 | | |
| June | | 1,782.24 | (420,831.29) | Project Reimbursement (Apr & May 2022) |
| July | | 3,737.38 | (646,773.88) | |
| August | | | | |
| September | | | | |
| October | | | | |
| November | | | | |
| December | | | | |
| 2022 Subtotal | | 5,704.07 | (1,284,364.23) | |
| TOTAL | 13,570,000.00 | 66,687.08 | (7,460,058.35) | 6,176,628.73 |

Summary of Expenses

CFD 2013-1 Improvement Fund - Series B&C

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Purchase of Ojai System | 34,481,628.00 |
| Extension Contract | 366,371.55 |
| Meter Cost | 2,038,093.51 |
| Received Project reimbursements: | 13,451,535.07 |
| | 50,337,628.13 |

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Total funds remaining for improvement Series B: | 0.17 |
| Total funds remaining for improvement Series C: | 6,176,628.73 |
| Total Funds Remaining | 6,176,628.90 |
| Received Project reimbursements: | 13,451,535.07 |
| Projects Cost YTD: | 14,346,875.70 |
| Projects Pending Reimbursement: | 895,340.63 |
| Total Funds Remaining less pending Reimbursement: | 5,281,288.27 |



Casitas Municipal Water District
CFD 2013 - 1 Projects to be reimbursed to CMWD To Date
As of 7/31/2022

| Project No: | Project Name: | Costs |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 400 | Ojai System Masterplan | 375,336.49 |
| 420 | Sunset Place Pipeline Replacement | 785,031.23 |
| 421 | Cuyama, Palomar and El Paseo Roads Pipeline Replacement | 2,170,276.95 |
| 422 | South San Antonio Street and Crestview Drive Pipeline | 89,258.17 |
| 423 | West and East Ojai Avenue Pipeline Replacement | 1,004,998.94 |
| 424 | Running Ridge Zone Hydraulic Improvement | 446,579.57 |
| 425 | Well Rehabilitation Replacement | 1,582,836.11 |
| 426 | Valve & Appurtenance Replacement | 1,136,796.97 |
| 427 | Fairview Pipeline Replacement | 547,631.50 |
| 428 | Mutual Wellfield Pipeline | 167,621.61 |
| 429 | Grand Ave Pipeline | 56,650.86 |
| 430 | Signal Booster Zone Hydraulic Improvements | 165,699.18 |
| 431 | Emily Street Pipeline Replacement | 1,055,084.68 |
| 432 | Casitas-Ojai System Interties | 78,158.82 |
| 522 | Ojai Arc Flash Study | 119,839.00 |
| 611 | Mutual Replacement Well | 438,973.36 |
| 411 | Replace San Antonio #3 Well | 29,759.77 |
| 506 | Ojai SCADA UPS Units | 11,447.67 |
| 509 | Hypochlorite Tanks OS | 24,186.95 |
| 511 | Ojai Wellfield Cla-Vals | 4,273.91 |
| 512 | Well Monitoring Upgrades 07/2018 | 1,520.76 |
| 514 | Ojai Wellfield Mag Meters 07/2018 | 18,876.70 |
| 433 | Ojai 12" pipeline replac | 2,015,232.30 |
| 434 | Heidelberger PP Ret. Wal | 148,380.58 |
| 435 | Plesant Ave/Daily Rd Pip | 62,644.70 |
| 436 | OWS Tank/Valt Fall Impro | 23,274.45 |
| 437 | Wellvield VFDs | 436,715.28 |
| 438 | Lion St PL/ Fairview Conn | 762,333.09 |
| 646 | OWS Arbolada Tank | 64,981.56 |
| 673 | Mutual Well #7 | 513,874.54 |
| 674 | San Antonio Filter Upgrade | 8,600.00 |
| Project(s) Cost To Date: | | <u>14,346,875.70</u> |



**Casitas Municipal Water District
Adjudication Charge Summary Report**

| | 2020 July | 2020 August | 2020 September | 2020 October | 2020 November | 2020 December | 2021 January | 2021 February | 2021 March | 2021 April | 2021 May | 2021 June | FY21 YTD |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Revenue | (48,685) | (48,893) | (48,945) | (49,160) | (49,090) | (48,787) | (49,013) | (48,754) | (48,737) | (49,088) | (48,639) | (46,304) | (584,095) |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Legal | - | 26,378 | 15,228 | - | 29,451 | 4,917 | 4,625 | 14,288 | 1,344 | 32,955 | 15,958 | 23,411 | 168,555 |
| Other Pro Fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20,322 | 14,782 | - | - | 7,813 | 82,257 | 125,175 |
| Bank Fees/ Bad Debt | - | - | - | - | 130 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 130 |
| Net Total | (48,685) | (22,515) | (33,717) | (49,160) | (19,509) | (43,870) | (24,066) | (19,684) | (47,393) | (16,133) | (24,868) | 59,364 | (290,234) |
| Cash Collected | 948 | 2,630 | 44,674 | 48,421 | 47,746 | 50,454 | 48,260 | 46,160 | 52,298 | 46,680 | 49,070 | 46,673 | 484,014 |
| Cash Disbursed | - | (26,378) | (15,228) | (0) | (29,573) | (4,917) | (24,955) | (29,070) | (1,344) | (32,955) | (23,771) | (63,445) | (251,637) |
| Accounts Payable | - | - | - | - | (8) | - | 8 | - | - | - | (0) | (42,224) | (42,224) |
| Accounts Receivable | 47,737 | 46,263 | 4,271 | 738 | 1,344 | (1,667) | 754 | 2,594 | (3,561) | 2,408 | (431) | (369) | 100,081 |
| Net Total | 48,685 | 22,515 | 33,717 | 49,160 | 19,509 | 43,870 | 24,066 | 19,684 | 47,393 | 16,133 | 24,868 | (59,364) | 290,235 |
| | 2021 July | 2021 August | 2021 September | 2021 October | 2021 November | 2021 December | 2022 January | 2022 February | 2022 March | 2022 April | 2022 May | 2022 June | YTD |
| Revenue | (48,514) | (48,430) | (48,489) | (48,520) | (48,464) | (48,355) | (48,545) | (48,400) | (48,345) | (48,018) | (48,499) | (48,384) | (1,165,058) |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Legal | - | 1,908 | 12,847 | 9,838 | 24,067 | 38,114 | - | 54,949 | 46,935 | 140,549 | 23,364 | 23,200 | 544,326 |
| Other Pro Fees | - | 10,122 | 5,718 | 13,835 | 22,554 | 27,345 | 45,786 | 20,995 | 14,643 | 32,509 | 3,525 | 40,547 | 362,753 |
| Bank Fees/ Bad Debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 366 | 496 |
| Net Total | (48,514) | (36,400) | (29,925) | (24,847) | (1,843) | 17,104 | (2,759) | 27,545 | 13,233 | 125,040 | (21,610) | 15,729 | (257,482) |
| Cash Collected | 50,335 | 46,498 | 49,795 | 48,266 | 47,348 | 49,062 | 48,507 | 46,747 | 49,424 | 49,471 | 47,847 | 38,475 | 1,055,791 |
| Cash Disbursed | (32,144) | (22,110) | (18,564) | (23,673) | (46,621) | (65,459) | (45,786) | (75,944) | (61,578) | (173,058) | (27,233) | (50,036) | (893,842) |
| Accounts Payable | 32,144 | 10,079 | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | - | - | 0 | (0) | (18,525) | (18,525) |
| Accounts Receivable | (1,821) | 1,932 | (1,306) | 253.23 | 1,115 | (707) | 38 | 1,652 | (1,079) | (1,453) | 995 | 14,356 | 114,058 |
| Net Total | 48,514 | 36,400 | 29,925 | 24,847 | 1,843 | (17,104) | 2,759 | (27,545) | (13,233) | (125,040) | 21,610 | (15,729) | 257,483 |
| | 2022 July | 2022 August | 2022 September | 2022 October | 2022 November | 2022 December | 2023 January | 2023 February | 2023 March | 2023 April | 2023 May | 2023 June | YTD |
| Revenue | 48 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1,165,010) |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Legal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 544,326 |
| Other Pro Fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 362,753 |
| Bank Fees/ Bad Debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 496 |
| Net Total | 48 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (257,435) |
| Cash Collected | 48,913 | 1,100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,105,803 |
| Cash Disbursed | (13,303) | (5,221) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (912,366) |
| Accounts Payable | 13,303 | 5,221 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| Accounts Receivable | (48,961) | (1,100) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 63,998 |
| Net Total | (48) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 257,435 |
| Note: Data as of 8/04/2022 | - | - | - | - | (0.00) | - | (0.00) | - | (0.00) | - | - | 0.00 | 193,437 |

**CASITAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
TREASURER'S MONTHLY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS
07/31/22**

| Type of Invest | Institution | CUSIP | Date of Maturity | Original Cost | Current Mkt Value | Rate of Interest | Date of Deposit | % of Portfolio | Days to Maturity |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| *TB | Federal Home Loan Bank | 3130AIXJ2 | 6/14/2024 | \$941,144 | \$843,665 | 2.875% | 8/2/2016 | 8.46% | 674 |
| *TB | Federal Home Loan Bank | 3130A5VW6 | 7/10/2025 | \$1,025,110 | \$994,960 | 2.700% | 5/10/2017 | 9.98% | 1060 |
| *TB | Federal National Assn | 31315P2J7 | 5/1/2024 | \$809,970 | \$729,865 | 3.300% | 5/25/2016 | 7.32% | 631 |
| *TB | Farmer MAC | 31315PYF0 | 5/2/2028 | \$512,355 | \$499,435 | 2.925% | 11/20/2017 | 5.01% | 2072 |
| *TB | Federal Farm CR Bank | 31331VWN2 | 4/13/2026 | \$940,311 | \$776,218 | 5.400% | 5/9/2016 | 7.78% | 1333 |
| *TB | Federal Home Loan Bank | 313383YJ4 | 9/8/2023 | \$476,582 | \$416,718 | 3.375% | 7/14/2016 | 4.18% | 398 |
| *TB | Farmer MAC | 3133EEPH7 | 2/12/2029 | \$480,251 | \$474,439 | 2.710% | 11/20/2017 | 4.76% | 2352 |
| *TB | Federal National Assn | 3135G0K36 | 4/24/2026 | \$2,532,940 | \$2,437,525 | 2.125% | 7/6/2010 | 24.44% | 1344 |
| *TB | Federal National Assn | 3135G0ZR7 | 9/6/2024 | \$1,488,050 | \$1,385,751 | 2.625% | 5/25/2016 | 13.90% | 756 |
| *TB | US Treasury Note | 912828WE6 | 11/15/2023 | \$723,061 | \$663,311 | 2.750% | 12/13/2013 | 6.65% | 465 |
| *TB | US Treasury Note | 912796L64 | 8/11/2022 | \$749,187 | \$749,580 | 0.150% | 12/31/2021 | 7.52% | 11 |
| Total in Gov't Sec. (11-00-1055-00&1065) | | | | \$10,678,962 | \$9,971,467 | | | 99.96% | |
| Total Certificates of Deposit: | | | | \$0 | \$0 | | | 0.00% | |
| ** | LAIF as of 6/30/2021: (11-00-1050-00) | | N/A | \$484 | \$484 | 1.36% | Estimated | 0.00% | |
| *** | COVI as of 6/30/2021: (11-00-1060-00) | | N/A | \$3,071 | \$3,071 | 1.50% | Estimated | 0.03% | |
| TOTAL FUNDS INVESTED | | | | \$10,682,517 | \$9,975,022 | | | 100.00% | |
| Total Funds Invested last report | | | | \$10,682,511 | \$9,916,099 | | | | |
| Total Funds Invested 1 Yr. Ago | | | | \$11,164,635 | \$11,221,923 | | | | |
| **** | CASH IN BANK (11-00-1000-00) EST. | | | \$9,982,894 | \$9,982,894 | | | | |
| | CASH IN Custody Money Market | | | \$988,317 | \$988,317 | 0.30% | | | |
| TOTAL CASH & INVESTMENTS | | | | \$21,653,728 | \$20,946,233 | | | | |
| TOTAL CASH & INVESTMENTS 1 YR AGO | | | | \$18,320,954 | \$18,400,524 | | | | |

- *CD CD - Certificate of Deposit
- *TB TB - Federal Treasury Bonds or Bills
- ** Local Agency Investment Fund
- *** County of Ventura Investment Fund
- Estimated interest rate, actual not due at present time.
- **** Cash in bank

No investments were made pursuant to subdivision (i) of Section 53601, Section 53601.1 and subdivision (i) Section 53635 of the Government Code.
All investments were made in accordance with the Treasurer's annual statement of investment policy.